ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference

3.2.0

9037727-00 Rev AA
March 2023

Copyright © 2023 Extreme Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Legal Notice

Extreme Networks, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in specifications and other information contained in this document and its website without prior notice. The reader should in all cases consult representatives of Extreme Networks to determine whether any such changes have been made.

The hardware, firmware, software or any specifications described or referred to in this document are subject to change without notice.

Trademarks

Extreme Networks and the Extreme Networks logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Extreme Networks, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

All other names (including any product names) mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies/owners.

For additional information on Extreme Networks trademarks, see: www.extremenetworks.com/company/legal/trademarks

Open Source Declarations

Some software files have been licensed under certain open source or third-party licenses. End-user license agreements and open source declarations can be found at: https://www.extremenetworks.com/support/policies/open-source-declaration/

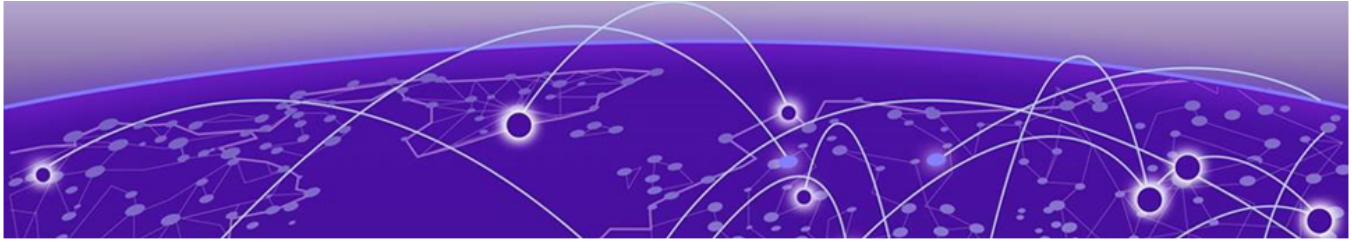


Table of Contents

Preface **9**
- Text Conventions 9
- Documentation and Training 10
- Help and Support 11
  - Subscribe to Product Announcements 11
- Send Feedback 12

What's New in this Document **13**
- New commands 13
- Modified commands 13

Using the XCO Application CLI **15**
- User Accounts 15
- Default Account Credentials 16
- Log in to XCO 16
- Completing CLI Commands 16
- CLI Keyboard Shortcuts 17
- Unsupported Input Characters 17

ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Commands **18**
- efa auth apikey 25
- efa auth athentication preference 26
- efa auth client 29
- efa auth execution 30
- efa auth ldapconfig 31
- efa auth ldapconfig reset 35
- efa auth rolemapping 37
- efa auth settings token 40
- efa auth tacacsconfig 41
- efa auth user 42
- efa certificate device install 45
- efa certificate expiry show 47
- efa certificate server 48
- efa certificate server renew 49
- efa fabric clone 50
- efa fabric configure 51
- efa fabric create 53
- efa fabric debug clear-config 54
- efa fabric debug config-gen-reason 55
- efa fabric debug device drift 56
- efa fabric debug service lock 57
- efa fabric debug service smartdrc 58
- efa fabric delete 59

efa fabric device add....60
efa fabric device add-bulk....62
efa fabric device remove....64
efa fabric error show....65
efa fabric execution....66
efa fabric health show....67
efa fabric migrate....72
efa fabric setting....73
efa fabric show....78
efa fabric show-config....79
efa fabric show summary....80
efa fabric topology show overlay....81
efa fabric topology show underlay....82
efa fabric topology show physical....83
efa health detail show....84
efa health inventory show....85
efa health show....86
efa inventory admin-state....87
efa inventory config-backup....89
efa inventory config-replay....91
efa inventory debug devices-lock....93
efa inventory debug devices-unlock....94
efa inventory debug unblock-from-fwdl....95
efa inventory device clear route-all....96
efa inventory device compare....97
efa inventory device delete....98
efa inventory device discovery-time list....99
efa inventory device discovery-time update....100
efa inventory device execute-cli....101
efa inventory device firmware-download activate....102
efa inventory device firmware-download commit....103
efa inventory device firmware-download execute....104
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add....108
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list....114
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove....116
efa inventory device firmware-download restore....119
efa inventory device firmware-download show....120
efa inventory device health status....122
efa inventory device interface list....123
efa inventory device interface list-breakout....124
efa inventory device interface redundant-management....125
efa inventory device interface set-admin-state....126
efa inventory device interface set-breakout....129
efa inventory device interface set-fec....132
efa inventory device interface set-link-error-disable....133
efa inventory device interface set-mtu....134
efa inventory device interface unset-mtu....137
efa inventory device interface set-speed....139
efa inventory device interface unset-breakout....142

efa inventory device interface unset-fec ... 145
efa inventory device interface unset-link-error-disable ... 146
efa inventory device list ... 147
efa inventory device lldp list ... 148
efa inventory device ntp disable-server ... 149
efa inventory device ntp server create ... 150
efa inventory device ntp server delete ... 151
efa inventory device ntp server list ... 152
efa inventory device running-config persist ... 153
efa inventory device register ... 154
efa inventory device reload ... 155
efa inventory device secure settings ... 156
efa inventory device secure settings apply ... 157
efa inventory device secure settings reset ... 159
efa inventory device secure settings show ... 160
efa inventory device secure settings update ... 161
efa inventory device setting show ... 163
efa inventory device setting update ... 164
efa inventory device snmp community create ... 167
efa inventory device snmp community delete ... 168
efa inventory device snmp community list ... 169
efa inventory device snmp host create ... 170
efa inventory device snmp host delete ... 172
efa inventory device snmp host list ... 173
efa inventory device snmp user create ... 175
efa inventory device snmp user delete ... 177
efa inventory device snmp user list ... 178
efa inventory device snmp view ... 179
efa inventory device timezone debug-show ... 181
efa inventory device timezone list ... 182
efa inventory device timezone set ... 183
efa inventory device timezone unset ... 184
efa inventory device threshold-monitor list ... 185
efa inventory device threshold-monitor set ... 186
efa inventory device threshold-monitor unset ... 188
efa inventory device tpvm list ... 189
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute ... 190
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show ... 192
efa inventory device update ... 194
efa inventory drift-reconcile ... 195
efa inventory execution ... 197
efa inventory firmware-host delete ... 198
efa inventory firmware-host list ... 199
efa inventory firmware-host register ... 200
efa inventory firmware-host update ... 201
efa inventory kvstore ... 202
efa inventory rma ... 203
efa login ... 204
efa logout ... 205

efa mgmt route create....206
efa mgmt route delete....207
efa mgmt route show....208
efa mgmt subinterface create....209
efa mgmt subinterface delete....210
efa mgmt subinterface show....211
efa mgmt subinterface staticip add....212
efa mgmt subinterface staticip remove....213
efa mgmt subinterface staticip show....214
efa notification subscribers add-https....215
efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp....218
efa notification subscribers delete....223
efa notification subscribers get....224
efa notification subscribers list....225
efa openstack debug....226
efa openstack execution....228
efa openstack network show....229
efa openstack network-interface show....230
efa openstack router show....231
efa openstack router-interface show....232
efa openstack router-route show....233
efa openstack subnet show....234
efa openstack sync start....235
efa policy community-list create....236
efa policy community-list update....237
efa policy community-list delete....240
efa policy community-list list....241
efa policy extcommunity-list....242
efa policy extcommunity-list create....247
efa policy extcommunity-list update....249
efa policy extcommunity-list delete....252
efa policy extcommunity-list list....253
efa policy large-community-list create....255
efa policy large-community-list update....257
efa policy large-community-list delete....259
efa policy large-community-list list....260
efa policy prefix-list create....262
efa policy prefix-list update....264
efa policy prefix-list delete....267
efa policy prefix-list list....268
efa policy route-map create....270
efa policy route-map update....271
efa policy route-map delete....273
efa policy route-map list....274
efa policy route-map-match create....275
efa policy route-map-match delete....277
efa policy route-map-set create....279
efa policy route-map-set delete....281
efa rbac execution....283

efa rbac role show....284
efa scvmm delete....286
efa scvmm links physical....287
efa scvmm links virtual....288
efa scvmm list....289
efa scvmm register....290
efa scvmm settings show....291
efa scvmm settings update....292
efa scvmm update....293
efa snmp subscriber....294
efa show-running-config....296
efa status....297
efa system alarm acknowledge....298
efa system alarm close....299
efa system alarm inventory show....300
efa system alarm purge....302
efa system alarm show....303
efa system alarm summary....306
efa system alert....307
efa system backup....308
efa system backup-list....310
efa system cleanup....311
efa system feature show....312
efa system feature update....313
efa system logging set....315
efa system logging unset....317
efa system logging show....318
efa system restore....320
efa system service enable....321
efa system service disable....322
efa system settings reset....323
efa system settings show....324
efa system settings update....325
efa system supportsave....327
efa system supportsave-list....328
efa tenant create....329
efa tenant debug....331
efa tenant delete....333
efa tenant epg configure....334
efa tenant epg create....335
efa tenant epg delete....342
efa tenant epg detach....343
efa tenant epg error show....346
efa tenant epg show....347
efa tenant epg update....349
efa tenant execution....355
efa tenant po configure....356
efa tenant po create....357
efa tenant po delete....359

efa tenant po show 360
efa tenant po update 363
efa tenant service bgp peer configure 365
efa tenant service bgp peer create 366
efa tenant service bgp peer delete 372
efa tenant service bgp peer operational show 373
efa tenant service bgp peer show 379
efa tenant service bgp peer update 383
efa tenant service bgp peer-group configure 389
efa tenant service bgp peer-group create 390
efa tenant service bgp peer-group delete 394
efa tenant service bgp peer-group show 395
efa tenant service bgp peer-group update 397
efa tenant service mirror session create 401
efa tenant service mirror session delete 403
efa tenant service mirror session configure 404
efa tenant service mirror session show 405
efa tenant show 406
efa tenant update 407
efa tenant vrf create 409
efa tenant vrf delete 416
efa tenant vrf error show 417
efa tenant vrf show 418
efa tenant vrf update 421
efa vcenter debug 427
efa vcenter delete 431
efa vcenter links 432
efa vcenter list 434
efa vcenter register 436
efa vcenter update 437
efa version 438
efa-change-hostname 439
efa-change-ip 440
efa-change-vip 441
efactl 442

Openstack Controller XCO Commands 449

efa-blpair-mapping 450
efa-health show 451
efa-journal clear 453
efa-journal list 455
efa-journal list deps 456
efa-journal reset 457
efa-sync execute 458
openstack network efa-bl-pair-map create 460
openstack network efa-topology-link-map create 461
openstack network efa-topology-link-map delete 462
openstack network efa-topology-link-map list 463
openstack router create 464

Preface

Read the following topics to learn about:

- The meanings of text formats used in this document.
- Where you can find additional information and help.
- How to reach us with questions and comments.

Text Conventions

Unless otherwise noted, information in this document applies to all supported environments for the products in question. Exceptions, like command keywords associated with a specific software version, are identified in the text.

When a feature, function, or operation pertains to a specific hardware product, the product name is used. When features, functions, and operations are the same across an entire product family, such as ExtremeSwitching switches or SLX routers, the product is referred to as *the switch* or *the router*.

Table 1: Notes and warnings

Icon	Notice type	Alerts you to...
	Tip	Helpful tips and notices for using the product
	Note	Useful information or instructions
	Important	Important features or instructions
	Caution	Risk of personal injury, system damage, or loss of data
	Warning	Risk of severe personal injury

Table 2: Text

Convention	Description
`screen displays`	This typeface indicates command syntax, or represents information as it is displayed on the screen.
The words *enter* and *type*	When you see the word *enter* in this guide, you must type something, and then press the Return or Enter key. Do not press the Return or Enter key when an instruction simply says *type*.
Key names	Key names are written in boldface, for example **Ctrl** or **Esc**. If you must press two or more keys simultaneously, the key names are linked with a plus sign (+). Example: Press **Ctrl**+**Alt**+**Del**
Words in italicized type	Italics emphasize a point or denote new terms at the place where they are defined in the text. Italics are also used when referring to publication titles.
NEW!	New information. In a PDF, this is searchable text.

Table 3: Command syntax

Convention	Description
bold text	Bold text indicates command names, keywords, and command options.
italic text	Italic text indicates variable content.
`[ ]`	Syntax components displayed within square brackets are optional. Default responses to system prompts are enclosed in square brackets.
`{ x | y | z }`	A choice of required parameters is enclosed in curly brackets separated by vertical bars. You must select one of the options.
`x | y`	A vertical bar separates mutually exclusive elements.
`< >`	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are enclosed in angle brackets.
...	Repeat the previous element, for example, *member*`[`*member*`...]`.
\	In command examples, the backslash indicates a “soft” line break. When a backslash separates two lines of a command input, enter the entire command at the prompt without the backslash.

Documentation and Training

Find Extreme Networks product information at the following locations:

Current Product Documentation
Release Notes

Hardware and software compatibility for Extreme Networks products
Extreme Optics Compatibility
Other resources such as white papers, data sheets, and case studies

Extreme Networks offers product training courses, both online and in person, as well as specialized certifications. For details, visit www.extremenetworks.com/education/.

Help and Support

If you require assistance, contact Extreme Networks using one of the following methods:

Extreme Portal

Search the GTAC (Global Technical Assistance Center) knowledge base; manage support cases and service contracts; download software; and obtain product licensing, training, and certifications.

The Hub

A forum for Extreme Networks customers to connect with one another, answer questions, and share ideas and feedback. This community is monitored by Extreme Networks employees, but is not intended to replace specific guidance from GTAC.

Call GTAC

For immediate support: (800) 998 2408 (toll-free in U.S. and Canada) or 1 (408) 579 2826. For the support phone number in your country, visit: www.extremenetworks.com/support/contact

Before contacting Extreme Networks for technical support, have the following information ready:

- Your Extreme Networks service contract number, or serial numbers for all involved Extreme Networks products
- A description of the failure
- A description of any actions already taken to resolve the problem
- A description of your network environment (such as layout, cable type, other relevant environmental information)
- Network load at the time of trouble (if known)
- The device history (for example, if you have returned the device before, or if this is a recurring problem)
- Any related RMA (Return Material Authorization) numbers

Subscribe to Product Announcements

You can subscribe to email notifications for product and software release announcements, Field Notices, and Vulnerability Notices.

1. Go to The Hub.
2. In the list of categories, expand the **Product Announcements** list.
3. Select a product for which you would like to receive notifications.

4. Select **Subscribe**.
5. To select additional products, return to the **Product Announcements** list and repeat steps 3 and 4.

You can modify your product selections or unsubscribe at any time.

Send Feedback

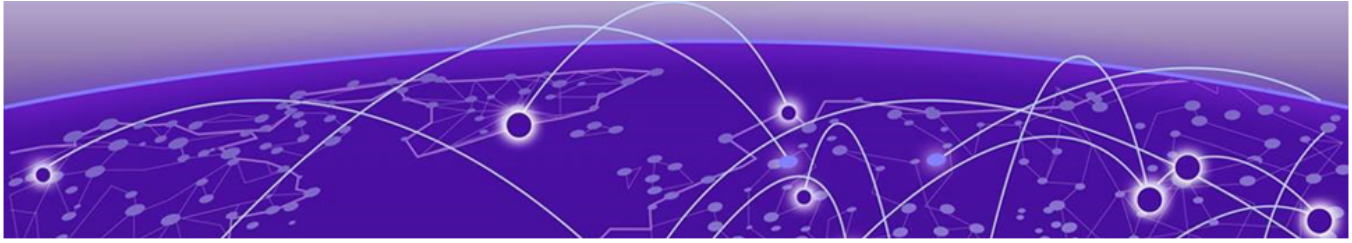
The Information Development team at Extreme Networks has made every effort to ensure that this document is accurate, complete, and easy to use. We strive to improve our documentation to help you in your work, so we want to hear from you. We welcome all feedback, but we especially want to know about:

- Content errors, or confusing or conflicting information.
- Improvements that would help you find relevant information.
- Broken links or usability issues.

To send feedback, do either of the following:

- Access the feedback form at https://www.extremenetworks.com/documentation-feedback/.
- Email us at documentation@extremenetworks.com.

Provide the publication title, part number, and as much detail as possible, including the topic heading and page number if applicable, as well as your suggestions for improvement.



What's New in this Document

New commands

efa certificate expiry show on page 47

efa fabric health show on page 67

efa policy large-community-list create on page 255

efa policy large-community-list update on page 257

efa policy large-community-list delete on page 259

efa policy large-community-list list on page 260

efa system alarm acknowledge on page 298

efa system alarm close on page 299

efa system alarm inventory show on page 300

efa system alarm purge on page 302

efa system alarm show on page 303

efa system alarm summary on page 306

efa system logging set on page 315

efa system logging unset on page 317

efa system logging show on page 318

Modified commands

efa auth rolemapping on page 37

efa auth user on page 42

efa certificate server renew on page 49

efa fabric setting on page 73

efa inventory device setting update on page 164

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute on page 190

efa notification subscribers add-https on page 215

efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp on page 218

efa policy prefix-list create on page 262

efa policy prefix-list update on page 264

efa policy prefix-list delete on page 267

efa policy prefix-list list on page 268

efa policy route-map-match create on page 275

efa policy route-map-match delete on page 277

efa policy route-map-set create on page 279

efa policy route-map-set delete on page 281

efa system backup on page 308

efa system settings reset on page 323

efa system settings update on page 325

efa tenant create on page 329

efa tenant epg create on page 335

efa tenant epg update on page 349

efa tenant service bgp peer create on page 366

efa tenant service bgp peer update on page 383

efa tenant service bgp peer-group create on page 390

efa tenant service bgp peer-group update on page 397

Using the XCO Application CLI

User Accounts on page 15
Default Account Credentials on page 16
Log in to XCO on page 16
Completing CLI Commands on page 16
CLI Keyboard Shortcuts on page 17
Unsupported Input Characters on page 17

Note
From release 3.2.0 onwards, Extreme Fabric Automation (EFA) is referred to as ExtremeCloud Orchestrator (XCO). The terms EFA and XCO refer to the same product and are used interchangeably.

The command line provides a powerful means for configuring, managing, and monitoring packet traffic through the XCO device.

The following topics describe accessing and using the XCO command-line interface (CLI), including syntax, command completion, shortcuts, and other helpful subjects.

User Accounts

A user account specifies a user's level of access to the device CLI.

XCO uses role-based access control (RBAC) as the authorization mechanism. A *role* is a container for rules that specify which commands can be run and with which permissions. When you create a user account, you specify a role for that account. In general, *user* (as opposed to *user-level*) refers to any account to which an admin or user role can be assigned.

For more information about user accounts and roles, see the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Security Guide, 3.2.0*.

Default Account Credentials

As a best practice, log on as the administrator and change the default passwords immediately after the XCO is installed.

Note

The third-party virtual machine (TPVM) on SLX devices has one user, with the following case-sensitive credentials:

- user account: `extreme`
- password: `password`

Log in to XCO

Use of the XCO command line requires a valid, logged-in user.

Procedure

1. Verify the status of the XCO deployment using one of the following methods.
   - Run the SLX **`show efa status`** command.
   - Run the XCO **`efactl status`** script (or the **`efa status`** command, as an alternative).
2. Log in to XCO.

   ```
   $ efa login --username <username>
   Password: <password>
   ```

   The <username> variable is optional. If you do not provide a user name, log-in defaults to the current (Unix) user.

   With a successful log-in, the command prompt shows the logged-in user in green text. If the log-in is not successful, the command prompt is displayed in red text.
3. To log out of XCO, run the **`efa logout`** command.

Completing CLI Commands

To complete the spelling of commands or keywords automatically, begin typing the command or keyword and then press **Tab**. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type `efa a` and press **Tab**:

```
efa a
```

The CLI displays the following command.

```
efa auth
```

If there is more than one command or keyword associated with the characters typed, the CLI displays all choices. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type `efa auth` and press **Tab**.

```
apikey
client
execution
ldapconfig
```

```
rolemapping
settings
```

CLI Keyboard Shortcuts

The following table lists CLI keyboard shortcuts.

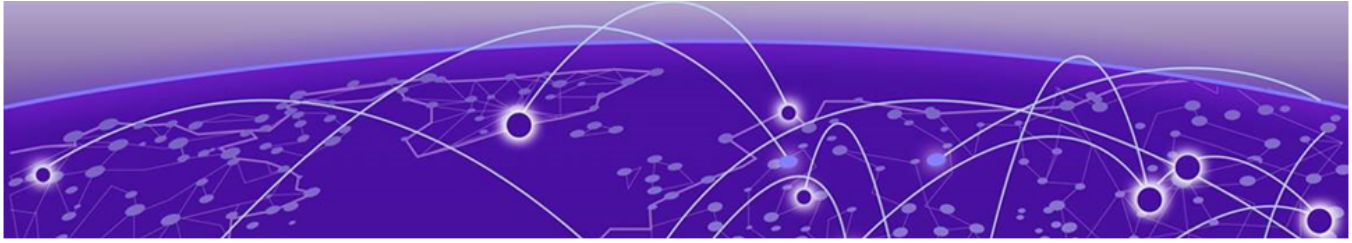
Keystroke	Description
Ctrl+A	Moves the cursor to the beginning of the command line.
Ctrl+B (or the left arrow key)	Moves the cursor back one character.
Ctrl+C	Escapes and terminates command prompts and ongoing tasks (such as lengthy displays), and displays a fresh command prompt.
Ctrl+E	Moves the cursor to the end of the command line.
Ctrl+F (or the right arrow key)	Moves the cursor forward one character.
Ctrl+N (or the down arrow key)	Displays commands in the history buffer with the most recent command displayed last.
Ctrl+P (or the up arrow key)	Displays commands in the history buffer with the most recent command displayed first.
Ctrl+U	Deletes all characters from the cursor to the beginning of the command line.
Ctrl+W	Deletes the last word you typed.
Ctrl+Z	Returns to privileged EXEC mode. Using Ctrl+Z in privileged EXEC mode runs partial commands.
Esc B	Moves the cursor back one word.
Esc F	Moves the cursor forward one word.

Unsupported Input Characters

If unsupported input characters are used for user-defined objects, an error message is displayed.

Characters dependent on combinations of the **AltGr** key and another key are not supported.

Note
The **AltGr** key is the **Alt** key to the right of the space bar.



ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Commands

efa auth apikey on page 25
efa auth athentication preference on page 26
efa auth client on page 29
efa auth execution on page 30
efa auth ldapconfig on page 31
efa auth ldapconfig reset on page 35
efa auth rolemapping on page 37
efa auth settings token on page 40
efa auth tacacsconfig on page 41
efa auth user on page 42
efa certificate device install on page 45
efa certificate expiry show on page 47
efa certificate server on page 48
efa certificate server renew on page 49
efa fabric clone on page 50
efa fabric configure on page 51
efa fabric create on page 53
efa fabric debug clear-config on page 54
efa fabric debug config-gen-reason on page 55
efa fabric debug device drift on page 56
efa fabric debug service lock on page 57
efa fabric debug service smartdrc on page 58
efa fabric delete on page 59
efa fabric device add on page 60
efa fabric device add-bulk on page 62
efa fabric device remove on page 64
efa fabric error show on page 65
efa fabric execution on page 66
efa fabric health show on page 67
efa fabric migrate on page 72
efa fabric setting on page 73
efa fabric show on page 78
efa fabric show-config on page 79
efa fabric show summary on page 80

efa fabric topology show overlay on page 81
efa fabric topology show underlay on page 82
efa fabric topology show physical on page 83
efa health detail show on page 84
efa health inventory show on page 85
efa health show on page 86
efa inventory admin-state on page 87
efa inventory config-backup on page 89
efa inventory config-replay on page 91
efa inventory debug devices-lock on page 93
efa inventory debug devices-unlock on page 94
efa inventory debug unblock-from-fwdl on page 95
efa inventory device clear route-all on page 96
efa inventory device compare on page 97
efa inventory device delete on page 98
efa inventory device discovery-time list on page 99
efa inventory device discovery-time update on page 100
efa inventory device execute-cli on page 101
efa inventory device firmware-download activate on page 102
efa inventory device firmware-download commit on page 103
efa inventory device firmware-download execute on page 104
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add on page 108
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list on page 114
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove on page 116
efa inventory device firmware-download restore on page 119
efa inventory device firmware-download show on page 120
efa inventory device health status on page 122
efa inventory device interface list on page 123
efa inventory device interface list-breakout on page 124
efa inventory device interface redundant-management on page 125
efa inventory device interface set-admin-state on page 126
efa inventory device interface set-breakout on page 129
efa inventory device interface set-fec on page 132
efa inventory device interface set-link-error-disable on page 133
efa inventory device interface set-mtu on page 134
efa inventory device interface unset-mtu on page 137
efa inventory device interface set-speed on page 139
efa inventory device interface unset-breakout on page 142
efa inventory device interface unset-fec on page 145
efa inventory device interface unset-link-error-disable on page 146
efa inventory device list on page 147
efa inventory device lldp list on page 148

efa inventory device ntp disable-server on page 149
efa inventory device ntp server create on page 150
efa inventory device ntp server delete on page 151
efa inventory device ntp server list on page 152
efa inventory device running-config persist on page 153
efa inventory device register on page 154
efa inventory device reload on page 155
efa inventory device secure settings on page 156
efa inventory device secure settings apply on page 157
efa inventory device secure settings reset on page 159
efa inventory device secure settings show on page 160
efa inventory device secure settings update on page 161
efa inventory device setting show on page 163
efa inventory device setting update on page 164
efa inventory device snmp community create on page 167
efa inventory device snmp community delete on page 168
efa inventory device snmp community list on page 169
efa inventory device snmp host create on page 170
efa inventory device snmp host delete on page 172
efa inventory device snmp host list on page 173
efa inventory device snmp user create on page 175
efa inventory device snmp user delete on page 177
efa inventory device snmp user list on page 178
efa inventory device snmp view on page 179
efa inventory device timezone debug-show on page 181
efa inventory device timezone list on page 182
efa inventory device timezone set on page 183
efa inventory device timezone unset on page 184
efa inventory device threshold-monitor list on page 185
efa inventory device threshold-monitor set on page 186
efa inventory device threshold-monitor unset on page 188
efa inventory device tpvm list on page 189
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute on page 190
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show on page 192
efa inventory device update on page 194
efa inventory drift-reconcile on page 195
efa inventory execution on page 197
efa inventory firmware-host delete on page 198
efa inventory firmware-host list on page 199
efa inventory firmware-host register on page 200
efa inventory firmware-host update on page 201
efa inventory kvstore on page 202

efa inventory rma on page 203
efa login on page 204
efa logout on page 205
efa mgmt route create on page 206
efa mgmt route delete on page 207
efa mgmt route show on page 208
efa mgmt subinterface create on page 209
efa mgmt subinterface delete on page 210
efa mgmt subinterface show on page 211
efa mgmt subinterface staticip add on page 212
efa mgmt subinterface staticip remove on page 213
efa mgmt subinterface staticip show on page 214
efa notification subscribers add-https on page 215
efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp on page 218
efa notification subscribers delete on page 223
efa notification subscribers get on page 224
efa notification subscribers list on page 225
efa openstack debug on page 226
efa openstack execution on page 228
efa openstack network show on page 229
efa openstack network-interface show on page 230
efa openstack router show on page 231
efa openstack router-interface show on page 232
efa openstack router-route show on page 233
efa openstack subnet show on page 234
efa openstack sync start on page 235
efa policy community-list create on page 236
efa policy community-list update on page 237
efa policy community-list delete on page 240
efa policy community-list list on page 241
efa policy extcommunity-list on page 242
efa policy extcommunity-list create on page 247
efa policy extcommunity-list update on page 249
efa policy extcommunity-list delete on page 252
efa policy extcommunity-list list on page 253
efa policy large-community-list create on page 255
efa policy large-community-list update on page 257
efa policy large-community-list delete on page 259
efa policy large-community-list list on page 260
efa policy prefix-list create on page 262
efa policy prefix-list update on page 264
efa policy prefix-list delete on page 267

efa policy prefix-list list on page 268
efa policy route-map create on page 270
efa policy route-map update on page 271
efa policy route-map delete on page 273
efa policy route-map list on page 274
efa policy route-map-match create on page 275
efa policy route-map-match delete on page 277
efa policy route-map-set create on page 279
efa policy route-map-set delete on page 281
efa rbac execution on page 283
efa rbac role show on page 284
efa scvmm delete on page 286
efa scvmm links physical on page 287
efa scvmm links virtual on page 288
efa scvmm list on page 289
efa scvmm register on page 290
efa scvmm settings show on page 291
efa scvmm settings update on page 292
efa scvmm update on page 293
efa snmp subscriber on page 294
efa show-running-config on page 296
efa status on page 297
efa system alarm acknowledge on page 298
efa system alarm close on page 299
efa system alarm inventory show on page 300
efa system alarm purge on page 302
efa system alarm show on page 303
efa system alarm summary on page 306
efa system alert on page 307
efa system backup on page 308
efa system backup-list on page 310
efa system cleanup on page 311
efa system feature show on page 312
efa system feature update on page 313
efa system logging set on page 315
efa system logging unset on page 317
efa system logging show on page 318
efa system restore on page 320
efa system service enable on page 321
efa system service disable on page 322
efa system settings reset on page 323
efa system settings show on page 324

efa system settings update on page 325
efa system supportsave on page 327
efa system supportsave-list on page 328
efa tenant create on page 329
efa tenant debug on page 331
efa tenant delete on page 333
efa tenant epg configure on page 334
efa tenant epg create on page 335
efa tenant epg delete on page 342
efa tenant epg detach on page 343
efa tenant epg error show on page 346
efa tenant epg show on page 347
efa tenant epg update on page 349
efa tenant execution on page 355
efa tenant po configure on page 356
efa tenant po create on page 357
efa tenant po delete on page 359
efa tenant po show on page 360
efa tenant po update on page 363
efa tenant service bgp peer configure on page 365
efa tenant service bgp peer create on page 366
efa tenant service bgp peer delete on page 372
efa tenant service bgp peer operational show on page 373
efa tenant service bgp peer show on page 379
efa tenant service bgp peer update on page 383
efa tenant service bgp peer-group configure on page 389
efa tenant service bgp peer-group create on page 390
efa tenant service bgp peer-group delete on page 394
efa tenant service bgp peer-group show on page 395
efa tenant service bgp peer-group update on page 397
efa tenant service mirror session create on page 401
efa tenant service mirror session delete on page 403
efa tenant service mirror session configure on page 404
efa tenant service mirror session show on page 405
efa tenant show on page 406
efa tenant update on page 407
efa tenant vrf create on page 409
efa tenant vrf delete on page 416
efa tenant vrf error show on page 417
efa tenant vrf show on page 418
efa tenant vrf update on page 421
efa vcenter debug on page 427

efa vcenter delete on page 431
efa vcenter links on page 432
efa vcenter list on page 434
efa vcenter register on page 436
efa vcenter update on page 437
efa version on page 438
efa-change-hostname on page 439
efa-change-ip on page 440
efa-change-vip on page 441
efactl on page 442

This document describes commands available in the ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI.

efa auth apikey

Creates or displays the API Key for the OpenStack instance.

Syntax

efa auth apikey generate [**--client-id** | **--force**]

efa auth apikey show [**--client-id**]

Parameters

--client-id

Generates the API Key for the indicated client ID.

--force

Forces key regenerate.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to generate the API Key after you used the **efa auth client register** command to register the client.

Save the generated key to use for configuring the ML2 plug in.

Examples

This example generates an API Key for the indicated client ID.

```
# efa auth apikey generate --client-id d6d7430e-7cd0-11ea-b7a6-aaa8d3cb654e
API Key is created successfully.
eyJhbGciOiJSUzI1NiIsImtZCI6IjEuMCIssInR5cCI6IkpX...
--- Time Elapsed: 506.458623ms ---
```

efa auth athentication preference

Configure authentication preference.

Syntax

efa auth authentication preference add [**--authType** {**TACACS | LDAP | LOCAL | HOST**} **--identifier** *string* **--preference** {**1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5**}]

efa auth authentication preference update [**--authType** {**TACACS | LDAP | LOCAL | HOST**} **--identifier** *string* **--preference** {**1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5**}]

efa auth authentication preference delete [**--authType** {**TACACS | LDAP | LOCAL | HOST**} **--identifier** *string* **--preference** {**1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5**}]

efa auth authentication preference show

Parameters

--authType {**TACACS | LDAP | LOCAL | HOST**}

Specifies the authentication type.

--identifier *string*

Specifies the authentication configuration. For TACACS+ it is the host name, and for LDAP it is the name of the configuration. For authType of LOCAL or HOST it is the same as authType.

--preference {**1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5**}

Specifies the authentication order. Values 1- 5 must be unique, and specify the order used to authenticate the user.

Examples

This example adds the specified authentication preference.

```
efa auth authentication preference add --authType=LOCAL --identifier=LOCAL --preference=3

Successfully updated the auth preference.

+-----------+------------+------------+

| Auth Type | Identifier | Preference |

+-----------+------------+------------+

| LOCAL     | LOCAL      | 3          |

+-----------+------------+------------+
```

This example lists the authentication preferences.

```
efa auth authentication preference show

+-----------+------------+------------+

| Auth Type | Identifier | Preference |
```

```
+-----------+------------+------------+

| HOST      | HOST       | 1          |

+-----------+------------+------------+

| LOCAL     | LOCAL      | 3          |

+-----------+------------+------------+
```

This example updates an authentication preference.

```
efa auth authentication preference update --authType=LOCAL --identifier=LOCAL --
preference=2

Successfully updated the auth preference.

+-----------+------------+------------+

| Auth Type | Identifier | Preference |

+-----------+------------+------------+

| LOCAL     | LOCAL      | 2          |

+-----------+------------+------------+
```

This example deletes an authentication preference.

```
efa auth authentication preference delete --authType=LOCAL --identifier=LOCAL
```

This example adds the specified authentication preference.

```
efa auth authentication preference add --authType=TACACS --identifier=10.37.135.12 --
preference=2
Successfully added the auth preference.
+-----------+--------------+------------+
| Auth Type | Identifier   | Preference |
+-----------+--------------+------------+
| TACACS    | 10.37.135.12 | 2          |
+-----------+--------------+------------+
```

This example adds the specified authentication preference.

```
efa auth authentication preference add --authType=LDAP --identifier=kvm12.com --
preference=3
Successfully added the auth preference.
+-----------+------------+------------+
| Auth Type | Identifier | Preference |
+-----------+------------+------------+
| LDAP      | kvm12.com  | 3          |
+-----------+------------+------------+
```

This example shows an authentication preference.

```
efa auth authentication preference show
+-----------+--------------+------------+
| Auth Type | Identifier   | Preference |
+-----------+--------------+------------+
| HOST      | HOST         | 1          |
+-----------+--------------+------------+
| TACACS    | 10.37.135.12 | 2          |
+-----------+--------------+------------+
```

```
| LDAP       | kvm12.com     | 3           |
+------------+---------------+-------------+
```

efa auth client

Deletes or registers OpenStack tenant clients and displays client details.

Syntax

efa auth client delete [**--name** *tenant-name*]

efa auth client register [**--name** *tenant-name* | **--type** {**cli** | **openstack**}]

efa auth client show [**--name** *tenant-name*]

Parameters

--name *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant to register.

--type *client-type*

Specifies the type of client you are registering.

Usage Guidelines

Use the generated key when you configure the ML2 plugin.

Examples

This example registers a tenant called RegionOne.

```
# efa auth client register --name RegionOne -- type OpenStack
Successfully registered client.
Attribute          Value
name               RegionOne
type               OPENSTACK
ID                 d6d7340e-7cd0-11ea-b7a6-aaa8d3cb654e
```

efa auth execution

Deletes or displays the authorization execution logs.

Syntax

efa auth execution delete --days int32

Deletes execution entries that are older than the specified number of days (default 30).

efa auth execution show [**--id string** | **--limit int32** | **--status string**]

Shows a list of executions.

Parameters

--id string

Filters the executions based on execution id. The `limit` and `status` flags are ignored when the `id` flag is specified.

--limit int32

Limits the number of executions to be listed. The value `0` lists all the executions. Default is 10.

--status string

Filters the executions based on the status (failed/succeeded/all). Default is all.

Examples

This example deletes entries older than 15 days.

```
efa auth execution delete 15
```

efa auth ldapconfig

Adds, updates, or deletes an external LDAP server, or shows the current LDAP configuration.

Syntax

efa auth ldapconfig add [**--name** *ldap-name* | **--primary** *value* |**--host** *hostname* | **--port** *port-num* | **--tls** | **--insecure-tls --cacert** *cert-loc* | **--timeout** *value* | **--bind-user-name** *dn* | **--bind-user-password** *pword* |**--user-search-base** *dn* | **--user-object-class** *obj-class* | **--user-login-attribute** *att-value* | **--user-role-attribute** *att-value* |**--user-role-attribute-key** *att-value* | **--user-member-attribute** *att-value* | **--group-search-base** *dn* | **--group-object-class** *obj-class* | **--group-attribute** *att-value* | **--group-member-user-attribute** *att-value* | **--group-member-mapping-attribute** *att-value*]

efa auth ldapconfig update [**--name** *ldap-name* | **--primary** *value* |**--host** *hostname* | **--port** *port-num* | **--tls** | **--insecure-tls --cacert** *cert-loc* | **--timeout** *value* | **--bind-user-name** *dn* | **--bind-user-password** *pword* |**--user-search-base** *dn* | **--user-object-class** *obj-class* | **--user-login-attribute** *att-value* | **--user-role-attribute** *att-value* |**--user-role-attribute-key** *att-value* | **--user-member-attribute** *att-value* | **--group-search-base** *dn* | **--group-object-class** *obj-class* | **--group-attribute** *att-value* | **--group-member-user-attribute** *att-value* | **--group-member-mapping-attribute** *att-value*]

efa auth ldapconfig delete [**--name** *ldap-name*]

efa auth ldapconfig show [**--name** *ldap-name*]

Parameters

--name *ldap-name*

Specifies the name of the LDAP connection.

--primary *value*

Specifies 1 when multiple LDAP connections are available.

--host *hostname*

Specifies the host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address of the LDAP server.

--port *port-num* **tls | insecure-tls**

Specifies the port at which the LDAP server listens for connections.

Specify **--tls** to use LDAP over SSL and TLS. Specify **--insecure-tls** to use LDAP without certification verification.

--cacert *cert-loc*

Specifies the location of the Certificate Authority certificate.

--timeout *value*

Specifies the number of seconds that must elapse before the LDAP server is considered unreachable. The default is 5 seconds.

--bind-user-name *dn*

Specifies the Distinguished Name (DN) of the user that you want to use to bind, search, and retrieve LDAP entries.

--bind-user-password *pword*

Specifies the password of the bind user.

--user-search-base *dn*

Specifies the DN of the node in the directory tree from which searches for user objects will start.

--user-object-class *obj-class*

Specifies the name of the object class to use for user objects. The default is `inetOrgPerson`.

--user-login-attribute *att-value*

Specifies the attribute that matches the user name part of credentials that users enter while logging in. The default is `uid`.

--user-role-attribute *att-value*

Specifies the attribute from which the user role is read.

--user-role-attribute-key *att-value*

Specifies the attribute that reads the role value from the role attribute.

--user-member-attribute *att-value*

Specifies the attribute that reads the member of the group that the user is part of.

--group-search-base *dn*

Specifies the DN of the node in the directory tree from which searches for group objects begins.

--group-object-class *obj-class*

Specifies the name of the object class to use for group searches. The default is `groupOfNames`.

--group-attribute *att-value*

Specifies the attribute that defines the search filter on a group. The default is `cn`.

--group-member-user-attribute *att-value*

Specifies the name of the user attribute whose format matches the group members. The default is `entrydn`.

--group-member-mapping-attribute *att-value*

Specifies the name of the group attribute that contains the members of a group. The default is `member`.

Usage Guidelines

You configure an LDAP server for user validation and to fetch user groups.

When a user is assigned XCO roles in LDAP, ensure that you define the **user-role-attribute** parameter.

You can use key-value pairs to define one attribute value that assigns multiple roles to a user. Use the **user-role-attribute-key** parameter for such a scenario.

When you use LDAP groups to assign roles to users, ensure that you define the **user-member-attribute** parameter.

When LDAP groups are not in the same search base as the users in the groups, ensure that you define the following parameters.

- **group-search-base**
- **group-object-class**
- **group-attribute**
- **group-member-user-attribute**
- **group-member-mapping-attribute**

To configure LDAP for a deployment of XCO on a TPVM, see the "TPVM Management" section of the *Extreme SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

Examples

This example configures the bind user name, the bind password, and the DN of the node from which searches start.

```
# efa auth ldapconfig add --name ldapconfig -- host 10.x.x.x
--bind-user-name cn=admin,dc=extrnet,dc=com --bind-user-password password
--user-search-base ou=people,dc=extrnet,dc=com
```

This example configures the **--user-role-attribute** parameter for a user that is assigned XCO roles in LDAP.

```
# efa auth ldapconfig add --name ldap1 --host 10.x.x.x
--bind-user-name cn=x,dc=y,dc=com --bind-user-password xxx
--user-search-base ou=people,dc=y,dc=com --user-role-attribute role
```

This example assigns multiple roles to a user with one key-value pair.
The role attribute for the user entry in LDAP has the value of `datacenterowner:SystemAdmin,datacenterowner:FabricAdmin`.

```
# efa auth ldapconfig add --name ldap1 --host 10.x.x.x
--bind-user-name cn=x,dc=y,dc=com --bind-user-password xxx
--user-search-base ou=people,dc=y,dc=com --user-role-attribute role
--user-role-attribute-key  datacenterowner
```

This example configures the **`--user-member-attribute`** for a user entry in LDAP that has an attribute of `memberOf`.

```
# efa auth ldapconfig add --name ldap1 --host 10.x.x.x
--bind-user-name cn=x,dc=y,dc=com --bind-user-password xxx
--user-search-base ou=people,dc=y,dc=com --user-member-attribute memberOf
```

This example configures the attributes required when LDAP groups are not in the same search base as the users in the groups.

```
# ldapconfig add --name ldap1 --host 10.x.x.x --bind-user-name cn=x,dc=y,dc=com
--bind-user-password xxx --user-search-base ou=people,dc=x,dc=com
--group-search-base ou=groups,dc=x,dc=in --group-member-user-attribute dn
--group-member-mapping-attribute memberUid --group-object-class posixGroup
```

This example maps an LDAP group to an XCO role.

```
# efa auth rolemapping add --name group1 --type GROUP --role SystemAdmin
```

This example configures LDAP Active Directory.

```
# efa auth ldapconfig add --name ldap1 --host 10.x.x.x
--bind-user-name cn=x,dc=y,dc=com
--bind-user-password xxx --user-search-base ou=people,dc=y,dc=com
--user-object-class user
--user-login-attribute sAMAccountName --user-member-attribute memberOf
```

efa auth ldapconfig reset

Reset LDAP configuration.

Syntax

Note
--name and at least one other LDAP attribute to reset are required.

efa auth ldapconfig reset [**--name** *ldap-name* | **--cacert** *string* | **--bind-user-name** *string* | **--bind-user-password** *string* |**--user-search-base** *string* | **--user-object-class** *string* | **--user-login-attribute** *string* | **--user-role-attribute** *string* |**--user-role-attribute-key** *string* | **--user-member-attribute** *string* | **--group-search-base** *string* | **--group-object-class** *string* | **--group-attribute** string | **--group-member-user-attribute** *string* | **--group-member-mapping-attribute** *string*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the LDAP configuration to reset.

--cacert *string*

Specifies the cacert to reset.

--bind-user-name *string*

Specifies the bind-user-name to reset.

--bind-user-password *string*

Specifies the bind-user-password to reset.

--user-search-base *string*

Specifies the user-search-base to reset.

--user-object-class *string*

Specifies the user-object-class to reset.

--user-login-attribute *string*

Specifies the user-login-attribute to reset.

--user-role-attribute *string*

Specifies the user-role-attribute to reset.

--user-role-attribute-key *string*

Specifies the user-role-attribute-key to reset.

--user-member-attribute *string*

Specifies the user-member-attribute to reset.

--group-search-base *string*

Specifies the group-search-base to reste.

--group-object-class *string*

Specifies the group-object-name to reset.

--group-attribute *string*

Specifies the group-attribute to reset.

--group-member-user-attribute *string*

Specifies the group-member-user-attribute to reset.

--group-member-mapping-attribute *string*

Specifies the group-member-mapping-attribute to reset.

Examples

```
efa auth ldapconfig reset --name kvm12.com --group-attribute --group-member-mapping-
attribute
Reset LDAP configuration is successful

efa auth ldapconfig reset --name kvm12.com --user-member-attribute
Reset LDAP configuration is successful
```

efa auth rolemapping

Assigns XCO roles to a user or an LDAP group.

Syntax

efa auth rolemapping add [**--name** *user-name* | **--role** *efa-role* | **--type** *user-type* | **--auth-type** *string* | **--auth-identifier** *string*]

efa auth rolemapping show [**--auth-type** *string* | **--auth-identifier** *string*]

efa auth rolemapping remove --id *id*

Parameters

--name *user-name*

Specifies the user name for HOST and LOCAL configuration. For LDAP it can be a group or user name. For TACACS it represents the group name.

--role *efa-role*

Specifies the name of the role that you want to assign. It can be one of the following: FabricAdmin, SecurityAdmin, NetworkOperator, SystemDebugger, SystemAdmin, <Tenant>Admin. The Tenant Administrator is assigned dynamically when the tenant is created. The role name has the following format: `<Tenant-name>Admin`.

--type *user-type*

Specifies the type of rolemapping. Enter either `user` or `group`. For LDAP it has value "group" by default. For local and host role mapping it has value "user"if not input. For TACACS the type value is "group".

--id *id*

ID of the role mapping.

--auth-type *string*

Possible values are `HOST, LOCAL, LDAP or TACACS. Default cli value is HOST.`

--auth-identifier *string*

Mandatory for LDAP and TACACS role mapping. It represents the target configuration to which the roles are being added to. For LOCAL and HOST auth types it is empty.

Examples

These examples assign the role of SystemAdmin.

```
# efa auth rolemapping add --name=user2 --role SystemAdmin --auth-type HOST

# efa auth rolemapping add --name=admin --role SystemAdmin
--auth-type TACACS --auth-identifier 10.x.x.x
```

```
# efa auth rolemapping add --name=viewer --role SystemAdmin --type group
--auth-type LDAP --auth-identifier ldapconfig
```

This example assigns a role to a TACACS group.

```
# efa auth rolemapping add --name=admin --role SystemAdmin
--auth-type TACACS --auth-identifier 10.x.x.x

Successfully added the role mapping.

+-----------+-------------+

| attribute | value       |

+-----------+-------------+

| id        | 44          |

+-----------+-------------+

| name      | admin       |

+-----------+-------------+

| role      | SystemAdmin |

+-----------+-------------+

| type      | GROUP        |

+-----------+-------------+

| auth type | TACACS        |

+-----------+-------------+

| auth identifier | 10.x.x.x        |

+-----------+-------------+
```

```
# efa auth rolemapping add --name "cn=viewer,dc=extr,dc=com" --role NetworkOperator
--type group --auth-type LDAP --auth-identifier ldapconfig

Successfully added the role mapping.

+-----------+-------------+

| attribute | value       |

+-----------+-------------+

| id        | 45          |

+-----------+-------------+

| name      | cn=viewer,dc=extr,dc=com       |

+-----------+-------------+

| role      | NetworkOperator |

+-----------+-------------+

| type      | GROUP        |
```

```
+-----------+-------------+

| auth type | LDAP        |

+-----------+-------------+

| auth identifier | ldapconfig        |

+-----------+-------------+
# efa auth rolemapping show --auth-type LDAP --auth-identifier ldapconfig

# efa auth rolemapping show --auth-type TACACS --auth-identifier 10.x.x.x
```

This example displays all role assignments.

```
# efa auth rolemapping show

+----+----------+-----------------+-------+-----------+-------------+

| ID | Name     | Role            | Type  | Auth Type | Auth Identifier |

+----+----------+-----------------+-------+-----------+-------------+

| 1  | user     | SystemAdmin     | USER  | HOST      |             |

+----+----------+-----------------+-------+-----------+-------------+

| 43 | user2    | SystemAdmin     | USER | HOST      |             |

+----+----------+-----------------+-------+-----------+-------------+

| 44 | admin    | SystemAdmin | GROUP  | TACACS      | 10.x.x.x           |

+----+----------+-----------------+-------+-----------+-------------+

| 45 | cn=viewer,dc=extr,dc=com    | NetworkOperator     | GROUP  | LDAP      |
ldapconfig  |

+----+----------+-----------------+-------+-----------+-------------+

# efa auth rolemapping show --auth-type LDAP --auth-identifier ldapconfig

# efa auth rolemapping show --auth-type TACACS --auth-identifier 10.x.x.x
```

This example deletes the role for the user with ID 43.

```
# efa auth rolemapping remove --id 43
Deleted role mapping successfully
```

efa auth settings token

Configures and displays the expiration settings for authentication tokens.

Syntax

efa auth settings token update [**--type** { **cli | access | refresh** } | **--hours** *num* | **--minutes** *num*]

efa auth settings token show

Parameters

--type { **cli | access | refresh** }

Specifies the type of token you want to update.

--hours *num*

Specifies the number of hours that should elapse before a token expires.

--minutes *num*

Specifies the number of minutes that should elapse before a token expires.

Examples

This example sets the CLI token to expire after two hours.

```
$ efa auth settings token update --type CLI --hours 2

Successfully updated the token expiry time.
+------+-------+---------+
| Type | Hours | Minutes |
+------+-------+---------+
| CLI  | 2     | 0       |
+------+-------+---------+
--- Time Elapsed: 193.455466ms ---
```

This example displays the current expiration settings.

```
$ efa auth settings token show

+---------+-------+---------+
| Type    | Hours | Minutes |
+---------+-------+---------+
| ACCESS  | 1     | 0       |
+---------+-------+---------+
| REFRESH | 8     | 0       |
+---------+-------+---------+
| CLI     | 2     | 0       |
+---------+-------+---------+
```

efa auth tacacsconfig

Configure authtication on TACACS server.

Syntax

efa auth tacacsconfig add [**--host** *hostname* | **--port** *port-num* | **--secret** *sharedsecret* | **--protocol** { CHAP | PAP }]

Parameters

--host *hostname*

Specifies the host name, IPv4, or IPv6 IP address of the TACACS server.

--port *port -num*

Specifies the port that the TACACS server is running on.

--secret *sharedsecret*

Specifies the secret key used to connect to the TACACS server.

--protocol { CHAP | PAP }

Specifies the protocol used by the TACACS server.

Examples

This example configures TACACS connection details.

```
efa auth tacacsconfig add --host 10.24.15.200 --port 49 --secret sharedsecret --protocol
CHAP
```

efa auth user

Configure users with CLI.

Syntax

efa auth user add [**--userName** *string* **--emailID** *string* **--roles** *string* **--isBlock** { *true* | *false*} **--password** *string* **--organization** *string* **--mobileNumber** *string*]

Note
`--userName`, `--emailID`, `--roles` and `--password` are mandatory parameters.

efa auth user show [**--userName** *string*]

efa auth user show-active [**--authType** {TACACS | LDAP | LOCAL | HOST }]

efa auth user delete [**--userName** *string*]

efa auth user update [**--userName** *string* | **--roles** *string* | **--mobileNumber** *string* | **organization** *string*]

efa auth user block-unblock [**--userName** *string* **--isBlock** { *true* | *false*}]

efa auth user reset-password [**--userName** *string* **--emailID** *string* **--password** *string*]

efa auth user change-password [**--userName** *string* **--oldPassword** *string*--**newPassword** *string*]

Parameters

--userName *string*

Specifies the user name to configure.

--emailID *string*

Specifies the email address of the user to configure.

--roles *string*

Specifies the comma separated list of roles to assign to the user.

--isBlock { **true | false**}

Specifies the isBlock status of the user.

--password *string*

Specifies the password for the user.

--oldPassword *string*

Specifies the old password for the user.

--newPassword *string*

Specifies the new password for the user.

--authType { TACACS | LDAP | LOCAL | HOST }

Specifies the authentication type of the active users to list.

--mobileNumber *string*

Specifies the mobile number of the user.

--organization *string*

Specifies the organization the user belong to.

Examples

This example adds a new user, specifying user name, user email address, password, roles, organization and mobile number..

```
$ efa auth user add  --userName testabc --emailID testabc@gmail.com --password password
--roles SystemAdmin  --organization Org --mobileNumber 9122424356
```

This example blocks a specified user.

```
$ efa auth user block-unblock --userName=testUser --isBlock=true
```

This example unblocks a specified user.

```
$ efa auth user block-unblock --userName=testUser --isBlock=false
```

This example resets a password for a specified user.

```
$ efa auth user reset-password --userName testabc
--emailID testabc@gmail.com --password password123

Successfully updated the user configuration.

--- Time Elapsed: 2.69181206s ---
```

This example changes a password.

```
$ efa auth user change-password --oldPassword=test1234 --newPassword test456

The password was changed successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 2.469497707s ---
```

This example deletes a specified user.

```
$ efa auth user delete --userName testabc

Deleted User configuration successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 405.54142ms ---
```

This example lists active users with authentication type of HOST.

```
$ efa auth user show-active --authType=HOST

+----------+-----------+-----------------------------------------+

| Username | Auth Type | Active Since                            |

+----------+-----------+-----------------------------------------+

| anoop    | HOST      | 2022-03-07 10:01:52.094972524 +0530 IST |
```

```
+----------+-----------+-----------------------------------------+
```

efa certificate device install

Installs HTTPS and OAuth2 certificates on SLX devices.

Syntax

```
efa certificate device install [ --ip ip-addr | --fabric fabric-name |
   --certType { https | token }| --https-certificate | --https-key | --
   force ]
```

Command Default

By default, certificates are not installed.

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies a comma-separated list of the IP addresses of the SLX devices on which you want to install the certificate.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--certType { **https | token** }

Specifies the type of certificate you are installing. If you do not specify a type, this command creates both types.

--https-certificate

Specifies the file name of the certificate.

--https-key

Specifies the file name of the certificate key.

--force

Update the certificate even if it is already present.

Usage Guidelines

During the registration of an SLX device in XCO, the following configuration changes are made on the device.

- The public certificate for verifying an XCO token is copied to the device as an OAuth2 certificate.
- XCO generates the HTTPS certificate for the SLX device. The certificate is copied to the device, HTTP mode is turned off on the device, and HTTPS is enabled on the device.
- OAuth2 is enabled as the primary mode of authentication. Fallback is set to "local login."

You can use the **efa inventory device list** command to verify the status of the certificates on the device. If the **Cert/Key Saved** column contains "N," then certificates

are not installed. You can then use the **efa certificates device install** command to install the certificates.

Examples

This example installs the HTTPS certificate on two devices.

```
efa certificates device install --ip 10.139.44.147-148 --certType https

+---------------+---------+
|  IP Address    | Status  |
+---------------+---------+
| 10.139.44.148 | Success |
+---------------+---------+
| 10.139.44.147 | Success |
+---------------+---------+
```

This example installs the HTTPS certificate the devices in fabric fabric1. It will update the certificates even if already present.

```
efa certificates device install --fabric fabric1 --certType https --force

+---------------+---------+
|  IP Address    | Status  |
+---------------+---------+
| 10.139.44.148 | Success |
+---------------+---------+
| 10.139.44.147 | Success |
+---------------+---------+
```

efa certificate expiry show

Display certificate expiry list.

Syntax

efa certificate expiry show

Examples

```
(efa:root)root@ubuntu:~# efa certificate expiry show
+-------------------------+----------------------+
|          Name           |        Expiry        |
+-------------------------+----------------------+
| App Server Certificate  | 2026-03-08T08:29:14Z |
+-------------------------+----------------------+
| Default Intermediate CA | 2033-03-06T08:29:13Z |
+-------------------------+----------------------+
|     Default Root CA     | 2043-03-04T08:29:13Z |
+-------------------------+----------------------+
|     JWT Certificate     | 2033-03-06T08:37:14Z |
+-------------------------+----------------------+
| K3s Server Certificate  | 2024-03-08T08:30:21Z |
+-------------------------+----------------------+
|         K3s CA          | 2033-03-06T08:30:21Z |
+-------------------------+----------------------+
Certificate Expiry List detail show
--- Time Elapsed: 270.257539ms ---
(efa:root)root@ubuntu:~#
```

efa certificate server

Installs a third-party certificate that was acquired through a trusted certificate authority.

Syntax

efa certificate server [**--certificate** *cert-filename* **--key** *key-filename* **--cacert** *cert-filename*]

Parameters

--certificate *cert-filename*

Specifies the file name of the certificate.

--key *key-filename*

Specifies the file name of the certificate key.

--cacert *cert-filename*

Specifies the file name of the third-party certificate.

Examples

This example installs a certificate titled `my_server_162.pem` with key-filename of `my_server_162.key` and cert-filename of `ca-chain.pem`.

```
$ efa certificate server --certificate=my_server_162.pem
--key=my_server_162.key --cacert=ca-chain.pem

Please wait as the certificates are being installed...

Certificates were installed!

--- Time Elapsed: 30.946303683s ---
```

efa certificate server renew

Renew self-signed certificate on XCO.

Syntax

efa certificate server renew [**--certType** *string*] This is not applicable if third-party certificates are installed on the system.

Parameters

--certType *string*

Specifies the type of certificate you are renewing. Valid values are (server | token | rootca | intermediateca | k3sca | k3sserver) (default "server").

Examples

This example renews a certificate of type token.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:/apps$ efa certificate server renew --cert-type=token

Certificate renewal is successful.

--- Time Elapsed: 27.233017418s ---
```

efa fabric clone

Clones source fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric clone [**--source** *source-fabric-name* | **--destination** *destination-fabric-name*]

Parameters

--source

Name of the fabric to be cloned.

--destination

New name of the cloned fabric.

Usage Guidelines

Cloning can expedite the deployment of fabrics across different sites or data centers. For fabrics in two different data centers to look exactly the same for disaster recovery purposes, create a clone for the source fabric.

This command clones all the fabric properties - type, stage, description, fabric settings - but not the devices on the fabric.

Examples

The following example clones BLR_FABRIC into PUN_FABRIC.

```
efa fabric clone --source BLR_FABRIC --destination PUN_FABRIC
```

efa fabric configure

Configures the underlay and overlay on all fabric devices.

Syntax

efa fabric configure [**--name** *fabric-name*] [**--force**]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--force

Forces the configuration on the devices.

Usage Guidelines

If the **--force** option is used, all the devices are removed and added back to the fabric. This action can result in **config remove** and **add on** all the devices.

If the addition of devices to a fabric is successful, the underlay and overlay is configured on all the devices of the fabric using the `efa fabric configure` command.

Examples

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$ efa fabric configure --name fabric-2 --force
Configure fabric force
WARNING: Fabric configure with 'force' option 'removes' all the devices from fabric after
clearing
existing configuration and 'adds' back all the devices to fabric. Do you want to proceed
[y/n]?
y
Fetching devices from fabric fabric-2
Removing device from fabric fabric-2
Remove Device(s) [Success]
Removal of device with ip-address = 10.24.80.159 [Succeeded]
Removal of device with ip-address = 10.24.80.158 [Succeeded]
Updating the devices in inventory for fabric fabric-2
Update of device with ip-address = 10.24.80.158 [Succeeded]
Update of device with ip-address = 10.24.80.159 [Succeeded]
Clearing the devices in the fabric fabric-2
Updating the devices in inventory for fabric fabric-2
Update of device with ip-address = 10.24.80.158 [Succeeded]
Update of device with ip-address = 10.24.80.159 [Succeeded]
Add the devices to fabric fabric-2
Add Device(s) [Success]
Addition of Leaf device with ip-address = 10.24.80.158 [Succeeded]
Addition of Leaf device with ip-address = 10.24.80.159 [Succeeded]
Validate Fabric [Success]
Configure Fabric [Success]
Please verify the fabric physical/underlay topology using 'efa fabric topology show
{physical | underlay}
```

```
' before attempting tenant configuration on the fabric.
— Time Elapsed: 1m52.840570796s —
```

efa fabric create

Creates a fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric create [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--type** { **clos | non-clos** } |**--stage** { **3 | 5** } |**--description** *description*]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--type { **clos | non-clos** }

Specifies the type of the fabric. The default is Clos.

--stage { **3 | 5** }

Specifies the type of fabric to create. The default is a 3-stage fabric. Stage 0 is considered the default stage for Clos and is ignored for non-Clos.

--description *description*

Describes the product.

Examples

This example creates a three-stage fabric.

```
efa fabric create --name clos-fabric --type clos --stage 3
```

efa fabric debug clear-config

Clears the underlay or overlay configuration from the device and recovers the device from erroneous conditions.

Syntax

efa fabric debug clear-config [**--device** *device ip* | **--reference-fabric** *fabric name*]

Parameters

--device

Device IP address.

--reference-fabric

Name of the fabric and the device it will eventually belong to.

Examples

```
$ efa fabric debug clear-config --device 10.24.4810.24.48.131,10.24.51.135,10.24.51.
131,10.25.225.58,10.24.80.139.131,10.24.51.135,10.24.51.131,10.25.225.58,10.24.80.139
```

efa fabric debug config-gen-reason

Obtains the configuration generation reason for a particular fabric device.

Syntax

efa fabric debug config-gen-reason [**--device** *device ip* | **--name** *fabric name*]

Parameters

--device

The device IP address.

--name

Name of the fabric to which the device belongs.

Examples

```
efa fabric debug config-gen-reason --device 10.24.80.139 --name BLR_FABRIC
```

efa fabric debug device drift

Reconciles or displays the device configuration drift between the device and intended fabric configuration.

Syntax

efa fabric debug device drift [**--name** *string ip* | **--ip** *string* | **--reconcile** | **--force**]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *string*

Specifies the device IP.

--reconcile

Reconciles the device configuration.

--force

Force DRC on fabric device. Optional.

efa fabric debug service lock

Lists all lock statuses for fabric services.

Syntax

```
efa fabric debug service lock
```

efa fabric debug service smartdrc

Enables debug of smartdrc.

Syntax

efa fabric debug service smartdrc [**--enable** | **--help**]

Parameters

--enable { **true | false** }

Enables or disables debug for smartdrc. Use the following format:

`--enable=true`

`--enable=false`

--help

Help for smartdrc debug.

efa fabric delete

Deletes the fabric from inventory.

Syntax

efa fabric delete [**--name** *fabric-name*] [**--force**]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Name of the fabric to be deleted.

--force

Forces the deletion of fabric even if the fabric has devices.

Usage Guidelines

Deletion of a fabric is not allowed if the fabric has one or more devices. You must delete all the devices from the fabric prior to deleting the fabric.

Forced deletion of a fabric removes the devices from the fabric but not from the inventory.

Examples

The following example deletes the fabric BLR_FABRIC.

```
efa fabric delete --name BLR_FABRIC
```

efa fabric device add

Adds a device to an existing fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric device add [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--ip** *device-ip* | **--role** { **leaf | spine | super-spine | border-leaf** } | **--leaf-type** { **single-homed | multi-homed** }| **--hostname** *hostname* | **--asn** *local-asn* |**--vtep-loopback** *id* |**--loopback** *port-num* | **--pod** *name* | **--username** *username* | **--password** *password* | **--rack** *name*]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies the pair of device IP addresses for rack, or a single IP address for non-rack.

--role { **leaf | spine | super-spine | border-leaf** }

Specifies the device role.

--leaf-type { **single-homed | multi-homed** }

Specifies whether the leaf is single-homed or multi-homed.

--hostname *hostname*

Specifies the host name.

--asn *local-asn*

Specifies the local ASN.

--vtep-loopback *id*

Specifies the VTEP loopback ID.

--loopback *port-num*

Specifies the loopback port number.

--pod *name*

Specifies the name of the pod.

--username *username*

Specifies the user name for the device.

--password *password*

Specifies the password for the device.

--rack *name*

Specifies the name of the rack.

Usage Guidelines

A device must be registered with Inventory Service before being added to a fabric. The Fabric Service supports IP numbered configuration. Each interface on a link between leaf and spine is assigned an IP address. EBGP peering uses these IP addresses.

Device credentials must be provided as part of this command if the devices are not already registered with the inventory.

If you provide the user name and password, then the device is automatically registered with the inventory service.

If you do not provide the user name and password, then you must explicitly register the device with the inventory service.

Examples

This example adds a pair of devices to the specified fabric and the specified rack.

```
efa fabric device add --name extr-fabric --ip 10.24.80.134,10.24.80.135
--rack room1-rack1 --username admin --password password
```

efa fabric device add-bulk

Adds multiple devices to a fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric device add-bulk [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--ip** *device-ip* | **--leaf** *list* | **--border-leaf** *list* | **--three-stage-pod** *name* | **--five-stage-pod** *name* | **--spine** *list* | **--super-spine** *list* | **--username** *username* | **--password** *password* | **--rack** *name* | **--border-leaf-rack** *list* | **--border-leaf-ip** *device-ip*]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies the pair of device IP addresses for rack.

--leaf *list*

Specifies the comma-separated list of leaf IP addresses or host names.

--border-leaf *list*

Specifies the comma-separated list of border leaf IP addresses or host names.

--three-stage-pod *name*

Specifies the name of the leaf or spine pod.

--five-stage-pod *name*

Specifies the name of the super-spine pod.

--spine *list*

Specifies the comma-separated list of spine IP addresses or host names.

--super-spine *list*

Specifies the comma-separated list of super spine IP addresses or host names.

--username *username*

Specifies the user name for the list of devices.

--password *password*

Specifies the password for the list of devices.

--rack *name*

Specifies the rack name.

--border-leaf-rack *list*

Specifies the border leaf rack name.

--border-leaf-ip *device-ip*

Specifies the pair of border leaf device IPs for the rack.

Usage Guidelines

Ensure you perform the following operations before running this command:

- Run the **`efa inventory device register --ip <list-of-device-ips>`** command.
- Run the **`efa inventory device interface list --ip <device-ip>`** command. In the output of the command, verify that the states of the port links are as you expected (in the Admin Status and Oper Status fields). If not, manually check the physical cabling and fix any issues. Then continue with the **`efa fabric device add-bulk`** operation.

If you provide a user name and password, devices are automatically registered with the inventory service.

If you do not provide a user name and password, you must explicitly register the devices with the inventory service.

A single “three-stage-pod” and “five-stage-pod” can be provided each time you run the command.

If, during device registration, the device is found to be in maintenance mode, then an error is returned and registration fails. To take the device out of maintenance mode before reattempting device registration, you must perform a manual procedure.

Examples

This example adds two leaf IP addresses and two border leaf IP addresses to the specified fabric.

```
efa fabric device add-bulk --name BLR_FABRIC --leaf 10.24.48.131,10.24.51.135
--border-leaf 10.24.51.131,10.25.225.58 --spine 10.24.80.139  --username admin --password
password
```

efa fabric device remove

Removes an existing device from a fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric device remove [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--ip** *device-ips*] [**--no-device-cleanup**]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses to remove.

--no-device-cleanup

Specifies that you do not want to clean up the configuration on the devices.

Usage Guidelines

If the `no-device-cleanup` option is used, the configuration pushed by the automation engine is not cleaned up from the fabric devices. Removal of a device from the fabric does not delete the device from inventory. You must explicitly delete the device from inventory.

Examples

This example removes five devices and does not clean up the configuration.

```
efa fabric device remove --ip 10.24.48.131,10.24.51.135,10.25.225.58,
10.24.51.131,10.24.80.139 --name BLR_FABRIC --no-device-cleanup
```

efa fabric error show

Displays the name of the fabric, the error types, and the reasons for the errors.

Syntax

efa fabric error show [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--export** *string*]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--export *string*

Exports error details to a CSV file.

Usage Guidelines

Topology validation occurs during the addition of a device and during fabric configuration. Use this command to display any errors that occur during validation and, optionally, to export them to a CSV file.

Errors that occur during the add, validate, and configure phases are persisted in the database.

Examples

```
efa fabric device error show --name BLR_FABRIC
```

efa fabric execution

Displays or deletes the execution history for the fabric service.

Syntax

efa fabric execution delete [**--days** *number-of-days*]

efa fabric execution show [**--id** *execution-id* | **--limit** *number-of-executions* | **--status** { **failed | succeeded | all** }]

efa fabric execution show-event [**--device** *ip-address* | **--execution-id** *UUID*]

Parameters

--days *number-of-days*

Deletes execution entries older than the specified number of days (default 30).

--device *ip-address*

Filters on the IP address.

--execution-id *UUID*

Filters on the execution UUID.

--id *execution-id*

Filters the executions based on the execution id. The `--limit` and `--status` options are ignored when the `--id` option is used.

--limit *number-of-executions*

Limits the number of executions to be listed. A value of `0` lists all the executions. The default is 10.

--status { **failed | succeeded | all** }

Filters the executions based on the status. The default is `all`.

Examples

```
efa fabric execution show
```

efa fabric health show

Display the health status of a fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric health show [**--name** *string* | **--detail**]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--detail

Optional. When specified, displays the health status detail of the fabric.

Examples

The following example displays the health status of the specified fabric.

```
$ efa fabric health show --name fab3
================================================================================================
Fabric Name                              :  fab3
Fabric Type                              :  clos
Fabric Health                            :  black
 Fabric Status                           :  configure-success
 Fabric Level Physical Topology Health   :  green
Fabric Device Health
+-------------+-------+---------------------+-------------------+----------------+
| IP ADDRESS  | ROLE  | CONFIG STATE HEALTH | OPER STATE HEALTH | DEVICE HEALTH  |
+-------------+-------+---------------------+-------------------+----------------+
| 10.20.246.6 | Leaf  | black               | black             | black          |
| 10.20.246.5 | Leaf  | black               | black             | black          |
| 10.20.246.1 | Spine | green               | green             | green          |
| 10.20.246.2 | Spine | green               | green             | green          |
| 10.20.246.4 | Leaf  | black               | black             | black          |
| 10.20.246.3 | Leaf  | black               | black             | black          |
+-------------+-------+---------------------+-------------------+----------------+

================================================================================================
--- Time Elapsed: 50.608113ms ---
```

The following example displays the health status detail of the specified fabric.

```
$ efa fabric health show --name fab3 --detail
================================================================================================
================================================================
Fabric Name                               :  fab3
Fabric Type                               :  clos
Fabric Health                             :  black
 Fabric Status                            :  configure-success
 Fabric Level Physical Topology Health    :  green
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------------------------------------------------
Fabric Device Health

 Device IP [Role]                         :  10.20.246.6 [Leaf]
  Device Health                           :  black
  Configuration State Health              :  black
    Dev State                             :  provisioned
```

```
    App State                           :  cfg refresh error
  Operational State Health              :  black
    Cluster Health                      :  black
      Operational State                 :  true
      Peer Operational State            :  false
      Peer Keepalive Operational State  :  true
    Physical Topology Device Health     :  red
    Device physical topology errors
+----------------+------------------+-----------------+----------------------
+---------------------+-----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| SOURCE NODE IP | SOURCE NODE ROLE | SOURCE NODE POD | SOURCE NODE INTERFACE |
DESTINATION NODE IP | DESTINATION NODE ROLE | DESTINATION NODE POD | DESTINATION NODE
INTERFACE |     ERROR     |
+----------------+------------------+-----------------+----------------------
+---------------------+-----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| 10.20.246.6    | Leaf             |                 |                      |
10.20.246.5         | Leaf                  |
|                            | missing-links |
+----------------+------------------+-----------------+----------------------
+---------------------+-----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
    Underlay Topology Device Health     :  black
    Device underlay topology errors
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| SOURCE DEVICE IP | DESTINATION DEVICE IP | SOURCE DEVICE ROUTER ID | NEIGHBOR IP |
SOURCE DEVICE ASN | DESTINATION DEVICE ASN |     VRF     | NEIGHBOR AFI STATE | NEIGHBOR
SAFI | UNDERLAY STATE |          ERROR          |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| 10.20.246.6      | 10.20.246.5           | 172.31.254.55           | 10.20.20.15 |
65001             | 65001                 | default-vrf | ipv4              |
unicast       | CONN           | session_not_established |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
 ------------------------------------------------------
 Device IP [Role]                       :  10.20.246.5 [Leaf]
  Device Health                         :  black
  Configuration State Health            :  black
    Dev State                           :  provisioned
    App State                           :  cfg refresh error
  Operational State Health              :  black
    Cluster Health                      :  black
      Operational State                 :  true
      Peer Operational State            :  false
      Peer Keepalive Operational State  :  true
    Physical Topology Device Health     :  red
    Device physical topology errors
+----------------+------------------+-----------------+----------------------
+---------------------+-----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| SOURCE NODE IP | SOURCE NODE ROLE | SOURCE NODE POD | SOURCE NODE INTERFACE |
DESTINATION NODE IP | DESTINATION NODE ROLE | DESTINATION NODE POD | DESTINATION NODE
INTERFACE |     ERROR     |
+----------------+------------------+-----------------+----------------------
+---------------------+-----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| 10.20.246.5    | Leaf             |                 |                      |
10.20.246.6         | Leaf                  |
```

```
|                           | missing-links |
+---------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------------
+--------------------+----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
    Underlay Topology Device Health     :  black
    Device underlay topology errors
+-----------------+---------------------+------------------------+------------
+------------------+-----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| SOURCE DEVICE IP | DESTINATION DEVICE IP | SOURCE DEVICE ROUTER ID | NEIGHBOR IP |
SOURCE DEVICE ASN | DESTINATION DEVICE ASN |     VRF     | NEIGHBOR AFI STATE | NEIGHBOR
SAFI | UNDERLAY STATE |          ERROR          |
+-----------------+---------------------+------------------------+------------
+------------------+-----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| 10.20.246.5      | 10.20.246.6           | 172.31.254.156          | 10.20.20.14 |
65001             | 65001                 | default-vrf | ipv4               |
unicast       | CONN           | session_not_established |
+-----------------+---------------------+------------------------+------------
+------------------+-----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
 ------------------------------------------------------
 Device IP [Role]                       :  10.20.246.1 [Spine]
  Device Health                         :  green
  Configuration State Health            :  green
    Dev State                           :  provisioned
    App State                           :  cfg in-sync
  Operational State Health              :  green
    Physical Topology Device Health     :  green
    Underlay Topology Device Health     :  green
 ------------------------------------------------------
 Device IP [Role]                       :  10.20.246.2 [Spine]
  Device Health                         :  green
  Configuration State Health            :  green
    Dev State                           :  provisioned
    App State                           :  cfg in-sync
  Operational State Health              :  green
    Physical Topology Device Health     :  green
    Underlay Topology Device Health     :  green
 ------------------------------------------------------
 Device IP [Role]                       :  10.20.246.4 [Leaf]
  Device Health                         :  black
  Configuration State Health            :  black
    Dev State                           :  provisioned
    App State                           :  cfg refresh error
  Operational State Health              :  black
    Cluster Health                      :  black
      Operational State                 :  true
      Peer Operational State            :  false
      Peer Keepalive Operational State  :  true
    Physical Topology Device Health     :  red
    Device physical topology errors
+---------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------------
+--------------------+----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| SOURCE NODE IP | SOURCE NODE ROLE | SOURCE NODE POD | SOURCE NODE INTERFACE |
DESTINATION NODE IP | DESTINATION NODE ROLE | DESTINATION NODE POD | DESTINATION NODE
INTERFACE |     ERROR     |
+---------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------------
+--------------------+----------------------+---------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| 10.20.246.4    | Leaf            |                |                      |
10.20.246.3         | Leaf                 |
|                           | missing-links |
```

```
+----------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------------
+--------------------+-----------------------+----------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
    Underlay Topology Device Health     :  black
    Device underlay topology errors
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| SOURCE DEVICE IP | DESTINATION DEVICE IP | SOURCE DEVICE ROUTER ID | NEIGHBOR IP |
SOURCE DEVICE ASN | DESTINATION DEVICE ASN |     VRF     | NEIGHBOR AFI STATE | NEIGHBOR
SAFI | UNDERLAY STATE |          ERROR          |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| 10.20.246.4      | 10.20.246.3           | 172.31.254.2            | 10.20.20.16 |
65002             | 65002                 | default-vrf | ipv4              |
unicast       | CONN           | session_not_established |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
 ------------------------------------------------------
 Device IP [Role]                      :  10.20.246.3 [Leaf]
  Device Health                        :  black
  Configuration State Health           :  black
    Dev State                          :  provisioned
    App State                          :  cfg refresh error
  Operational State Health             :  black
    Cluster Health                     :  black
      Operational State                :  true
      Peer Operational State           :  false
      Peer Keepalive Operational State  :  true
    Physical Topology Device Health     :  red
    Device physical topology errors
+----------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------------
+--------------------+-----------------------+----------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| SOURCE NODE IP | SOURCE NODE ROLE | SOURCE NODE POD | SOURCE NODE INTERFACE |
DESTINATION NODE IP | DESTINATION NODE ROLE | DESTINATION NODE POD | DESTINATION NODE
INTERFACE |     ERROR     |
+----------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------------
+--------------------+-----------------------+----------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
| 10.20.246.3    | Leaf             |                 |                      |
10.20.246.4         | Leaf                 |
|                           | missing-links |
+----------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------------
+--------------------+-----------------------+----------------------
+----------------------------+---------------+
    Underlay Topology Device Health     :  black
    Device underlay topology errors
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| SOURCE DEVICE IP | DESTINATION DEVICE IP | SOURCE DEVICE ROUTER ID | NEIGHBOR IP |
SOURCE DEVICE ASN | DESTINATION DEVICE ASN |     VRF     | NEIGHBOR AFI STATE | NEIGHBOR
SAFI | UNDERLAY STATE |          ERROR          |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
| 10.20.246.3      | 10.20.246.4           | 172.31.254.246          | 10.20.20.17 |
65002             | 65002                 | default-vrf | ipv4              |
unicast       | CONN           | session_not_established |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------
+------------------+----------------------+-------------+--------------------
```

```
+---------------+----------------+-------------------------+
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------------

=============================================================================================
=====================================================================
--- Time Elapsed: 52.950728ms ---
```

efa fabric migrate

Migrate 3-stage CLOS fabric to 5-stage CLOS fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric migrate [**--type** *string* | **--source-fabric** *string* | **--destination-3-stage--leaf-spine-pod** *string* | **--destination-3-stage-border-leaf-pod** *string* | **--super-spine-asn-block** *string* | **--super-spine-peer-group** *string*]

Parameters

--type *string*

Specifies the type of migration. Default "3-to-5-stage".

--source-fabric *string*

Specifies the name of the 3-stage CLOS fabric to migrate.

--destination-3-stage--leaf-spine-pod *string*

Specifies the name of the 3-stage POD into which the leaf and spine devices (of the 3-stage CLOS fabric) need to be moved during migration.

--destination-3-stage-border-leaf-pod *string*

Specifies the name of the 3-stage POD into which the border-leaf devices (of the 3-stage CLOS fabric) need to be moved during migration.

--super-spine-asn-block *string*

Specifies the ASN block to be used by the super-spine devices of the migrated 5-stage CLOS fabric.

--super-spine-peer-group *string*

Specifies the Peer Group to be used by the spine devices of the migrated 5-stage CLOS fabric.

efa fabric setting

Displays or updates the IP fabric settings.

Syntax

efa fabric setting show [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--advanced** *options*]

efa fabric setting update [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--p2p-link-range** *fabric-name* | **--loopback-ip-range** *ip-pool* | **--rack-l3-backup-ip-range** *ip-pool* | **--loopback-port-number** *id* | **--vtep-loopback-port-number** *id* | **--spine-asn-block** *asn-pool* | **--super-spine-asn-block** *asn* | **--leaf-asn-block** *asn-pool* | **--border-leaf-asn-block** *asn-pool* | **--rack-asn-block** *asn-pool* | **--rack-border-leaf-asn-block** *asn-pool* | **--anycast-mac-address** *mac* | **--ipv6-anycast-mac-address** *mac* | **--mac-aging-timeout** *timeout* | **--mac-aging-conversation-timeout** *timeout* | **--mac-move-limit** *limit* | **--duplicate-mac-timer** *time* | **--duplicate-mac-timer-max-count** *max*| **--configure-overlay-gateway** { **yes | no** }| **--bfd-enable** { **yes | no** }| **--bfd-tx** *interval* | **--bfd-rx** *interval* | **--bfd-multiplier** *multiplier*| **--bgp-multihop** *ttl* | **--max-paths** *paths*| **--allow-as-in** *path* | **--mtu** *size* | **--ip-mtu** *size* | **--leaf-peer-group** *group-name* | **--optimized-replication-enable** { **yes | no** }| **--spine-peer-group** *group-name* | **--super-spine-peer-group** *group-name* | **--rack-underlay-ebgp-peer-group** *group-name* | **--rack-overlay-ebgp-peer-group** *group-name* | **--mctlink-ip-range** *pool* | **--lacp-timeout** { **long | short** }| **--mct-port-channel** *id* | **--single-rack-deployment** { **yes | no** } | **--control-vlan** *id* | **--control-ve** *id* | **--vni-auto-map** { **yes | no**} | **--backup-routing-enable** { **yes | no** }| **--backup-routing-ipv4-range** *range* | **--backup-routing-ipv6-range** *range* | **--optimized-replication-enable** { **yes | no** }| **--mdtgroup-range** *range* | **--default-mdtgroup** *ipv4-address* | **--md5-password** *password* | **--md5-password-enable** { **yes | no** }| **--bgp-dynamic-peer-listen-limit** *peers* | **--overlay-gateway-broadcast-local-bias-enable** { **yes | no** }]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--p2p-link-range *ip-pool*

Specifies the IP address pool used for P2P link configuration.

--loopback-ip-range *ip-pool*

Specifies the IP address pool used for P2P link configuration.

--rack-l3-backup-ip-range *ip-pool*

Specifies the IP address pool for Layer 3 backup.

--loopback-port-number *id*

Specifies the loopback ID on the device to be used as the donor IP interface for the link between leaf and spine. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

--vtep-loopback-port-number *id*

Specifies the loopback ID on the device to be used as a VTEP IP interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

--spine-asn-block *asn-pool*

Specifies the ASN pool for spine nodes or one ASN.

--super-spine-asn-block *asn*

Specifies one ASN.

--leaf-asn-block *asn-pool*

Specifies the ASN pool for leaf nodes.

--border-leaf-asn-block *asn-pool*

Specifies the ASN pool for border leaf nodes.

--rack-asn-block *asn pool*

Specifies the ASN pool for rack nodes. Valid values are numbers from 4200000000 through 4200065534.

--rack-border-leaf-asn-block *asn pool*

Specifies the ASN pool for rack border leaf nodes. Valid values are numbers from 4200065535 through 4200065635.

--anycast-mac-address *asn pool*

Specifies the IPv4 anycast MAC address.

--ipv6-anycast-mac-address *mac*

Specifies the IPv6 anycast MAC address.

--mac-aging-timeout *timeout*

Specifies the MAC aging timeout. Valid values are 0 (for no timeout) or 60 through 86400.

--mac-aging-conversation-timeout *timeout*

Specifies the MAC conversational aging timeout in seconds. Valid values are 0 (for no timeout) or 60 through 100000.

--mac-move-limit *limit*

Specifies the MAC move detect limit. Valid values range from 5 through 500.

--duplicate-mac-timer *time*

Specifies the number of seconds for detecting a duplicate MAC address.

--duplicate-mac-timer-max-count *max*

Specifies the maximum number of duplicate MAC addresses that can be detected.

--configure-overlay-gateway { **yes | no** }

Configures an overlay gateway.

--bfd-enable { **yes | no** }

Turns bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) on or off.

--bfd-tx *interval*

Specifies the BFD minimum transmit interval in milliseconds. Valid values range from 50 through 30000.

--bfd-rx *interval*

Specifies the BFD minimum receive interval in milliseconds. Valid values range from 50 through 30000.

--bfd-multiplier *multiplier*

Specifies the number of times that a packet is missed before BFD declares the neighbor is down. Valid values range from 3 through 50.

--bgp-multihop *ttl*

Determines the TTL value for EBGP neighbors that are not on directly connected networks. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

--max-paths *paths*

Specifies the maximum number of paths over which packets can be forwarded. Valid values range from 1 through 64.

--allow-as-in *path*

Turns off the AS_PATH check of the routes learned from the AS. Valid values range from 1 through 10.

--mtu *size*

- For SLX-OS 21.1 and later versions: The MTU size in bytes. Valid values range from 1500 through 9216.
- For other SLX-OS versions: The MTU size in bytes. Valid values range from 1548 through 9216.

--ip-mtu *size*

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 MTU size. Valid values range from 1300 through 9194.

--leaf-peer-group *group-name*

Specifies the name of the leaf peer group. Valid name length is from 1 through 63 characters.

--spine-peer-group *group-name*

Specifies the name of the spine peer group. Valid name length is from 1 through 63 characters.

--super-spine-peer-group *group-name*

Specifies the name of the super spine peer group. Valid name length is from 1 through 63 characters.

--rack-underlay-ebgp-peer-group *group-name*

Specifies the name of the EBGP peer group of the rack underlay. Valid name length is from 1 through 63 characters.

--rack-overlay-ebgp-peer-group *group-name*

Specifies the name of the EBGP peer group of the rack overlay. Valid name length is from 1 through 63 characters.

--mctlink-ip-range *pool*

Specifies the IP address pool to be used for MCT peering.

--lacp-timeout { **long | short** }

Specifies LACP timeout for MCT member ports. Accepted values are long and short.

--mct-port-channel *id*

Specifies the port-channel interface ID to be used as an MCT peer-interface. Valid values range from 1 through 64.

--single-rack-deployment { **yes | no** }

Specifies whether single-rack deployment is used. The default is no.

--control-vlan *id*

Specifies the ID of the VLAN to be used as the MCT cluster control VLAN. Valid values range from 1 through 4090.

--control-ve *id*

Specifies the ID of the VE to be used as the MCT cluster control VE. Valid values range from 1 through 4090.

--vni-auto-map { **yes | no** }

Specifies whether to automatically map the VTEP VLAN (or bridge domain) to VNI mode.

--backup-routing-enable { **yes | no** }

Turns backup routing on or off.

--backup-routing-ipv4-range *range*

Specifies the IPv4 backup routing range.

--backup-routing-ipv6-range *range*

Specifies the IPv6 backup routing range.

--optimized-replication-enable { **Yes | No** }

Enables optimized replication.

--mdtgroup-range *range*

Specifies the IPv4 multicast address range in IP prefix format. For example: 239.0.0.0/8

--default-mdtgroup *ipv4-address*

Specifies the default IPv4 multicast address. The address must be from the MDT group range.

---md5-password *password*

Specifies the BGP MD5 password to be used on fabric links. If the password is a word, the following rules apply: 1-80 for plain text and 1-164 for encrypted string. The default is "<prompt>".

---md5-password-enable { **yes | no** }

Enables or disables the BGP MD5 password on fabric links.

---bgp-dynamic-peer-listen-limit *peers*

Specifies the maximum number of dynamic BGP peers that can be operational across the VRFs in the SLX. Valid values range from 1 through 2400. The default is 100.

--overlay-gateway-broadcast-local-bias-enable { **yes | no** }

Enable/Disable Local Bias for LVTEP BUM Traffic Handling.

Examples

These examples update optimized replication, the MDT group, and the default MDT group.

```
# efa fabric setting --update --mdtgroup-range 239.0.0.0/8 --name clos_fabric

# efa fabric setting --update --default-mdtgroup 239.1.1.1 --name clos_fabric
```

In this example, MD5 authentication is created or updated:

```
efa fabric setting update --name fabric1 --md5-password-enable yes
Please supply a password for BGP MD5 authentication on fabric links:
efa fabric configure --name fabric1
```

efa fabric show

Displays the details of the fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric show [**--name** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Usage Guidelines

Displays the details of all fabrics when the `name` option is not provided.

Displays the details of the specified fabric when the `name` option is provided.

Examples

This example displays details for the BLR_FABRIC.

```
efa fabric show --name BLR_FABRIC
```

efa fabric show-config

Displays the configuration of the specified fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric show-config [**--name** *fabric-name* | **--device-role** { **leaf | spine | super-spine | border-leaf** }| **--ip** *ip-address*]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--device-role { **leaf | spine | super-spine | border-leaf** }

Specifies the role of devices for which configuration is displayed.

--ip *ip-address*

Specifies the IP address of the devices for which configuration is displayed. Used with the `--device-role` option.

Examples

```
efa fabric show-config --name BLR_FABRIC --device-role border-leaf
--ip 10.25.225.58
```

efa fabric show summary

Displays a summary of the specified fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric show summary [**--name** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--name *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Usage Guidelines

Displays the details of all fabrics when the `name` option is not provided.

Displays the details of the specified fabric when the `name` option is provided.

Examples

This example displays a summary for the BLR_FABRIC fabric.

```
efa fabric show summary --name BLR_FABRIC
```

efa fabric topology show overlay

Displays the overlay connectivity (VxLAN tunnels) of the devices in a fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric topology show overlay [**--name** *name*]

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Examples

This example displays the overlay topology information for the fabric.

```
# efa fabric topology show overlay --name clos_fabric

+-------------------+-------------+----------------+---------------------+----------------
+---------------------+---------------------+--------------------+
| OVERLAY ECAP TYPE | TUNNEL TYPE | SOURCE LEAF IP | DESTINATION LEAF IP | SOURCE VTEP IP
| DESTINATION VTEP IP | OVERLAY ADMIN STATE | OVERLAY OPER STATE |
+-------------------+-------------+----------------+---------------------+----------------
+---------------------+---------------------+--------------------+
| vxlan             | unicast     | 10.24.80.158   | 10.24.80.159        | 172.31.254.7
| 172.31.254.9        | up                  | up                 |
| vxlan             | unicast     | 10.24.80.159   | 10.24.80.158        | 172.31.254.9
| 172.31.254.7        | up                  | up                 |
| vxlan             | multicast   | 10.24.80.158   |                     | 172.31.254.7
| 239.1.1.1           | up                  | up                 |
| vxlan             | multicast   | 10.24.80.159   |                     | 172.31.254.9
| 239.1.1.1           | up                  | up                 |
+-------------------+-------------+----------------+---------------------+----------------
+---------------------+---------------------+--------------------+
```

efa fabric topology show underlay

Displays the underlay connectivity (BGP peers) of the devices in a fabric for the default VRF.

Syntax

efa fabric topology show underlay [**--name** *name*]

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Examples

This example displays the underlay topology information for the fabric.

```
efa fabric topology show underlay --name nc
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------+
| SOURCE DEVICE IP | DESTINATION DEVICE IP | SOURCE DEVICE ROUTER ID | NEIGHBOR IP |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------+
| 10.20.61.90      | 10.20.61.91          | 172.31.254.1            | 10.20.20.3  |
| 10.20.61.91      | 10.20.61.90          | 172.31.254.3            | 10.20.20.2  |
+------------------+----------------------+-------------------------+-------------+
+------------------+-----------------------+--------------------+---------------+----------------+
| SOURCE DEVICE ASN | DESTINATION DEVICE ASN | NEIGHBOR AFI STATE | NEIGHBOR SAFI | UNDERLAY STATE |
+------------------+-----------------------+--------------------+---------------+----------------+
| 4200000000        | 4200000000            | ipv4               | unicast       |                |
| 4200000000        | 4200000000            | ipv4               | unicast       |                |
+------------------+-----------------------+--------------------+---------------+----------------+
```

efa fabric topology show physical

Displays the physical connectivity (LLDP neighbors) of the devices in a fabric.

Syntax

efa fabric topology show physical [**--name** *name*]

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Examples

This example displays a portion of the physical topology information for the fabric.

```
efa fabric topology show physical --name clos_fabric
+--------------+-----------+--------------------------+------------------
| SOURCE       | SOURCE    |  DESTINATION  | DESTINATION | SOURCE
  NODE IP        NODE ROLE    NODE IP         NODE ROLE     NODE INTERFACE
+--------------+-----------+---------------+-------------+----------------
| 10.24.80.135 | LEAF      |10.25.225.163  | LEAF        | 0/39
| 10.24.80.135 | LEAF      |10.25.225.163  | LEAF        | 0/40
| 10.24.80.135 | LEAF      |10.24.80.134   | LEAF        | 0/46
| 10.24.80.134 | LEAF      |10.24.80.135   | LEAF        | 0/46


+---------------+--------------+-------
| DESTINATION   | SOURCE DEVICE| DESTINATION DEVICE
  NODE INTERFACE  MULTI HOMED    MULTI HOMED
+---------------+--------------+-------
| 0/39          | TRUE         | FALSE
| 0/40          | TRUE         | FALSE
| 0/46          | TRUE         | TRUE
| 0/46          | TRUE         | TRUE
```

efa health detail show

Display the list of health detail.

Syntax

efa health detail show [**--resource** *string*]

Parameters

--resource *string*

Specifies the health resource path associated to the alert being sent. Example: --resource /App/System/Security/Certificate.

efa health inventory show

Display the list of health inventory.

Syntax

efa health inventory show [**--resource** *string*]

Parameters

--resource *string*

Specifies the health resource path associated to the alert being sent. Example: --resource /App/System/Security/Certificate.

Examples

```
(efa:root)root@ubuntu:~/certs891# efa health inventory show
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|                               Resource                                  |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|                    /App/System/HA/Nodes/Services                        |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|                      /App/System/HA/Nodes/Node                          |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|              /App/System/Storage?mount_point=&node_ip=                  |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|         /App/System/Storage?mount_point=/&node_ip=10.21.89.1            |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|      /App/System/Security/Certificate?type=unknown_certificate          |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| /App/System/Security/Certificate?device_ip=&type=unknown_certificate    |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|     /App/System/Security/Certificate?type=app_server_certificate        |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|         /App/System/Security/Certificate?type=third_party_ca            |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|             /App/System/Security/Authentication?server=                 |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|                /App/Component/Asset/Device?device_ip=                   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
--- Time Elapsed: 62.125206ms ---
```

efa health show

Display the list of health resources.

Syntax

efa health show [**--resource** *string*]

Parameters

--resource *string*

Specifies the health resource path associated to the alert being sent. Example: --resource /App/System/Security/Certificate.

efa inventory admin-state

Changes, displays, and deletes device state, state change history, or state change record.

Syntax

efa inventory admin-state up [**--ip** *ip-addr*]

efa inventory admin-state down [**--ip** *ip-addr*]

efa inventory admin-state detail [**--uuid** *uuid*]

efa inventory admin-state delete [**--key** *ip-addr*]

efa inventory admin-state history [**--ip** *ip-addr*]

efa inventory admin-state show [**--ip** *ip-addr*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies the IP address of the device.

--key *ip-addr*

Specifies the IP address of the device or config-backup UUID to be deleted.

--uuid *uuid*

Specifies the ID of the configuration backup.

Usage Guidelines

When a device changes to `admin down` state, the device goes into maintenance mode.

When a device changes to `admin up` state, the device is taken out of maintenance mode.

For more information, see "Administered Partial Success" in the .

Examples

This example changes the device state to `admin up` and generates a UUID to use in the **efa inventory admin-state detail** version of the command.

```
$ efa inventory admin-state up --ip 10.24.80.158
AdminStateUp [success]
Admin State Up execution UUID: 8d9fa0cf-dc76-42cc-ac7a-57902a47c1b2
```

This example changes the device state to `admin down` and generates a UUID to use in the **efa inventory admin-state detail** version of the command.

```
$ efa inventory admin-state down --ip 10.24.80.158
AdminStateDown [success]
Admin State Down execution UUID: 28eb0845-7a7a-4851-b453-b3020c6900f2
```

This example displays the history of the admin status for the specified device.

```
# efa inventory admin-state history --ip 10.24.80.158
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
UUID                                 Device IP     Admin State  Status
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8d9fa0cf-dc76-42cc-ac7a-57902a47c1b2   10.24.80.158  up       success
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
28eb0845-7a7a-4851-b453-b3020c6900f2   10.24.80.158  down        success
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Device State Change Records
```

This example shows details of admin state changes for the specified UUID.

```
$ efa inventory admin-state detail --uuid
28eb0845-7a7a-4851-b453-b3020c6900f2

-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
NAME            VALUE
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
UUID            28eb0845-7a7a-4851-b453-b3020c6900f2
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Device IP          10.24.80.158
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Admin State Action down
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Status          success
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Maintenance Mode Enable Status     success
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Start Time     2020-07-30 10:04:33.982447 +0000 UTC
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Last Modified    2020-07-30 10:04:38.437425 +0000 UTC
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Duration      4.454976211s
-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
```

This example shows details of the state of the specified device.

```
$ efa inventory admin-state show --ip 10.24.80.158
----------------------------------+
NAME                 VALUE
----------------------------------+
Device IP            10.24.80.158
----------------------------------+
Admin State             up
----------------------------------+
Health Check Status     Disable
----------------------------------+
```

This example deletes the state change instance for the specified IP address.

```
$ efa inventory admin-state delete --key 10.24.80.159
--------------------------
USERKEY     STATUS     ERROR
--------------------------
10.24.80.159   deleted
--------------------------
```

efa inventory config-backup

Configures the backup for device configuration.

Syntax

efa inventory config-backup history[**--ip** *ip-address*]

efa inventory config-backup execute[**--ip** *ip-address*]

efa inventory config-backup delete[**--key** *ip-address*]

efa inventory config-backup detail[**--uuid** *cb-uuid* | **--show-config** | **--file-dump** *filename*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-address*

Specifies the IP address of the device.

--key *ip-address*

Specifies the IP address of the device or config-backup UUID to be deleted.

--uuid *cb-uuid*

Specifies the ID of the configuration backup.

--show-config

Displays configuration text.

--file-dump *filename*

Saves configuration text to the specified file.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **efa inventory config-backup history** command to display the history of configuration backups.

Use the **efa inventory config-backup execute** command to run the configuration backup for the specified device.

Use the **efa inventory config-backup delete** command to delete the configuration backup record.

Use the **efa inventory config-backup detail** command to display the details of the configuration backup and to, optionally, show the text of the configuration and save the text to a file.

Examples

The following examples show **efa inventory config-backup** commands.

```
# efa inventory config-backup execute --ip 10.24.14.133
# efa inventory config-backup history --ip 10.24.14.133
```

```
# efa inventory config-backup detail --uuid 1111-1111-1111 --show-config
# efa inventory config-backup detail --uuid 1111-1111-1111 --show-config
--file-dump fileABC
# efa inventory config-backup delete --key 10.24.14.133
# efa inventory config-backup delete --key 1111-1111-111
```

efa inventory config-replay

Displays, runs, and deletes the configuration replay for the specified device.

Syntax

efa inventory config-replay history [**--ip** *ip-addr*]

efa inventory config-replay execute [**--ip** *ip-addr* | **--uuid** *cr-uuid* | **--ssid** *ssid* | **--startup-config** | **--no-reboot**]

efa inventory config-replay delete [**--key** *ip-addr*]

efa inventory config-replay detail [**--uuid** *cr-uuid*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies the IP address of the device.

--uuid *cr-uuid*

Specifies the config replay ID or the UUID of config backup job.

--ssid *ssid*

Specifies the SSID of the config-backup job.

--startup-config

Copies the backup file to the startup-config file.

--no-reboot

Configures replay without rebooting the device.

--key *ip-addr*

Specifies the IP address of the device or config-replay UUID to be deleted.

Usage Guidelines

The device configuration backup and replay feature enables backup of the device configuration based on inventory device settings, commands, and REST APIs.

Use the **efa inventory config-replay history** command to display the configuration replay history for the specified device.

Use the **efa inventory config-replay execute** command to run the configuration backup for the specified device.

Use the **efa inventory config-replay delete** command to delete the configuration replay record for the specified device.

Use the **efa inventory config-replay detail** command to display detailed replay history for the specified device.

Examples

The following examples show **efa inventory config-replay** commands.

```
# efa inventory config-replay execute --ip 10.24.14.133
--uuid 1111-1111-111

# efa inventory config-replay history --ip 10.24.14.133
# efa inventory config-replay detail --uuid 1111-1111-1111
# efa inventory config-replay delete --key 10.24.14.133
# efa inventory config-replay delete --key 1111-1111-111
# efa inventory config-replay execute --ip 10.24.14.133 --uuid 1111-1111-111
--startup-config

# efa inventory config-replay execute --ip 10.24.14.133 --uuid 1111-1111-111
--no-reboot
```

efa inventory debug devices-lock

Displays lock status of the devices.

Syntax

efa inventory debug devices-lock

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Work closely with Extreme Networks technical support when running **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

```
efa inventory debug devices-lock
+-------------------------------------+--------+
|             IP Address              | Locked |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| 10.139.44.156                       | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| 10.139.44.155                       | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| Global DeviceWalkListLock           | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| Global DeviceLockCollectionMapLock | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| Global FabricEventLock              | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| Global MapLock of Events            | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| GoSwitch Repository                 | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
| Service Lock                        | false  |
+-------------------------------------+--------+
```

efa inventory debug devices-unlock

Unlocks devices forcefully if they were locked during the configuration backup process.

Syntax

efa inventory debug devices-unlock [**--ip** *ip-list* | **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--servicelock**]

Parameters

--ip *ip-list*

List of IPs to unlock.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Fabric with which devices are associated.

--servicelock

Specify to unlock all service locks.

Examples

```
efa-client inventory debug devices-unlock --ip 10.20.246.5,10.20.246.6
+-------------+---------+
| IP Address | Status |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.6 | Success |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.5 | Success |
+-------------+---------+
Force Unlock Devices
--- Time Elapsed: 100.5453ms ---
```

```
efa-client inventory debug devices-unlock --servicelock
+--------------+---------+
| IP Address | Status |
+--------------+---------+
| Service Lock | Success |
+--------------+---------+
Force Unlock Devices
--- Time Elapsed: 39.3574572s ---
```

```
efa-client inventory debug devices-unlock --fabric fabric1
+-------------+---------+
| IP Address | Status |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.6 | Success |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.5 | Success |
+-------------+---------+
Force Unlock Devices
```

efa inventory debug unblock-from-fwdl

Unlocks devices forcefully if they were locked during a firmware download.

Syntax

efa inventory debug unblock-from-fwdl [**--ip** *ip-list* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-list*

List of IPs to unlock.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Fabric with which devices are associated.

Usage Guidelines

During firmware download, a lock is activated to prevent other services from doing any operations. This debug command allows you to unlock the lock in case, for some reason, the system does not unlock on its own.

Examples

```
efa-client inventory debug unblock-from-fwdl --ip 10.20.246.1,10.20.246.2
+-------------+---------+
| IP Address | Status |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.2 | Success |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.1 | Failed |
+-------------+---------+
Force Removal of FWDL
Status
--- Time Elapsed: 42.0891034s ---
```

```
efa-client inventory debug unblock-from-fwdl --fabric non-clos
+-------------+---------+
| IP Address | Status |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.2 | Success |
+-------------+---------+
| 10.20.246.1 | Success |
+-------------+---------+
Force Removal of FWDL
```

efa inventory device clear route-all

Clears all routes on devices.

Syntax

efa inventory device clear route-all [**--ip** *device-ips* | **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--ipv4-only** | **--ipv6-only** | **-h, --help**]

efa inventory device clear route-all

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ipv4-only

Optional flag to only clear IPv4 routes.

--ipv6-only

Optional flag to only clear IPv6 routes.

-h, --help

Help for device clear all routes.

Examples

The following example clears all routes on device with IP address 10.20.30.40.

```
efa inventory device clear route-all --ip 10.20.30.40
```

The following example clears only IPv4 routes on device with IP address 10.20.30.40.

```
efa inventory device clear route-all --ip 10.20.30.40 --ipv4-only
```

efa inventory device compare

Compares the device configuration with the configuration details that are saved in the application.

Syntax

efa inventory device compare [**--ip**]

Parameters

--ip

Specifies the IP address of the device to be compared.

efa inventory device delete

Deletes the device.

Syntax

efa inventory device delete [**--ip** *ip-addr* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Fabric name for which devices needs to deleted.

Usage Guidelines

If an inventory device is deleted while Drift and Reconcile is in process for the same device and the device is currently in maintenance mode, then the device remains in maintenance mode after deletion. To take the device out of maintenance mode before device registration, you must perform a manual procedure.

efa inventory device discovery-time list

Displays the configured device discovery interval for devices or for a fabric.

Syntax

efa inventory device discovery-time list [**--ips** *ip-addr* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*]

Command Default

The default discovery interval is one hour. You can modify this interval by using the **efa inventory device discovery-time update** command.

Parameters

--ips *ip-addr*

Specifies a comma-separated list of the IP addresses for which you want to see the configured interval. For example, `10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101`.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Examples

This example displays the device discovery interval for each device in the fabric named `myFabric`.

```
efa inventory device discovery-time list --fabric myFabric
```

This example displays the device discovery interval for two device IP addresses.

```
efa inventory device discovery interval --ips 1.1.1.1,2.2.2.2
```

efa inventory device discovery-time update

Configures the interval for periodic discovery of devices.

Syntax

efa inventory device discovery-time update [**--ip** *ip-addr* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*] [**--min** *minutes* | **--hour** *hours*]

Command Default

The default discovery interval is one hour.

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies the IP address of the device for which you are configuring the interval.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric for which you are configuring the interval. All devices in this fabric will have the same interval.

--min *minutes*

Specifies the interval in minutes.

--hour *hours*

Specifies the interval in hours.

Usage Guidelines

Tenant and Fabric Services use periodic discovery to detect out-of-sync configurations on the devices.

These services act on the published events and update the database to reflect the status of the devices as in-sync and out-of-sync.

Examples

This example configures an interval of 20 minutes for a specific IP address.

```
efa inventory device discovery-time update --ip 1.1.1.1 --min 20
```

This example configures an interval of two hours for a fabric named `myFabric`.

```
efa inventory device discovery-time update --fabric myFabric --hour 2
```

efa inventory device execute-cli

Runs a specified command on one or more devices.

Syntax

efa inventory device execute-cli [**--ip** *ip-addr* | **--fabric** *fabric-devices* | **--role** *role-devices* | **--command** *command* | **--config** { **config-term | exec-mode** }]

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-devices*

Specifies all devices in the specified fabric.

--role *role-devices*

Specifies devices in the fabric, based on their role.

--command *command*

Specifies a comma-separated or semicolon-separated list of commands to run on the devices.

--config { **config-term | exec-mode** }

Indicates whether commands are for config-term or exec-mode. The default value is `exec-mode`.

Examples

```
# efa inventory device execute-cli --ip 10.18.120.187
--command "Interface ethernet 0/1, no reload-delay enable" --config
```

efa inventory device firmware-download activate

This command will trigger the reloading of devices for a given fabric, devices or a prepared list group.

Syntax

efa inventory device firmware-download activate [**--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--prepared-list-name** *prepared-list-name* | **--ip** *ip=addr*]

Parameters

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *ip=addr*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name*

Prepared list name.

efa inventory device firmware-download commit

Commits new firmware where the firmware download was started with the `NoAutoCommit` flag.

Syntax

efa inventory device firmware-download commit [**--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--ip** *ip-addr*| **--prepared-list-name** *prepared-list-name*]

Parameters

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name.*

Prepared list name.

```
efa inventory device firmware-download commit --fabric fabric1
Firmware Download Commit for fabric fabric1 - [success]
+-------------+---------------------------------------+-------+
| DeviceIP    | Device FWDL Status                    | Error |
+-------------+---------------------------------------+-------+
| 10.20.246.6 | Firmware Committed Successfully       |       |
+-------------+---------------------------------------+-------+
--- Time Elapsed: 1m25.765540754s ---
```

efa inventory device firmware-download execute

Clears out the prepared list for successfully completed devices. Any failed devices remain in the prepared list to allow for the run to be retried.

Syntax

```
efa inventory device firmware-download execute [ --fabric fabric-name
   | --prepared-list-name prepared-list-name | [ --noMaintMode ] |
   [ --noAutoCommit | [ --noActivate ] | --drc | --group-execution
   { continue-on-error | stop-on-error } | --help
```

Parameters

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name*

Prepared list name.

--noMaintMode

Ignores Maintenance Mode operations during firmware download. The option defaults to FALSE, which means Maintenance Mode is turned off during firmware download. If you add the `noMaintMode` option, Maintenance Mode operations are not performed during the firmware download process.

--noAutoCommit

Configures auto commit in the firmware download. By default, the firmware download process automatically commits the firmware following successful completion. If you add the `noAutoCommit` option, you must manually run a new **efa inventory device firmware-download commit** command to commit the downloaded firmware on the device.

--noActivate

Configure Activation in Firmware Download. Device will not reload after the downloading the firmware. To activate the firmware, you must run the efa inventory device firmware-download activate command on the device.

--drc

During firmware download workflow DRC is controlled by user input flag "drc". If the flag is set to "true" and maintenance mode is enabled, then DRC is triggered.

By default "drc" flag is "false". The following table describes the different scenarios for DRC during firmware download:

noMaint	drc	enable_on_reboot	FWDL Reboot Behavior	Comments
False	False	True / False	• Maintenance mode will be enabled before reboot • NO DRC • Maintenance mode will be disabled after reboot	Default Case FWDL is driving maint-mode so enable_on_reboot has no effect
False	True	True / False	• Maintenance mode will be enabled before reboot • DRC will be triggered • Maintenance mode will be disabled on successful DRC	FWDL is driving maint-mode so enable_on_reboot has no effect
True	False	True	• enable_on_reboot mode will bring switch in maintenance mode • NO DRC • Maintenance mode will be disabled after reboot	
True	False	False	• No maintenance mode • NO DRC	

noMaint	drc	enable_on_reboot	FWDL Reboot Behavior	Comments
True	True	True	• enable_on_reboot mode will bring switch in maintenance mode • DRC will be triggered • Maintenance mode will be disabled on successful DRC	
True	True	False	Invalid use case; appropriate error will be raised	

--group-execution[**continue-on-error | stop-on-error**]

Specifies the group run policy when a firmware download process fails on one or more devices defined in a group. When all devices defined in the group have completed the firmware download process and there is one or more device that has failed, the group run policy rules if the firmware download work flow continues to process the remaining groups or not.

There are two options:

- Under the `continue-on-error` group run policy (the default), in case of a device upgrade failure, the work flow continues to the next group, until all groups have been processed.
- Under the `stop-on-error` group run policy, in case of a device upgrade failure, the work flow does not continue to the next group.

Usage Guidelines

You may receive a general warning for traffic loss for single-homed servers if any leaf devices or non-Clos devices are prepared for firmware download.

Run only one instance of this command per fabric.

```
efa inventory device firmware-download execute --noAutoCommit
--fabric fabric
Firmware Download Execute [success]
Monitor firmware download execution progress using:
```

```
efa inventory device firmware-download show --fabric fabric

Please don't execute other commands on these devices until firmware download
is in progress

Firmware download execution initiated with '--noAutoCommit' flag, please
commit/restore after completion using:

efa inventory device firmware-download commit --fabric fabric
efa inventory device firmware-download restore --fabric fabric
```

This example shows only a portion of all possible output.

```
efa inventory device firmware-download show --fabric fabric
+-------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------
+---------------------------------+
| IP Address  | Host Name
| Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role | Current Firmware               |
+-------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------
+---------------------------------+
| 10.20.246.5 | NHF-Leaf1 |
3009  | SLX9150-48Y  | 0   | Leaf | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2b_201208_0600 |
+-------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------
+---------------------------------+
| 10.20.246.6 | NHF-Leaf2 |
3009  | SLX9150-48Y  | 0   | Leaf | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2b_201211_1800 |
+-------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------
+---------------------------------+

Firmware Download Show Details

Firmware Download Show Overall Status [Completed]

If Firmware download execution initiated with '--noAutoCommit' flag,
please commit/restore after completion using:

efa inventory device firmware-download commit --fabric fabric

efa inventory device firmware-download restore --fabric fabric
```

```
efa inventory device firmware-download execute --fabric fabric1
--noMaintMode
Firmware Download Execute [success]
Monitor firmware download execution progress using:
efa inventory device firmware-download show --fabric fabric1

Please don't execute other commands on these devices until firmware download
is in progress

--- Time Elapsed: 137.250437ms ---
```

efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add

Prepares a device for a firmware download. Firmware host sanity validations are done at this time. If the validations are successful, the device is prepared.

Syntax

efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add [**--fabric** *fabric name* **--ip** *device ip address* | **--prepared-list-name** *prepared-list-name* |[**--group** *group number*] **--force --firmware-host** *firmware download host* **--firmware-directory** *path to target firmware build*]

Command Default

Traffic loss expected for non-redundant devices (single non-MCT leaf, spine, or super spine).

Parameters

--fabric *fabric name*

Name of the fabric. Using the `--fabric` parameter automatically generates a group-based prepared list. The `--group` parameter is not permitted with the `--fabric` parameter.

--ip *device ip address*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses.

- Using the `--ip` and optionally `--group` parameters adds the specified devices in the prepared list group. Group 1 is implicitly used if not specified with the `--ip` parameter.
- Using the `--ip` and optionally `--force` parameters bypasses all validations and forcefully prepare the device in the default group 1 or in any group number if the `--group` parameter is specified. This can be used if the user does not care about traffic loss and wants to perform the firmware download simultaneously on all devices. The firmware restart-ability should allow for both XCO hosted node's SLX firmware to be upgraded simultaneously.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name*

Prepared list name.

--group *group number*

Group number. Using the `--ip` and optionally `--group` parameters adds the specified devices in the prepared list group. Group 1 is implicitly used if not specified with the `--ip` parameter.

--force

Bypasses all validations and forcefully prepares the device. The `--force` parameter can be used to download the same existing firmware version on the device. Normally, this is not allowed. However, using the `--force` parameter

implicitly performs a full installation to carry out the same firmware version download.

--firmware-host *firmware download host*

Firmware download host IP address.

--firmware-directory *path to target firmware build*

Path to the target firmware build.

Usage Guidelines

Note

- The firmware host must be registered.
- Device IPs belong to the same fabric (for Clos topologies).
- Do not allow devices to be prepared if a firmware download is in progress.
- Allow a device to be prepared after a firmware download has completed or in an unprepared state.
- Do not allow both MCT leaf pairs to be prepared together.
- Do not allow all spines in the same pod of the same fabric to be prepared together.
- Do not allow all super-spines in the fabric to be prepared together.
- XCO performs a sanity check using the firmware-host and firmware-directory that are specified in the command to ensure that the switch takes the firmware from that host and directory.

Examples

This example prepares half of the devices in Group 1. Group 1 is default when a `--group` parameter is not provided.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --ip
10.20.245.1,10.20.245.3,10.20.245.5,10.20.245.9 --firmware-host 10.20.241.101 --firmware-
directory /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name
| Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware | Firmware
Host |   Firmware Directory    | Target Firmware |       Last Update Time        |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.1  | L1          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.3  | L3          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
```

```
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.5  | L5
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.9  | S1
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Add Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Add [success]
```

This example prepares the remaining half of devices in Group 3.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --ip
10.20.245.2,10.20.245.4,10.20.245.6,10.20.245.10 --group 3 --firmware-host 10.20.241.101
--firmware-directory /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name
| Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware | Firmware
Host |   Firmware Directory    | Target Firmware |       Last Update Time        |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.2  | L2          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.4  | L4          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.6  | L6
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.10 | S2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Add Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Add [success]
```

This example lists all groups of devices that are prepared in the fabric.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list --fabric fab_3stg
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name
| Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware | Firmware
Host |   Firmware Directory    | Target Firmware |       Last Update Time        |
```

```
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.1  | L1          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.3  | L3          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.5  | L5
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.9  | S1
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:30 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.2  | L2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.4  | L4
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.6  | L6
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.10 | S2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:14:38 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare List Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare List [success]
```

This example prepares the fabric and lets XCO automatically generate the group-based prepared list for the fabric.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --fabric fab_3stg --firmware-host
10.20.241.101 --firmware-directory /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+-------------------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name
| Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware | Firmware
Host |   Firmware Directory    | Target Firmware |       Last Update Time        |
```

```
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.1  | L1          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:21 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.3  | L3          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:21 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.5  | L5
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:21 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.2  | L2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:22 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.4  | L4
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:22 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.6  | L6
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:22 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.9  | S1
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:23 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
| 4     | 10.20.245.10 | S2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 10.20.241.101
| /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a | 20.2.3a         | 2021-03-19 20:36:24 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+---------------+-------------------------+-----------------
+--------------------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Add Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Add [success]
```

This example prepares an NPB device for firmware upgrade.

```
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --firmware-host=10.37.135.12 --
firmware-directory=/var/lib/tftpboot/SLXOS3C/slxos18s.1.03c --prepared-list-name testList
--ip 10.37.128.72
+-------+--------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------+------------------
+---------------+-------------------------------------------+-----------------+-------
+--------------+--------------------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  | Host Name | Model | Chassis Name |
ASN | Role | Current Firmware | Firmware Host |            Firmware Directory
```

```
| Target Firmware | Force | Full Install |       Last Update Time        |
+-------+--------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------+------------------
+---------------+-----------------------------------------+-----------------+-------
+--------------+--------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.37.128.72 | SLX       | 3000  | BR-SLX9240   | 0
|      | 18s.1.03e        | 10.37.135.12  | /var/lib/tftpboot/SLXOS3C/slxos18s.1.03c
| 18s.1.03c       | false | false        | 2022-11-02 04:01:32 -0400 EDT |
+-------+--------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------+------------------
+---------------+-----------------------------------------+-----------------+-------
+--------------+--------------------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Add Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Add [success]
```

efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list

Displays the current listing of prepared devices for a firmware download operation in the fabric.

Syntax

efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list [**--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--prepared-list-name** *prepared-list-name*]

Parameters

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name*

Prepared list name.

Usage Guidelines

The command displays all prepared devices per group. The group column is the first column displayed in the output. The output is sorted in ascending order by group, then by IP address.

Examples

This example prepares the fabric and lets XCO automatically generate the group-based prepared list for the fabric. This example shows only a portion of all possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list --fabric fab_3stg
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name  |
Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------
| 1     | 10.20.245.1  | L1          | 3012
| SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.3  | L3          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.5  | L5          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.9  | S1
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.2  | L2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
```

```
Firmware Download Prepare List Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare List [success]
```

efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove

Removes the specified devices from the prepared list.

Syntax

efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove [**--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--ip** *ip-address* | **--group** *group-number* | **--prepared-list-name** *prepared-list-name*]

Parameters

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric. Using this parameter completely deletes the prepared list for the fabric, including all groups.

--ip *ip-address*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses. Using this parameter deletes the prepared devices, even if they are prepared in separate groups.

--group *group-number*

Specifies a group number. Using this parameter removes all devices prepared in the given group.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name*

Prepared list name.

Usage Guidelines

The `fabric`, `group`, and `ip` parameters cannot be used together.

Examples

Firmware Download Prepare Add (Fabric-based)

Prepare the fabric and let XCO automatically generate the group-based prepared list for the fabric. This example shows only a portion of all possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --fabric fab_3stg
--firmware-host 10.20.241.101 --firmware-directory /build/slx/slxos20.2.3a
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name  |
Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.1  | L1          | 3012
| SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.3  | L3          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
```

```
| 1     | 10.20.245.5  | L5          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.2  | L2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.4  | L4
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
Firmware Download Prepare Add Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Add [success]
```

Firmware Download Prepare Delete (IP-based)

Given the prepared list from the previous example, delete an MCT leaf pair prepared across groups. This example shows only a portion of all possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove
--ip 10.20.245.5,10.20.245.6
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name  |
Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.5  | L5          | 3012
| SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.6  | L6          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Remove Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Remove [success]
```

Firmware Download Prepare Delete (Group-based)

Continuing from the previous example, delete devices prepared in Group 2. This example shows only a portion of all possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove --group 2
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name  |
Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.2  | L2          | 3012
| SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.4  | L4          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Remove Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Remove [success]
```

Firmware Download Prepare Delete (Fabric-based)

Continuing from the previous example, delete the remaining devices in the fabric. This example shows only a portion of all possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove --fabric fab_3stg
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name  |
Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.1  | L1          | 3012
| SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.3  | L3          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.9  | S1          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
| 4     | 10.20.245.10 | S2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Remove Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Remove [success]
```

Firmware Download Prepare Delete (NPB)

```
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare remove --prepared-list-name testList
+-------+--------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------+------------------
+---------------+-----------------------------------------+-----------------+-------
+--------------------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  | Host Name | Model | Chassis Name |
ASN | Role | Current Firmware | Firmware Host |            Firmware
Directory            | Target Firmware | Force |       Last Update Time        |
+-------+--------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------+------------------
+---------------+-----------------------------------------+-----------------+-------
+--------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.37.128.72 | SLX       | 3000  | BR-SLX9240   | 0
|      | 18s.1.03e        | 10.37.135.12  | /var/lib/tftpboot/SLXOS3C/slxos18s.1.03c
| 18s.1.03c       | false | 2022-11-02 04:01:32 -0400 EDT |
+-------+--------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-----+------+------------------
+---------------+-----------------------------------------+-----------------+-------
+--------------------------------+
Firmware Download Prepare Remove Details
Validate Firmware Download Prepare Remove [success]
```

efa inventory device firmware-download restore

Restores the installed firmware, when the firmware download was started with the `NoAutoCommit` flag.

Syntax

efa inventory device firmware-download restore [**--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--ip** *ip-addr* | **--prepared-list-name** *prepared-list-name*]

Parameters

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name*

Prepared list name.

The restore operation involves a reload of the device. Careful selection of which devices to restore together should be done to minimize traffic loss.

```
efa inventory device firmware-download restore --fabric fabric1
Firmware Download Restore for fabric fabric1 - [success]
+-------------+-----------------------------------------+-------+
| DeviceIP    | Device FWDL Status                      | Error |
+-------------+-----------------------------------------+-------+
| 10.20.246.6 | Firmware Restored Successfully          |       |
+-------------+-----------------------------------------+-------+
--- Time Elapsed: 1m25.765540754s ---
```

efa inventory device firmware-download show

Shows the progress and status of the running firmware download.

Syntax

efa inventory device firmware-download show [**--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--ip** *device-ip-address* | **--prepared-list-name** *prepared-list-name*]

Parameters

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--ip *device-ip-address*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses.

--prepared-list-name *prepared-list-name*

Prepared list name.

Examples

This example shows a running firmware download where Group 1 has completed and Group 2 is in progress.

```
$ efa inventory device firmware-download show --fabric fab_3stg
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+-------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| Group |  IP Address  |  Host Name
| Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role  | Current Firmware | Target
Firmware | Update State |          Status           |       Last Update Time        |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+-------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.1  | L1          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3a          | 20.2.3a
| Completed    | Firmware Committed        | 2021-03-19 21:18:51 +0000 UTC |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+-------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.3  | L3          |
3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3a          | 20.2.3a
| Completed    | Firmware Committed        | 2021-03-19 21:21:42 +0000 UTC |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+-------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| 1     | 10.20.245.5  | L5
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3a          | 20.2.3a
| Completed    | Firmware Committed        | 2021-03-19 21:19:21 +0000 UTC |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+-------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.2  | L2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 20.2.3a
| In Progress  | Firmware Download Started | 2021-03-19 21:22:56 +0000 UTC |
+-------+-------------+-------------+-------+-------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+-------------+---------------------------
```

```
+-------------------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.4  | L4
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 20.2.3a
| In Progress  | Firmware Download Started | 2021-03-19 21:23:27 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+--------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| 2     | 10.20.245.6  | L6
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Leaf  | 20.2.3           | 20.2.3a
| In Progress  | Firmware Download Started | 2021-03-19 21:23:03 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+--------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| 3     | 10.20.245.9  | S1
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 20.2.3a
| Prepared     |                           | 2021-03-19 21:06:23 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+--------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
| 4     | 10.20.245.10 | S2
| 3012  | SLX9250-32C  | 0   | Spine | 20.2.3           | 20.2.3a
| Prepared     |                           | 2021-03-19 21:06:24 +0000 UTC |
+-------+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+-----+-------
+------------------+-----------------+--------------+---------------------------
+-------------------------------+
Firmware Download Show Details
Firmware Download Show Overall Status [In Progress]
```

efa inventory device health status

Displays device health status.

Syntax

efa inventory device health status [**--ip**]

Parameters

--ip

Specifies IP address of the device.

efa inventory device interface list

Displays the list of interfaces and details for the specified IP address, including the application state that indicates whether the device configuration is synchronized with XCO or has drifted (refreshed or deleted).

Syntax

efa inventory device interface list [**--ip** *ip-addr* | **--type** *interface-type* { **physical | loopback | ve | po | all** }| **--admin-state** *state* { **up | down | all** }| **--oper-state** *oper-state* { **up | down | all** } | **--rme** *list*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies the IP address of the device for which you want to see a list of interfaces. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--type { **physical | loopback | ve | po | all** }

Specifies the type of interfaces on the devices. The default is `physical`.

--admin-state { **up | down | all** }

Specifies the administrative state of interfaces of the device. The default is `all`.

--oper-state { **up | down | all** }

Specifies the operational state (line protocol) of interfaces of the device. The default is `all`.

--rme *list*

Lists redundant management-enabled interface. The default is `all`.

Examples

The following example shows a portion of typical output for the command.

```
$ efa inventory device interface list --ip 10.20.62.145
+--------------+------+----------------+--------------+-------------
|   DeviceIP   | Name | Interface Type | Admin Status | Oper Status |
+--------------+------+----------------+--------------+-------------+
| 10.20.62.145 | 0/1  | ethernet       | up           | up          |
+              +------+----------------+--------------+-------------+
|              | 0/2  | ethernet       | up           | down        |
+              +------+----------------+--------------+-------------+
|              | 0/3  | ethernet       | up           | down        |
+              +------+----------------+--------------+-------------+

Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 79.1761ms ---
```

efa inventory device interface list-breakout

Lists breakout ports, including the application state that indicates if the configuration on the device is in sync or has drifted (refreshed or deleted) with respect to XCO.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface list-breakout [**--ip** *device-ip*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Examples

The following example shows the list breakout for devices on a specific IP.

```
$ efa inventory device interface list-breakout --ip 10.20.246.18
+--------------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  |  Name  |    AppState     |
+--------------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.18 | 0/52:1 | cfg-refreshed   |
+              +--------+-----------------+
|              | 0/52:2 | cfg-refreshed   |
+              +--------+-----------------+
|              | 0/52:3 | cfg-refreshed   |
+              +--------+-----------------+
|              | 0/52:4 | cfg-refreshed   |
+              +--------+-----------------+
|              | 0/53:1 | cfg-in-sync     |
+              +--------+-----------------+
|              | 0/53:2 | cfg-in-sync     |
+              +--------+-----------------+
|              | 0/53:3 | cfg-in-sync     |
+              +--------+-----------------+
|              | 0/53:4 | cfg-in-sync     |
+--------------+--------+-----------------+
```

efa inventory device interface redundant-management

Configures redundant management Ethernet (RME) on the SLX interface.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface redundant-management [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-name** | **--enable** { **true | false** }]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-name

Specifies one interface name. A list of names is not supported.

--enable { **true | false** }

Enables redundant management.

Usage Guidelines

The configuration you set is persisted in the XCO database.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

The command is supported only on the 9150, 9250, and 9740 SLX platforms where this feature is supported.

Internally, XCO sets PPS (packets per second) to some value when RME is enabled. For SLX 9150 and 9250, PPS will be set to 8000.

On SLX 9740, BPS (bits per second) is set to 20000 Kbps (kilobits per second) when RME is enabled.

Examples

```
efa inventory device interface redundant-management --ip 10.20.246.10
--if-name 0/17 --enable true
```

This example turns off RME:

```
efa inventory device interface redundant-management --ip 10.20.246.10
--if-name 0/17 --enable false
```

efa inventory device interface set-admin-state

Brings an interface administratively up or down.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface set-admin-state [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list* | **--state** { **up** | **down** }]

Command Default

By default, all ports on the SLX device are down.

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is Ethernet, which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. Example: 0/50-52,0/45,0/5:4,0/5:1-2.

--state { **up** | **down** }

State. Can be up or down.

Usage Guidelines

The configuration you set is persisted.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

In SLX-OS, you can use the **show interface ethernet** command to see the status of the Ethernet interfaces on your device.

Examples

This example changes the Admin Status on one IP address.

```
efa inventory device interface set-admin-state --ip 10.25.225.167
--if-name 0/20-22 --state down
+---------------+----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|   DeviceIP    | ID | Name | Interface Type | Admin Status | Result  | Reason |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.25.225.167 | 9  | 0/21 | ethernet       | down         | Success |        |
+               +----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 89 | 0/20 | ethernet       | down         | Success |        |
+               +----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 1  | 0/22 | ethernet       | down         | Success |        |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
```

```
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 19.5606145s ---
```

This example attempts to change the Admin Status on two IP addresses, however one IP address is invalid.

```
efa inventory device interface set-admin-state --ip 10.25.225.167,10.10.10.10
--if-name 0/20-22 --state down
+---------------+----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+----------------+
|   DeviceIP    | ID | Name | Interface Type | Admin Status | Result  |      Reason
+---------------+----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+----------------
| 10.10.10.10   |    |      |                |              | Failed  | Device does not
|               |    |      |                |              |         | exist with IP:
                                                                       10.10.10.10
+---------------+----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+----------------+
| 10.25.225.167 | 9  | 0/21 | ethernet       | down         | Success |                |
+               +----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+----------------+
|               | 89 | 0/20 | ethernet       | down         | Success |                |
+               +----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+----------------+
|               | 1  | 0/22 | ethernet       | down         | Success |                |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+----------------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 20.740265s ---
```

This example changes the Admin State on multiple valid IP addresses.

```
efa inventory device interface set-admin-state
--ip 10.25.225.167,10.24.48.131,10.24.51.135 --if-name 0/20-22 --state up

+---------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|   DeviceIP    | ID  | Name | Interface Type | Admin Status | Result  | Reason |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.24.48.131  | 110 | 0/21 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+               +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 142 | 0/20 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+               +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 148 | 0/22 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.24.51.135  | 16  | 0/21 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+               +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 48  | 0/22 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+               +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 86  | 0/20 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.25.225.167 | 9   | 0/21 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+               +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 89  | 0/20 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+               +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|               | 1   | 0/22 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 56.4964544s ---
```

This example changes the Admin Status for the specified fabric name.

```
efa inventory device interface set-admin-state --fabric nc_no_vni
--if-name 0/20-22 --state up
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|   DeviceIP   | ID  | Name | Interface Type | Admin Status | Result  | Reason |
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.24.51.135 | 48  | 0/22 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+              +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|              | 16  | 0/21 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+              +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|              | 86  | 0/20 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
```

```
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.24.48.131 | 148 | 0/22 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+              +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|              | 142 | 0/20 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+              +-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
|              | 110 | 0/21 | ethernet       | up           | Success |        |
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+--------------+---------+--------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 37.9236481s ---
```

efa inventory device interface set-breakout

Breaks a port into multiple interfaces, such as breaking one 40G port into four 10G ports.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface set-breakout [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list* | **--mode** { **1x10g | 1x25g | 1x40g | 1x100g | 2x40g | 2x50g | 4x10g | 4x25g** }]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is Ethernet, which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. For example: 0/50-52,0/45.

--mode { **1x10g | 1x25g | 1x40g | 1x100g | 2x40g | 2x50g | 4x10g | 4x25g** }

Configures breakout mode for the ports.

Usage Guidelines

In SLX-OS, you can use the **show running-config hardware** command to see whether breakout mode is configured for a device.

The new breakout interfaces you create are identified by the name of the original interface followed by a suffix.

The configuration you set is persisted.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

This example breaks three interfaces into four ports each.

```
efa inventory device interface set-breakout --ip 10.24.80.158
+--------------+----+-------+----------------+---------+
|   DeviceIP   | ID | Name  | Interface Type | Result  |
+--------------+----+-------+----------------+---------+
| 10.24.80.158 | 73 | 0/2:2 | ethernet       | Success |
+              +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|              | 72 | 0/1:4 | ethernet       | Success |
+              +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|              | 74 | 0/3:2 | ethernet       | Success |
+              +----+-------+----------------+---------+
```

```
|               | 78 | 0/3:3 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 75 | 0/3:4 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 70 | 0/1:1 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 71 | 0/1:3 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 80 | 0/2:1 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 79 | 0/1:2 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 76 | 0/2:3 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 69 | 0/3:1 | ethernet       | Success |
+               +----+-------+----------------+---------+
|               | 77 | 0/2:4 | ethernet       | Success |
+---------------+----+-------+----------------+---------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 48.3801684s ---
```

This example attempts to break out ports on two devices, but one IP address is invalid.

```
efa inventory device interface set-breakout
--ip 10.24.80.158,10.10.10
+--------------+----+-------+----------------+---------+-----------------+
|   DeviceIP   | ID | Name  | Interface Type | Result  |    Reason
+--------------+----+-------+----------------+---------+-----------------
| 10.10.10.10  |    |       |                | Failed  | Device does not
|              |    |       |                |         | exist with IP:
                                                        10.10.10.10
+--------------+----+-------+----------------+---------+-----------------
| 10.24.80.158 | 94 | 0/8:3 | ethernet       | Success |
+              +----+-------+----------------+---------+-----------------
|              | 91 | 0/9:3 | ethernet       | Success |
+              +----+-------+----------------+---------+-----------------
|              | 83 | 0/9:4 | ethernet       | Success |
+              +----+-------+----------------+---------+-----------------
|              | 86 | 0/6:3 | ethernet       | Success |

Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 59.3971958s ---
```

This example breaks out ports on multiple devices.

```
efa inventory device interface set-breakout
--ip 10.24.80.158,10.24.80
+--------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|   DeviceIP   | ID  |  Name  | Interface Type | Result  |        Reason           |
+--------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
| 10.24.80.158 | 0   | 0/9    | ethernet       | Failed  | Interface [0/9] from the
|              |     |        |                |         | range [0/9-12] does not
|              |     |        |                |         | exist or port is already
|              |     |        |                |         | breakout for device
                                                          IP 10.24.80.158. Specify
                                                          a valid interface.
+              +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|              | 105 | 0/10:2 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+              +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|              | 108 | 0/12:2 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+              +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|              | 102 | 0/12:3 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+              +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|              | 104 | 0/11:4 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
```

```
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|               | 97  | 0/12:4 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|               | 106 | 0/10:4 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|               | 98  | 0/11:2 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|               | 100 | 0/11:3 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+---------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
| 10.24.80.159 | 120 | 0/10:1 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|               | 114 | 0/9:4  | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|               | 118 | 0/10:3 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
|               | 115 | 0/12:2 | ethernet       | Success |                         |
+---------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+-------------------------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 1m16.6280022s ---
```

This example configures break out for the specified fabric name.

```
efa inventory device interface set-breakout --if-name 0/19-20
--mode 4x25g --fabric fabric1
+--------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|   DeviceIP   | ID  |  Name  | Interface Type | Result  | Reason |
+--------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
| 10.24.80.158 | 188 | 0/20:2 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 184 | 0/20:3 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 190 | 0/20:4 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 191 | 0/19:1 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 187 | 0/19:2 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 189 | 0/19:3 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 185 | 0/19:4 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 186 | 0/20:1 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+---------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
| 10.24.80.159 | 196 | 0/19:2 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 194 | 0/19:3 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 197 | 0/19:4 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 199 | 0/20:1 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 193 | 0/20:2 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 195 | 0/20:3 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 192 | 0/20:4 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+               +-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
|               | 198 | 0/19:1 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+---------------+-----+--------+----------------+---------+--------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 1m6.2210288s ---
```

efa inventory device interface set-fec

Configures forwarding error correction (FEC) on the SLX interface.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface set-fec [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list* | **--mode** { **fs-fec | rs-fec | auto | disabled** }]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is `eth` (Ethernet), which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. For example: 0/50-52,0/45,0/5:4,0/5:1-2.

--mode { **fs-fec | rs-fec | auto | disabled** }

Specifies the FEC mode for the ports.

Usage Guidelines

The configuration you set is persisted in the XCO database.

The default value of FEC configured by SLX is auto, that is auto-negotiation.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

```
efa inventory device interface set-fec --ip 10.20.246.10
--if-type ethernet --if-name
0/20 -mode rs-fec
```

efa inventory device interface set-link-error-disable

Configures port dampening (link-error-disable) on the SLX interface. Minimizes excessive interface flapping.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface set-link-error-disable [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list* | **--toggle-threshold** *value* | **--sampling-time** *value* | **--wait-time** *value*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is Ethernet, which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. For example: 0/50-52,0/45,0/5:4,0/5:1-2.

--toggle-threshold *value*

Valid values are 1 through 50.

--sampling-time *value*

Valid values in seconds, are 1 through 65565. The default is 1.

--wait-time *value*

Valid values, in seconds, are 0 through 65565.

Usage Guidelines

The configuration you set is persisted in the XCO database.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

```
efa inventory device interface set-link-error-disable --ip 10.20.246.10
--if-type eth --if-name 0/20 --toggle-threshold 10 --sampling-time 20
--wait-time 10
```

efa inventory device interface set-mtu

Configures the MTU (maximum transmission unit) at the physical port level for Layer 2 and IPv4.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface set-mtu [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list* | **--mtu int** *mtu-value* | **--ip-mtu int** *ip-mtu-value* | **--ipv6-mtu int32** *ipv6-mtu-value*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is Ethernet, which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. For example: 0/50-52,0/45.

--mtu int *mtu-value*

Specifies the global Layer 2 MTU on a device. For SLX-OS 21.1 and later, valid values range from 1500 through 9216. For other SLX-OS versions, valid values range from 1548 through 9216.

--ip-mtu int *ip-mtu-value*

Specifies the global IP MTU value on a device. For SLX IPv4, valid values range from 1300 through 9194.

--ipv6-mtu *ipv6-mtu-value*

Specifies the global IPv6 MTU on a device. For SLX IPv4 or IPv6, valid values range from 1300 through 9194.

Usage Guidelines

In SLX-OS, you can use the **show interface ethernet** command to see the MTU configuration for an interface.

The configuration you set is persisted.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

This example configures the MTU on one device.

```
efa inventory device interface set-mtu --ip 10.25.225.167
--if-name 0/20-22
--mtu 2000 --ip-mtu 2000 --ipv6-mtu 3000
```

```
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+-------
|   DeviceIP    | ID | Name | Interface Type | MTU  | IP MTU | IPv6 MTU | Result
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+-------
| 10.25.225.167 | 1  | 0/22 | ethernet       | 2000 | 2000   | 3000     | Success
+               +----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+-------
|               | 9  | 0/21 | ethernet       | 2000 | 2000   | 3000     | Success
+               +----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+-------
|               | 89 | 0/20 | ethernet       | 2000 | 2000   | 3000     | Success
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
Interface MTU Details
--- Time Elapsed: 18.6886395s ---
```

This example attempts to configure the MTU for two IP addresses, however one IP address is invalid.

```
efa inventory device interface set-mtu --ip 10.25.225.167,10.10.10.10
--if-name 0/20-22  --mtu 2500 --ip-mtu 2500 --ipv6-mtu 2500
---------------+----+------+----------------+------+--------+-----------------+------
|   DeviceIP    | ID | Name | Interface Type | MTU  | IP MTU |       IPv6 MTU |Result
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------+--------+-----------------+------
| 10.10.10.10   |    |      |                |      | Failed | Device does not
|               |    |      |                |      |        | exist with IP:
                                                              10.10.10.10
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------+--------+-----------------+-------
| 10.25.225.167 | 89 | 0/20 | ethernet       | 2500 | 2500   | 2500            |Success
+               +----+------+----------------+------+--------+-----------------+-------
|               | 1  | 0/22 | ethernet       | 2500 | 2500   | 2500            |Success
+               +----+------+----------------+------+--------+-----------------+-------
|               | 9  | 0/21 | ethernet       | 2500 | 2500   | 2500            |Success
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------+--------+-----------------+-------
Interface MTU Details
--- Time Elapsed: 18.6252821s ---
```

This example configures the MTU on multiple IP addresses.

```
efa inventory device interface set-mtu --ip 10.25.225.167,10.24.48.131,10.24.51.135
--if-name 0/20-22   --mtu 3600 --ip-mtu 3600 --ipv6-mtu 3600
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
|   DeviceIP    | ID  | Name | Interface Type | MTU  | IP MTU | IPv6 MTU | Result
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
| 10.25.225.167 | 9   | 0/21 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+               +-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
|               | 89  | 0/20 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+               +-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
|               | 1   | 0/22 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
| 10.24.48.131  | 142 | 0/20 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+               +-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
|               | 148 | 0/22 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+               +-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
|               | 110 | 0/21 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
| 10.24.51.135  | 16  | 0/21 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+               +-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
|               | 48  | 0/22 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+               +-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
|               | 86  | 0/20 | ethernet       | 3600 | 3600   | 3600     | Success
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
Interface MTU Details
--- Time Elapsed: 59.5462548s ---
```

This example configures the MTU for the specified fabric name.

```
efa inventory device interface set-mtu --fabric nc_no_vni
--if-name 0/20-22,0/55-58 --mtu 3200 --ip-mtu 3200 --ipv6-mtu 3200
+--------------+-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------+
|   DeviceIP   | ID  |  Name   | Interface Type | MTU  | IP MTU | IPv6 MTU | Result  |
+--------------+-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------+
| 10.24.51.135 | 16  | 0/21    | ethernet       | 3200 | 3200   | 3200     | Success |
+              +-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------+
|              | 48  | 0/22    | ethernet       | 3200 | 3200   | 3200     | Success
|
+              +-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------+
|              | 86  | 0/20    | ethernet       | 3200 | 3200   | 3200     | Success
|
+              +-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------+
| 10.24.48.131 | 110 | 0/21    | ethernet       | 3200 | 3200   | 3200     | Success
|
+              +-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------+
|              | 148 | 0/22    | ethernet       | 3200 | 3200   | 3200     | Success
|
+              +-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+----------
|              | 142 | 0/20    | ethernet       | 3200 | 3200   | 3200     | Success
|
+--------------+-----+---------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------+
Interface MTU Details
--- Time Elapsed: 37.3021602s ---
```

efa inventory device interface unset-mtu

Unsets the device interface MTU.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface unset-mtu [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list* | **--mtu** | **--ip-mtu** | **--ipv6-mtu**]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Optionally specifies the interface type. Default value is 'eth'. Currently only interface of 'eth' is supported.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of unique interface names. For example: 0/50-52,0/45,0/5:4,0/5:1-2.

--mtu

Specifies that MTU is to be removed.

--ip-mtu

Specifies that IP MTU is to be removed.

--ipv6-mtu

Specifies that IPv6 MTU is to be removed.

-h, --help

Help for unset-mtu.

Examples

This example unsets both mtu and ip-mtu from an interface.

```
efa inventory device interface unset-mtu  --ip 10.20.24.10 --if-name=0/6 --mtu -ip-mtu

+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
+---------+

|   DeviceIP    | ID  | Name | Interface Type | MTU  |
IP MTU | IPv6 MTU | Result  | Reason |

+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
+---------+

| 10.20.24.10   | 451 | 0/6  | ethernet       | true |
true   | false    | Success |        |

+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------+--------+----------+---------
+---------+
```

```
Interface MTU Details

--- Time Elapsed: 6.469215243s ---
```

efa inventory device interface set-speed

Configures the speed for receiving and transmitting data on a physical port.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface set-speed [**--ip** *device-ip* |**--if-type eth** |**--if-name** *if-list* |**--speed** { **100mbps | 1gbps | 10gbps | 25gbps | 40gbps | 100gbps | 1GbpsAN | AUTO** }]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is Ethernet, which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. For example: 0/50-52,0/45.

--speed { **100mbps | 1gbps | 10gbps | 25gbps | 40gbps | 100gbps | 1GbpsAN | AUTO**}

Specifies the speed for the port.

Usage Guidelines

In SLX-OS, you can use the **show interface ethernet** command to see the speed of the Ethernet interfaces on your device.

The configuration you set is persisted.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

This example sets the port speed on one device.

```
efa inventory device interface set-speed --ip 10.25.225.167
--if-name 0/20-22 --speed 10gbps
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------------+---------+--------+
|   DeviceIP    | ID | Name | Interface Type | Port Speed | Result  | Reason |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------------+---------+--------+
| 10.25.225.167 | 89 | 0/20 | ethernet       | 10gbps     | Success |        |
+               +----+------+----------------+------------+---------+--------+
|               | 1  | 0/22 | ethernet       | 10gbps     | Success |        |
+               +----+------+----------------+------------+---------+--------+
|               | 9  | 0/21 | ethernet       | 10gbps     | Success |        |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------------+---------+--------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 17.9586487s ---
```

This example attempts to set the port speed on two IP addresses, however one IP address is invalid.

```
efa inventory device interface set-speed --ip 10.25.225.167,10.10.10.10
--if-name 0/20-22   --speed 25gbps
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------------+---------+-----------------
|   DeviceIP    | ID | Name | Interface Type | Port Speed | Result  |        Reason  |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------------+---------+-----------------+
| 10.10.10.10   |    |      |                |            | Failed  | Device does not
|               |    |      |                |            |         | exist with IP:
                                                                       10.10.10.10
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------------+---------+-----------------+
| 10.25.225.167 | 89 | 0/20 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |                 |
+               +----+------+----------------+------------+---------+-----------------+
|               | 1  | 0/22 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |                 |
+               +----+------+----------------+------------+---------+-----------------+
|               | 9  | 0/21 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |                 |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+------------+---------+-----------------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 18.3503896s ---
```

This example sets the port speed on multiple valid IP addresses.

```
efa inventory device interface set-speed --ip 10.25.225.167,10.24.48.131,10.24.51.135
--if-name 0/20-22  --speed 25gbps
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
|   DeviceIP    | ID  | Name | Interface Type | Port Speed | Result  | Reason |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
| 10.25.225.167 | 9   | 0/21 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+               +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
|               | 89  | 0/20 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+               +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
|               | 1   | 0/22 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
| 10.24.51.135  | 16  | 0/21 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+               +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
|               | 86  | 0/20 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+               +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
|               | 48  | 0/22 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
| 10.24.48.131  | 142 | 0/20 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+               +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
|               | 110 | 0/21 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+               +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
|               | 148 | 0/22 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |         |
+---------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+---------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 53.8631425s ---
```

This example sets the port speed for the specified fabric name.

```
efa inventory device interface set-speed --fabric nc_no_vni
--if-name 0/20-22 --speed 25gbps
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
|   DeviceIP   | ID  | Name | Interface Type | Port Speed | Result  |
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
| 10.24.51.135 | 86  | 0/20 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |
+              +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
|              | 48  | 0/22 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |
+              +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
|              | 16  | 0/21 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
| 10.24.48.131 | 142 | 0/20 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |
+              +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
```

```
|              | 110 | 0/21 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |
+              +-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
|              | 148 | 0/22 | ethernet       | 25gbps     | Success |
+--------------+-----+------+----------------+------------+---------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 36.9974805s ---
```

efa inventory device interface unset-breakout

Reverts the breakout of multiple ports back to the original configuration.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface unset-breakout [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is Ethernet, which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. Example: 0/50-52,0/45.

Usage Guidelines

In SLX-OS, you can use the **show running-config hardware** command to see whether breakout mode is configured for a device.

When you run this command, the breakout interfaces are deconfigured and deleted. The original Ethernet interface in the default configuration is created automatically.

The configuration you set is persisted.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

This example removes breakout mode on one device.

```
efa inventory device interface unset-breakout --ip 10.24.80.158
--if-name 0/1-3
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|   DeviceIP   | Interface ID | Interface Name | Interface Type | Result  |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
| 10.24.80.158 | 171          | 0/2            | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 175          | 0/3            | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 182          | 0/1            | ethernet       | Success |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
Interface Details
```

This example attempts to remove breakout mode on two devices, however one IP address is invalid.

```
efa inventory device interface unset-breakout --ip 10.24.80.158,10.10.10.10
--if-name 0/6-9
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+-----------
|   DeviceIP   | Interface ID | Interface Name | Interface Type | Result  |    Reason
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+-----------
| 10.10.10.10  |              |                |                | Failed  |Device does
|              |              |                |                |         |not exist
                                                                          with IP:
                                                                          10.10.10.10
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+-----------
| 10.24.80.158 | 229          | 0/6            | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+-----------
|              | 227          | 0/7            | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+-----------
|              | 228          | 0/8            | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+-----------
|              | 230          | 0/9            | ethernet       | Success |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+-----------
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 1m6.5402944s ---
```

This example removes breakout mode on multiple devices.

```
efa inventory device interface unset-breakout
--ip 10.24.80.158,10.24.80.159 --if-name 0/9-12
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|   DeviceIP   | Interface ID | Interface Name | Interface Type | Result  |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
| 10.24.80.158 | 248          | 0/10           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 250          | 0/11           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 249          | 0/12           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 247          | 0/9            | ethernet       | Success |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
| 10.24.80.159 | 252          | 0/10           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 254          | 0/11           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 253          | 0/12           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 251          | 0/9            | ethernet       | Success |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 1m52.8562333s ---
```

This example removes breakout mode for the specified fabric name.

```
efa inventory device interface unset-breakout --if-name 0/19-20
--fabric fabric1
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|   DeviceIP   | Interface ID | Interface Name | Interface Type | Result  |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
| 10.24.80.159 | 279          | 0/19           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 280          | 0/20           | ethernet       | Success |
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
| 10.24.80.158 | 281          | 0/19           | ethernet       | Success |
+              +--------------+----------------+----------------+---------+
|              | 282          | 0/20           | ethernet       | Success |
```

```
+--------------+--------------+----------------+----------------+----------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 1m19.226463s ---
```

efa inventory device interface unset-fec

Unsets port forwarding error correction (FEC) on the SLX interface.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface unset-fec [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--if-type eth** | **--if-name** *if-list*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-type eth

Specifies that the interface type is `eth` (Ethernet), which is the default setting.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. Example: 0/50-52,0/45,0/5:4,0/5:1-2.

Usage Guidelines

The configuration you set is persisted in the XCO database.

The default value of FEC configured by SLX is auto, that is auto-negotiation.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

```
efa inventory device interface unset-fec --ip 1.1.1.1 --if-name 0/10
+---------------+----+------+----------------+---------+--------+
|   DeviceIP    | ID | Name | Interface Type | Result  | Reason |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+---------+--------+
| 10.1.1.1      | 3  | 0/10 | ethernet       | Success |        |
+---------------+----+------+----------------+---------+--------+
Interface Details
--- Time Elapsed: 5.263239407s ---
```

efa inventory device interface unset-link-error-disable

Unsets port dampening (link-error-disable) on the SLX interface.

Syntax

efa inventory device interface unset-link-error-disable [**--ip** *device-ip* |**--if-name** *if-list*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--if-name *if-list*

Specifies a comma-separated list of interface names. Example: 0/50-52,0/45,0/5:4,0/5:1-2.

Usage Guidelines

The configuration you set is persisted in the XCO database.

DRC and idempotency are supported.

Examples

```
efa inventory device interface unset-link-error-disable --ip 10.20.246.10 --if-type eth
--if-name 0/20
```

efa inventory device list

Lists all devices known to the inventory.

Syntax

efa inventory device list [**--orphan** | **--fabric** *name* | **--role** { **leaf** | **border-leaf** | **spine** | **super-spine** }| **--ips** *device-ips*]

Parameters

--orphan

Fetches all devices that are not associated to a fabric.

--fabric *name*

Specifies fabric name. If this modifier is used, the command shows only those devices in the specified fabric.

--role { **leaf** | **border-leaf** | **spine** | **super-spine** }

Specifies device role.

--ips *device-ips*

Specifies comma separated device IPs.

Examples

These examples show a portion of all possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device list
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
|  IP Address   | Host Name | Model | Chassis Name |           Firmware            |
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
| 10.139.44.156 | SLX       | 4000  | BR-SLX9540   | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2_200914_1800 |
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
| 10.139.44.155 | SLX       | 4000  | BR-SLX9540   | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2_200914_1800 |
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
```

```
$ efa inventory device register --ip 10.139.44.154
--username=admin --password=password

+----+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
| ID |  IP Address   | Host Name | Model | Chassis Name |           Firmware            |
+----+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
| 5  | 10.139.44.154 | SLX       | 4000  | BR-SLX9540   | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2_200914_1800 |
+----+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
```

```
$ efa inventory device list
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
|  IP Address   | Host Name | Model | Chassis Name |           Firmware            |
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
| 10.139.44.156 | SLX       | 4000  | BR-SLX9540   | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2_200914_1800 |
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
| 10.139.44.155 | SLX       | 4000  | BR-SLX9540   | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2_200914_1800 |
+---------------+-----------+-------+--------------+-------------------------------+
| 10.139.44.154 | SLX       | 4000  | BR-SLX9540   | 20.2.2slxos20.2.2_200914_1800
```

efa inventory device lldp list

Lists the LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) neighbors for a device.

Syntax

efa inventory device lldp list [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--type** { **all | edge | fabric** }]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--type { **all | edge | fabric** }

Specifies the type of neighbors to show in the list. The default is `all`.

Examples

This example returns LLDP neighbors of type fabric. This example shows a portion of all possible output.

```
efa inventory device lldp list --ip 10.20.246.1 --type fabric
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|  DeviceIP   | Local Interface | Local Int MAC  | Remote Interface | Remote Interface MAC |
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | Ethernet 0/13   | f46e.95a2.b813 | Ethernet 0/13    | f46e.95a0.c813       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/14   | f46e.95a2.b814 | Ethernet 0/14    | f46e.95a0.c815       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/15   | f46e.95a2.b815 | Ethernet 0/15    | f46e.95a0.c815       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/31   | f46e.95a2.b825 | Ethernet 0/3     | 489b.d57f.f009       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/32   | f46e.95a2.b826 | Ethernet 0/3     | 489b.d57f.6809       |
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
```

This example returns LLDP neighbors of type edge. This example shows a portion of all possible output.

```
efa inventory device lldp list --ip 10.20.246.1 --type edge
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|  DeviceIP   | Local Interface | Local Int MAC  | Remote Interface | Remote Interface MAC |
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | Ethernet 0/1    | f46e.95a2.b807 | Ethernet 0/1     | 609c.9f87.0a05       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/2    | f46e.95a2.b808 | Ethernet 0/2     | 609c.9f87.0a06       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/4    | f46e.95a2.b80a | Ethernet 0/4     | 609c.9f87.0c08       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/5    | f46e.95a2.b80b | Ethernet 0/5     | 609c.9fcd.f309       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/24   | f46e.95a2.b81e | Ethernet 0/53    | f46e.959f.1744       |
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
```

This example returns all LLDP neighbors. This example shows a portion of all possible output.

```
efa inventory device lldp list --ip 10.20.246.1 --type all
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|  DeviceIP   | Local Interface | Local Int MAC  | Remote Interface | Remote Interface MAC |
+-------------+-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | Ethernet 0/1    | f46e.95a2.b807 | Ethernet 0/1     | 609c.9f87.0a05       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/2    | f46e.95a2.b808 | Ethernet 0/2     | 609c.9f87.0a06       |
+             +-----------------+----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/4    | f46e.95a2.b80a | Ethernet 0/4     | 609c.9f87.0c08       |
```

```
+             +-----------------+-----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/5    | f46e.95a2.b80b | Ethernet 0/5     | 609c.9fcd.f309       |
+             +-----------------+-----------------+------------------+----------------------+
|             | Ethernet 0/6    | f46e.95a2.b80c | Ethernet 0/6     | 609c.9fcd.f30a       |
+             +-----------------+-----------------+------------------+----------------------+
```

efa inventory device ntp disable-server

Lists NTP servers configured using XCO.

efa inventory device ntp disable-server [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--enable** { **yes | no** }| **--list** | **--fabric** *name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--enable { **yes | no** }

Turns the NTP server on or off.

--list

Lists disable-server on devices.

--fabric *name*

Fabric name.

To turn off an NTP server on a given device:

```
efa inventory device ntp disable-server --enable yes --ip 10.20.246.10
```

To turn on an NTP server on a given device:

```
efa inventory device ntp disable-server --enable no --ip 10.20.246.10
```

To turn off an NTP server at the fabric level:

```
efa inventory device ntp disable-server --enable yes --fabric clos_fabric
```

To turn on an NTP server at the fabric level:

```
efa inventory device ntp disable-server --enable no --fabric clos_fabric
```

efa inventory device ntp server create

Creates an NTP server.

Syntax

efa inventory device ntp server create [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--ntp-ip** *ntp-ip* | **--auth-key** *key* | **--auth-key-name** *key-name* | **--encryption-type** { **md5** | **sha1** } | **--trusted-key** | **--fabric** *name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101. Required if you do not specify `--fabric`.

--ntp-ip *ntp-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the NTP server.

--auth-key *key*

Specifies the authentication key ID. Values can be from 1 to 65535.

--auth-key-name *key-name*

Specifies the name of the key.

--encryption-type { **md5** | **sha1** }

Specifies the encryption type. .

--trusted-key *key*

Specifies the trusted key.

--fabric *name*

Specifies the name of the fabric. Required if you do not specify `--ip`.

Usage Guidelines

The command creates an NTP server. By default, XCO sets the key name to be encrypted 7. SLX supports encryption levels of 0 (clear text) and 7 (encrypted).

Here, one `auth-key` ID can be used by different NTP servers in SLX. To simplify, XCO enforces a unique key id per NTP server. Here, device IP addresses and fabric options are mutually exclusive.

Examples

```
efa inventory device ntp server create -ntp-ip 3.3.3.3
--auth-key 1 --auth-key-name ntpsecret --encryption-type md5 -trusted-key
--ip 10.20.246.10
```

```
efa inventory device ntp server create -ntp-ip 3.3.3.3 --auth-key 1
--auth-key-name ntpsecret --encryption-type md5 -trusted-key --fabic clos_fabric
```

efa inventory device ntp server delete

Deletes an NTP server.

Syntax

efa inventory device ntp server delete [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--ntp-ip** *ntp-ip* | **--fabric** *name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 1.1.1.1-3,1.1.1.2,2.2.2.2.

--ntp-ip *ntp-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the NTP server.

--fabric *name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Examples

```
efa inventory device ntp server delete --ntp-ip 3.3.3.3
--ip 10.20.246.10
```

```
efa inventory device ntp server delete
--ntp-ip 3.3.3.3 --fabric clos_fabric
```

efa inventory device ntp server list

Lists NTP servers configured using XCO.

Syntax

efa inventory device ntp server list [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--fabric** *name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Examples

```
efa inventory device ntp server list --ip 10.20.246.10
```

```
efa inventory device ntp server list --fabric clos_fabric
```

efa inventory device running-config persist

Saves the running-config to the startup-config on SLX devices.

Syntax

efa inventory device running-config persist [**--ip** *ip-addr* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-addr*

Specifies a comma-separated list of IP address and IP address ranges of the devices for which you want the configuration to persist.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the fabric that contains the devices for which you want the configuration to persist.

Usage Guidelines

Device configurations configured by the Fabric Service and Tenant Service do not automatically persist on SLX devices.

Use this command to specify the IP addresses or fabric for which configurations should persist.

Examples

This example configures persistence for two IP addresses.

```
# efa inventory device running-config persist --ip 10.20.50.212,10.20.50.213

Persist Devices Running-Config (success)
IP Address     Device Name     Fabric     Status
10.20.50.212   Leaf-1-3        stage5     Success
10.20.50.213   Leaf-1-3        stage5     Success

Persist Running-Config Details
--- Time Elapsed: 12.2902836s ---
```

This example configures persistence for the same devices, but by fabric instead of IP address.

```
# efa inventory device running-config persist --fabric stage5

Persist Devices Running-Config (success)
IP Address     Device Name     Fabric     Status
10.20.50.212   Leaf-1-3        stage5     Success
10.20.50.213   Leaf-1-3        stage5     Success


Persist Running-Config Details
--- Time Elapsed: 11.4899986s ---
```

efa inventory device register

Registers a device.

Syntax

efa inventory device register [**--ip** *ip-list* | **--username** *username* | **--password** *password* | **--maintmode-enable-on-reboot** | **--location** *string*]

Parameters

Note
IPv6 is not supported in Fabric suite.

--ip *ip-list*

Specifies a comma separated range of device IP addresses. Can be either IPv4 or IPv6 IP addresses. Example: 10.10.10.1,2000::1.

--username *username*

Specifies the user name to connect to the device.

--password *password*

Specifies password to connect to the device.

--maintmode-enable-on-reboot

Configures a device to reboot in maintenance mode.

--location *string*

Location to connect to the device.

Usage Guidelines

If, during device registration, the device is found to be in maintenance mode, then an error is returned and registration fails. To take the device out of maintenance mode before reattempting device registration, you must perform a manual procedure.

efa inventory device reload

Reloads a running SLX device.

Syntax

efa inventory device reload [**--ip** *device-ips* | **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **-h, --help**]

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

-h, --help

Help for device reload.

Usage Guidelines

This operation causes the specified devices to reboot. When **--fabric** is specified, all devices in the fabric are reloaded. All existing sessions on the devices must be restarted.

Examples

This example reloads a device with IP address 10.20.30.40.

```
efa inventory device reload --ip 10.20.30.40

Warning: This operation will cause the device(s) to reboot and requires all existing
telnet, secure telnets and SSH sessions to be restarted on the device(s).

Warning: EFA access may be lost temporary if EFA is running on reloading device.

Are you sure you want to reload device(s) 10.20.30.40 (Y/N):
```

efa inventory device secure settings

Enable or disable security settings

Syntax

efa inventory device secure settings [**enable | disable**]

Examples

```
efa inventory device secure settings disable
secure settings disable[Success]
--- Time Elapsed: 57.000421492s ---
```

efa inventory device secure settings apply

Apply security hardening configuration on device

Syntax

efa inventory device secure settings apply [**--ip** *device-ips*| **--fabric** *fabric*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric*

Specifies the fabric name.

Examples

```
efa inventory device secure settings apply --ip 1.1.1.1-3,2.2.2.2
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
|  IP Address
| Status  |                              Warning                          |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 1.1.1.1       |
Success |                                                              |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 1.1.1.2       |
Success |                                                              |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 1.1.1.3       |
Success |                                                              |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 2.2.2.2       |
Success |                                                              |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
Secure settings apply
--- Time Elapsed: 120.505169258s ---

efa inventory device secure settings apply -fabric fabric1
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
|  IP Address
| Status  |                              Warning                          |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 1.1.1.6       |
Success |                                                              |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 1.1.1.8       |
```

```
Success |                                                                    |
+---------------+---------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Secure settings apply
--- Time Elapsed: 99.548236s ---
```

efa inventory device secure settings reset

Reset security setting to default vale.

Syntax

efa inventory device secure settings reset [**--min-tls-version** | **--mac-algorithm** | **--key-exchange-algorithm** | **--telnet** | **--cipher** | **--max-password-age** | **--force-default-password-change**]

Parameters

--min-tls-version

Reset minimum TLS version to the default value.

--mac-algorithm

Reset MAC Algorithms list to default values.

--key-exchange-algorithm

Reset Key-Exchange Algorithms list to default values.

--telnet

Disable telnet.

--cipher

Reset Ciphers to default values.

--max-password-age

Reset password age to default value.

--force-default-password-change

Enable force password change.

Examples

```
efa inventory device secure settings reset --telnet --cipher --max-password-age
secure settings reset[Success]
--- Time Elapsed: 83.826371ms ---
```

efa inventory device secure settings show

Display current security setting on device.

Syntax

efa inventory device secure settings show [**--ip** *device-ips*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies a device IP address. Example: 10.24.80.56

Examples

```
efa inventory device secure settings show --ip 10.24.80.56
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
|              NAME              | VALUE                                  |
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
| Min-tls-version                | 1.2                                    |
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
| Mac-algorithm                  | hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com          |
|                                | hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com          |
|                                | hmac-sha2-512                          |
|                                | hmac-sha2-256                          |
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
| Key-exchange-algorithm         | curve25519-sha256                      |
|                                | curve25519-sha256@libssh.org           |
|                                | diffie-hellman-group14-sha256          |
|                                | diffie-hellman-group16-sha512          |
|                                | diffie-hellman-group18-sha512          |
|                                | diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256   |
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
| Cipher                         | non-cbc                                |
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
| Telnet                         | Disable                                |
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
| Max-password-age               | 365                                    |
| Force-default-password-change  | Enable                                 |
+--------------------------------+----------------------------------------+
Current security settings on device 10.24.80.56
--- Time Elapsed: 64.12891ms ---
```

efa inventory device secure settings update

Update security settings on devices.

Syntax

efa inventory device secure settings update [**--min-tls-version** *min-tls-version* | **--mac-algorithm** *mac-algorithm-list* | **--key-exchange-algorithm** *key-exchange-algorithm-list* | **--telnet** *disable* | **--cipher** *ciphers* | **--max-password-age** *max-password-age* | **--force-default-password-change** *enable*]

Parameters

--min-tls-version *min-tls-version*

Minimun TLS version to be configures on the server. Example: 1.1|1.2

--mac-algorithm *mac-algorithm-list*

Comma separated list of MAC Algorithms.

--key-exchange-algorithm *key-exchange-algorithm-list*

Comma separated list of Key-Exchange Algorithms.

--telnet *disable*

Disable or Enable telnet on mgmt-vrf

--cipher *ciphers*

Comma separated list of Ciphers.

--max-password-age *max-password-age*

Maximum number of days before password expiry

--force-default-password-change *enable*

Force the user to change default passwords.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not automatically apply changes to these settings. Run *efa inventory device secure settings apply* to manually apply them.

Examples

```
efa inventory device secure settings update --min-tls-version 1.2
secure settings update[Success]
--- Time Elapsed: 33.26355ms ---

efa inventory device secure settings update
--mac-algorithm hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,hmac-
sha2-512,hmac-sha2-256
secure settings update[Success]
--- Time Elapsed: 18.82952ms ---

efa inventory device secure settings update
```

```
 --key-exchange-algorithm curve25519-sha256,curve25519-sha256@libssh.org,diffie-hellman-
group14-sha256,
diffie-hellman-group16-sha512,diffie-hellman-group18-sha512,diffie-hellman-group-exchange-
sha256
secure settings update[Success]
--- Time Elapsed: 83.826371ms ---

efa inventory device secure settings update --telnet enable --cipher non-cbc --max-
password-age 365
secure settings update[Success]
--- Time Elapsed: 55.88571ms ---
```

efa inventory device setting show

Displays device settings.

Syntax

efa inventory device setting show [**--ip** *device-ip*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies IP address of the device.

Examples

This example shows the current inventory settings for the specified device.

```
efa inventory device setting show --ip 10.20.24.10

+---------------------------------+-------+
|     NAME      | VALUE |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Maintenance Mode Enable On   | No  |
| Reboot         |   |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Maintenance Mode Enable    | No  |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Maintenance Convergence Time  |   |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| MCT Bring-up Delay     |   |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Health Check Enabled     | No  |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Health Check Interval    | 6m  |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Health Check Heartbeat Miss  | 2   |
| Threshold        |   |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Periodic Backup Enabled    | Yes  |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Config Backup Interval    | 24h  |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Config Backup Count     | 4   |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Prefix Independent Convergence | No  |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Static Prefix Independent      | Yes   |
| Convergence                    |       |
+---------------------------------+-------+
| Maximum Load Sharing Paths     | 64    |
+---------------------------------+-------+
```

efa inventory device setting update

Configures device settings such as maintenance mode.

Syntax

efa inventory device setting update [**--ip** *device-ips*| **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--maint-mode-enable-on-reboot** { **Yes | No** } **--maint-mode-enable** { **Yes | No** } **--health-check-enable** { **Yes | No** } **--health-check-interval** *minutes*| **--health-check-heartbeat-miss-threshold** { **2 | 3 | 4 | 5** } **--config-backup-periodic-enable** { **Yes | No** } **--config-backup-interval** *interval* | **--number-of-config-backups** *count* | **--mct-bring-up-delay** *delay* | **--maint-mode-convergence-time** *time* |**--prefix-independent-convergence** { **Yes | No** } | **--prefix-independent-convergence-static** { **Yes | No** } |**--maximum-load-sharing-paths** { **8 | 16 | 32 | 64** } | **--maximum-ipv6-prefix-length-64** *strimg* | **--urpf** *string* |**-h, --help**]

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example:

10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specify the name of the fabric.

--maint-mode-enable-on-reboot { **Yes | No** }

Specify Yes to activate maintenance mode on reboot and No to deactivate it.

--maint-mode-enable { **Yes | No** }

Specify Yes to activate maintenance mode and No to deactivate it.

--health-check-enable { **Yes | No** }

Specify Yes to enable health check and No to disable it.

--health-check-interval *minutes*

Specifies the health check interval in minutes. Valid values are 6m through 24h. Default is 6m.

--health-check-heartbeat-miss-threshold { **2 | 3 | 4 | 5** }

Specifies the health check miss threshold.

--config-backup-periodic-enable { **Yes | No** }

Specify Yes to enable periodic configuration backup and No to disable it.

--config-backup-interval *interval*

Specifies configuration backup interval, in minutes. Valid values are 3m through 30h. The default is 24h.

--number-of-config-backups *count*

Specifies configuration backup count. Valid values are 2-20. The default is 4.

--mct-bring-up-delay *delay*

Specifies delay, in seconds, before an MCT cluster bring up. Valid values are 10-600. Default is 90. Set a value of 0 to deconfigure.

--maint-mode-convergence-time *time*

Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, that maintenance mode is allowed to complete operations. Valid values are 100-500. Default is 300. Set a value of 0 to deconfigure.

--prefix-independent-convergence { **Yes | No** }

Specify Yes to enable BGP PIC and No to de-configure it.

--prefix-independent-convergence-static { **Yes | No** }

Specify Yes to enable Static PIC and No to de-configure it.

--maximum-load-sharing-paths *string*

Specifies the route load-sharing maximum paths. Valid values are 8,16,32,64. The default is 64 paths.

--maximum-ipv6-prefix-length-64 *string*

Enter Yes to configure the maximum route prefix length of 64. This configuration is applicable for Extreme 8820, 8720, 8520 hardware.

--urpf *string*

Enter Yes to configure the maximum route prefix length of 64 along with unicast reverse path forwarding. This configuration is applicable for Extreme 8820, 8720, 8520 hardware.

-h, --help

Help for update.

Examples

This example specifies a delay of 200 seconds before an MCT cluster bring up.

```
$ efa inventory device setting update --ip 10.20.24.10
--mct-bring-up-delay 200
```

This example specifies a maximum time of 100 seconds that maintenance mode is allowed to complete operations.

```
$ efa inventory device setting update --ip 10.20.24.10
--maint-mode-convergence-time 100
```

This example enables prefix independent convergence on the device.

```
efa inventory device setting update --ip 10.20.24.10 --prefix-independent-convergence
Yes
Warning: The best practice is to clear all routes after configuring PIC. You can also
reload the device.
Execute the CLI to clear : efa inventory device clear route-all --ip 10.20.24.1
```

This example enables prefix independent convergence static on the device.

```
efa inventory device setting update --ip 10.20.24.18 --prefix-independent-convergence-
static yes
+--------------+--------------------------------+---------+-------+-------+
|  IP ADDRESS  |              NAME              | STATUS  | VALUE | ERROR |
```

```
+--------------+--------------------------------+---------+-------+-------+
| 10.20.24.18 | Static Prefix Independent      | Success | Yes   |       |
|              | Convergence Enabled            |         |       |       |
+--------------+--------------------------------+---------+-------+-------+
Warning: The best practice is to clear all routes after configuring Static PIC. You can
also reload the device.
Execute the CLI to clear : efa inventory device clear route-all --ip 10.20.24.18
Execute the CLI to reload : efa inventory device reload --ip 10.20.24.18
```

This example configures the maximum route prefix length of 64.

```
efa inventory device setting update --ip 10.24.80.135 --maximum-ipv6-prefix-length-64
Warning: Configuration will not take effect until reloaded.
Execute the CLI to reload : efa inventory device reload --ip 10.24.80.135
```

efa inventory device snmp community create

Creates an SNMP community and SNMP group.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp community create [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--name** *community* | **--group** *group* | **--enable-read-access** | **--enable-write-access** | **--enable-notify-access** |**--view***view-name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--name *community*

Specifies an SNMP community name.

--group *group*

Specifies an SNMP group name.

--enable-read-access

Sets read access for the view.

--enable-write-access

Sets write access for the view.

--enable-notify-access

Sets notify access for the view.

--view*view-name*

Optionally specify a SNMP view name. Default view efav3View used when not specified.

Usage Guidelines

The command creates the SNMP community along with the SNMP group. This command is valid for SNMP v2c version only.

XCO internally creates the v2 group and manages the community to group mapping. The group is created on the first community that is associated with the group.

Examples

```
efa inventory device snmp community create --ip 10.139.44.153 --name community1
 --group group1 --enable-read-access --view view1
```

efa inventory device snmp community delete

Deletes an SNMP community.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp community delete [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--name** *community*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--name *community*

Specifies an SNMP community name.

Usage Guidelines

The command deletes the SNMP community. This command is valid for SNMP v2c version only.

XCO internally manages the community to group mapping and deletes the group if this is the last community associated with the group.

The SNMP group is automatically deleted when the last SNMP community associated with the group is removed. If you want to edit SNMP group attributes, all the corresponding communities must be deleted and created with modified group settings.

Examples

```
efa inventory device snmp community delete --name tempv2community
 --ip 10.20.246.10
```

efa inventory device snmp community list

Lists SNMP communities.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp community list [**--ip** *device-ip*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

The command lists SNMP communities. This command is valid for SNMP v2c version only.

Examples

```
efa inventory device snmp community list --ip 10.20.246.1-2

+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| IP Address  |       Community Name        |  Group
| Read view | Write view | Notify view |    AppState     |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | $9$jcpLTpu9FlqFFcWN7uhHig== |         |
|             |             | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | $9$smklvisSghOZEQvXJKBDeA== | cgrp1   |
efav3View | efav3View  |             | cfg-in-sync     |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | $9$Y4Cy6IcflH9B0KM932JUNw== | v2group |
efav3View | efav3View  |             | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | $9$yS/jSs6dBJyG5o0yy+coKw== |         |
|             |             | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | $9$kR+plantb3TRIgkiBkV83Q== | v2group
| efav3View | efav3View  |             | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | $9$mdDWwNPg2OmO4Fqnodl+Bw== | gtest1
| efav3View | efav3View  |             | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.1 | $9$smklvisSghOZEQvXJKBDeA== | cgrp1
| efav3View | efav3View  |             | cfg-in-sync     |
+-------------+-----------------------------+---------+-----------+------------
+-------------+-----------------+

Snmp community details
```

efa inventory device snmp host create

Creates an SNMP v2c or v3 host.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp host create [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--host-ip** { **IPv4 | IPv6 | FQDN** } |**--community** *community* | **--user** *user* | **--version** { **v2c | v3** } | **--notify-type** { **traps | informs** } | **--engine-id** *remote_id* |**--udp***port*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--host-ip { **IPv4 | IPv6 | FQDN** }

Specifies a host IP address.

--community *community*

Specifies a community name. Applicable for v2c only.

--user *user*

Specifies an SNMP v3 user.

--version { **v2c | v3** }

Specifies the SNMP version.

--notify-type { **traps | informs** }

Specifies the notification type. Informs are valid for v3 only.

--engine-id *remote_id*

Specifies the remote engine ID of manager.

Hex string format with a colon as a separator. The string size must be between 10-65. Example: 02:03:04:05:06.

--udp*port*

Optional port number used to send notifications. Range: 0-65535, Default value is 162.

Usage Guidelines

The command creates an SNMP v2c or v3 host.

Engine-id and informs are applicable only for SNMP v3 hosts.

Examples

```
efa inventory device snmp host create --ip 10.139.44.153 --host-ip 1.1.1.1
 --user user1 --version v3 --notify-type traps --udp-port 163
```

```
efa inventory device snmp host list --ip 10.139.44.153
```

efa inventory device snmp host delete

Deletes an SNMP v2c or v3 host.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp host delete [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--host-ip** { **IPv4 | FQDN** } | **--community** *community* | **--user** *username*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: `10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101`.

--host-ip { **IPv4 | FQDN** }

Specifies an SNMP host address.

--community *community*

Specifies an SNMP community. Applicable for v2c only.

--user *username*

Specifies an SNMP v3 user.

Examples

```
efa inventory device snmp host delete
--host-ip 20.20.20.2 --community tempv2community --ip 10.20.246.10
```

```
efa inventory device snmp host delete
--host-ip 30.30.30.2 --user v3user --ip 10.20.246.10
```

efa inventory device snmp host list

Lists SNMP v2c or v3 hosts.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp host list [**--ip** *device-ip*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Examples

```
efa inventory device snmp host list --ip 10.20.246.2

+-------------+---------------+-----------+------------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| IP Address  |    Host IP    |   User    |          Community           |
Notify Type |          EngineID          |   Source Interface    |     Vrf
| UDP port | Severity |    AppState     |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+------------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | 10.20.255.241 | efav3User |                              | traps
| 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | management chassis-ip | mgmt-vrf    | 162
| None     | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+------------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | 10.20.241.10  | efav3User |                              |
traps       | 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | management chassis-ip | mgmt-vrf
| 162      | None     | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+------------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | 10.20.241.24  | efav3User |                              |
traps       | 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | management chassis-ip | mgmt-vrf
| 162      | None     | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+------------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | 10.20.241.7   | efav3User |                              |
traps       | 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | management chassis-ip | mgmt-vrf
| 162      | None     | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+------------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | 10.20.241.85  | efav3User |                              |
traps       | 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | management chassis-ip | mgmt-vrf
| 162      | None     | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+------------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | 10.20.255.115 | efav3User |                              |
```

```
traps       | 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 | management chassis-ip | mgmt-vrf
| 162      | None     | cfg-not-managed |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+-----------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.2 | 3.3.3.3       | user7     |                             |
informs     | 02:03:04:05:06             | management chassis-ip | mgmt-vrf
| 162      | None     | cfg-in-sync     |
+-------------+---------------+-----------+-----------------------------+-------------
+-----------------------------+-----------------------+-------------+----------+----------
+-----------------+
```

efa inventory device snmp user create

Creates an SNMP user and SNMP group.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp user create [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--name** *community* | **--group** *group* | **--enable-read-access** | **--enable-write-access** | **--enable-notify-access** | **--auth-protocol** { **md5 | sha** }| **--auth-pass** *authphrase* | **--priv-protocol** { **AES128 | DES** } | **--priv-pass** *privphrase* |**--view***view-name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--name *community*

Specifies an SNMP community name.

--group *group*

Specifies an SNMP group name.

--enable-read-access

Sets read access for the view.

--enable-write-access

Sets write access for the view.

--enable-notify-access

Sets notify access for the view.

--auth-protocol { **md5 | sha** }

Sets notify access for the view. This parameter is set to off, by default.

--auth-pass *passphrase*

Authentication password.

--priv-protocol { **AES128 | DES** }

Privacy protocol.

--priv-pass *privphrase*

Privacy password.

--view*view-name*

Optinally specify a SNMP view name. Default view efa3View used when not specified.

Usage Guidelines

The command creates an SNMP user along with an SNMP group. This command is valid for SNMP v3 version only.

SLX stores the `auth-pass` and `priv-pass` in encrypted format. By default, XCO encrypts all passwords.

XCO internally creates the v3 group and manages the user to group mapping. The group is created with the first user associated with the group.

The SNMP group is automatically deleted when the last SNMP community associated with the group is removed. If you want to edit SNMP group attributes, all the corresponding users must be deleted and created with modified group settings.

Examples

This example creates user using a specified view.

```
efa inventory device snmp user create --ip 10.139.44.153 --name user1
 --group group1 --view view1
```

efa inventory device snmp user delete

Deletes an SNMP user.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp user delete [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--name** *user*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--name *user*

Specifies an SNMP user name.

Usage Guidelines

The command deletes the SNMP user. This command is valid for SNMP v3 version only.

Examples

```
efa inventory device snmp user delete --name tempv3user --ip 10.20.246.10
```

efa inventory device snmp user list

Lists SNMP users.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp user list [**--ip** *device-ip*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Usage Guidelines

The command lists SNMP user information, including IP address, group, view permissions, and pass phrases. This command is valid for SNMP v3 version only.

Examples

This example lists snmp users.

```
efa inventory device snmp user list --ip 10.139.44.153
```

efa inventory device snmp view

SNMP View commands.

Syntax

efa inventory device snmp view create [**--ip** *device-ips* | **--name** *view-name* | **--mib-tree** *mib-oid* | **--mib-tree-access** *access*]

efa inventory device snmp view delete [**--ip** *device-ips* | **--name** *view-name* | **--mib-tree** *mib-oid*]

efa inventory device snmp view list [**--ip** *device-ips*]

Parameters

--ip *string*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--name *view-name*

Specifies the name of the view.

--mib-tree *mib-oid*

Specifies the MIB subtree in the form of Object identifier. Example: 1.3.6.1

--mib-tree-access *access*

Specifies the mib-tree access. Valid values are: included, excluded.

Examples

This example creates a view on a specified device.

```
efa inventory device snmp view create --ip 10.139.44.153-154 --name view1
 --mib-tree 1.3.6.1 --mib-tree-access included

+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+---------+--------+
|  IP Address   | Name  | MIB-Tree | MIB-Tree-Access | Status  | Reason |
+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+---------+--------+
| 10.139.44.153 | view1 | 1.3.6.1  | included        | Success |        |
+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+---------+--------+
| 10.139.44.154 | view1 | 1.3.6.1  | included        | Success |        |
+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+---------+--------+
 Snmp view details
```

This example deletes a view on a specified device.

```
efa inventory device snmp view delete --ip 10.139.44.153-154 --name view1
 --mib-tree 1.3.6.1

+---------------+-------+----------+---------+--------+
|  IP Address   | Name  | MIB-Tree | Status  | Reason |
+---------------+-------+----------+---------+--------+
| 10.139.44.153 | view1 | 1.3.6.1  | Success |        |
+---------------+-------+----------+---------+--------+
```

```
| 10.139.44.154 | view1 | 1.3.6.1  | Success |        |
+---------------+-------+----------+---------+--------+
Snmp view details
```

This example shows the current SNMP view for the specified device

```
efa inventory device snmp view list --ip 10.139.44.153-154

+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+----------+
|  IP Address   | Name  | MIB-Tree | MIB-Tree_Access | AppState |
+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+----------+
| 10.139.44.153 | view1 | 1.2.3.4  | included        |          |
+               +-------+----------+-----------------+----------+
|               | view2 | 1.2.3.4  | included        |          |
+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+----------+
| 10.139.44.154 | view3 | 1.2.3.5  | excluded        |          |
+---------------+-------+----------+-----------------+----------+
Snmp view details
```

efa inventory device timezone debug-show

Displays the list of valid timezones supported on an SLX device.

Syntax

```
efa inventory device timezone debug-show
```

efa inventory device timezone list

Lists timezones configured on an SLX device.

Syntax

efa inventory device timezone list [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

-h, --help

Help for list

efa inventory device timezone set

Sets the timezone on an SLX device.

Syntax

efa inventory device timezone set [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--timezone** *region*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--timezone *region*

Specifies the timezone region or city. For example: America /Los_Angeles.

-h, --help

Help for set.

Examples

```
efa inventory device timezone set --timezone America/Los_Angeles
--ip 10.20.246.10
```

```
efa inventory device timezone set --timezone Europe/Paris  --fabric fabric1
```

efa inventory device timezone unset

Unsets the timezone on an SLX device.

Syntax

efa inventory device timezone unset [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

-h, --help

Help for unset

Examples

```
efa inventory device timezone unset --ip 10.20.246.13
```

efa inventory device threshold-monitor list

Display the threshold monitor settings for a device.

Syntax

efa inventory device threshold-monitor list [**--ip** *device-ips* | **--fabric** *fabric-name*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric*fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

Examples

This example shows the current inventory threshold-monitor settings for the specified device.

```
efa inventory device threshold-monitor list --ip 10.10.10.75
+---------------+--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
|  IP Address   |     Type     | Actions | High Limit | Low Limit
| Count | Interval | Retry |  AppState   |
+---------------+--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
| 10.10.10.75   | bfd-session  | snmp    | 80         | 50
| 3     | 60       |       | cfg-in-sync |
+               +--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
|               | vxlan-tunnel |         | 80         |           | 6
|          |       | cfg-in-sync |
+               +--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
|               | lif          | snmp    | 80         | 50        |
3     | 60       |       | cfg-in-sync |
+               +--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
|               | mac-table    | snmp    | 80         | 50        |
3     | 60       |       | cfg-in-sync |
+               +--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
|               | cpu          | all     | 80         |           |
| 60       | 3     | cfg-in-sync |
+               +--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
|               | memory       | raslog  | 80         |           |
| 60       | 3     | cfg-in-sync |
+---------------+--------------+---------+------------+-----------+-------+----------
+-------+-------------+
```

efa inventory device threshold-monitor set

Set threshold monitor settings.

Syntax

efa inventory device threshold-monitor set [**--ip** *device-ips* | **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--type** { **cpu | memory | bfd-session | lif | mac-table | vxlan-tunnel** } | **--actions** { **all | none | raslog | snmp | loginfo** } | **--high-limit** *percentage* | **--low-limit** *percentage* | **--interval** *seconds* | **--retry** *retry-interval* | **--count** *max-events* | **-h, --help**]

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric*fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--type*type*

Specifies the type of threshold being configured. Valid types are cpu, memory, bfd-session, lif, mac-table, and vxlan-tunnel

--actions*actions*

Specifies the action to take upon exceeding the high-limit or low-limit. Valid actions are all, none, raslog, snmp, and loginfo. Loginfo is only valid for type cpu/memory. [all] Both RASLOG and SNMP trap will be generated. [none] No action will be taken. [raslog] RASLOG will be generated. [snmp] SNMP trap will be generated. [loginfo] Diagnostic data collection along with RASLOG.

--high-limit*percentage*

Specifies the high limit threshold percentage. Valid values for type cpu is 0-95 with Default 50. Valid values for type memory is 0-95 with Default 70. Valid values for types bfd-session/lif/mac-table/vxlan-tunnel is 10-100 with Default 90.

--low-limit*percentage*

Specifies the low limit threshold percentage. Not applicable for type cpu/memory. Valid values for types bfd-session/lif/mac-table/vxlan-tunnel is 10-99 with Default 70.

--count*max-events*

Specifies the maximum number of event actions that can be taken in an interval. See interval. Valid values are 1-60 with Default 4. Valid for types bfd-session/lif/mac-table/vxlan-tunnel.

--interval*seconds*

Specifies the interval for the threshold type. For type cpu/memory it specifies the polling interval, in seconds after which a sample will be taken. Valid values are 10-3600 seconds with default of 120 seconds. For types bfd-session/lif/mac-table/

vxlan-tunnel it specifies the time interval, in seconds where a maximum number (count) of actions that can be taken. Valid values are 60-900 with Default 120.

--retry*retry-interval*

Specifies the number of polling interval retries that will be attempted (see interval) before desired action is taken. Only applicable for –type cpu/memory. Valid values are 1-100. The default retries is 3.

-h, --help

Help for set.

Examples

This example sets a cpu threshold-monitor to trigger an snmp event when a cpu threshold of 80% is exceeded.

```
efa inventory device threshold-monitor set --type cpu --ip 10.10.10.153-154
--actions snmp --high-limit 80 interval 60 retry 3
```

This example sets a mac-table threshold-monitor to trigger an snmp event when a high-limit threshold of 80% is exceeded or a low-limit threshold of 50% is exceeded.

```
efa inventory device threshold-monitor set --type mac-table --fabric fabric1
 --actions snmp --high-limit 80 –low-limit 50 interval 60 count 3
```

efa inventory device threshold-monitor unset

Unset threshold monitor settings

Syntax

efa inventory device threshold-monitor unset [**--ip** *device-ips* | **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--type** { **cpu | memory | bfd-session | lif | mac-table | vxlan-tunnel**]

Parameters

--ip *device-ips*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric*fabric-name*

Specifies the name of the fabric.

--type*type*

Specifies the type of threshold being configured. Valid types are cpu, memory, bfd-session, lif, mac-table, and vxlan-tunnel

Examples

This example unsets all current inventory threshold-monitor settings for the specified device.

```
efa inventory device threshold-monitor unset --ip 10.10.10.75-76
```

This example unsets a single inventory threshold-monitor setting for the specified device.

```
efa inventory device threshold-monitor unset --ip 10.10.10.75 --type cpu
```

efa inventory device tpvm list

Lists all the known tpvm nodes.

Syntax

efa inventory device tpvm list

Examples

This example shows the output from the command.

```
efa inventory device tpvm list

---------------------------------+-------------------------------------------
+-------------

Device IP Address | TPVM IP Address | TPVM Hostname
| SLX Firmware Version | TPVM Version |
+------------------+----------------+--------------+-------------------------------
+-------+
| 10.24.80.56 | 10.24.80.180 | node180 | 20.4.2slxos20.4.2_220614_1000 | 4.5.0 |
+------------------+----------------+--------------+-------------------------------
+-------+
| 10.24.80.58 | 10.24.80.181 | node181 | 20.4.1 | 4.5.0 |
+------------------+----------------+--------------+-------------------------------
+-------+
```

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute

Asynchronously launches the TPVM upgrade process.

Syntax

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--firmware-host** *firmware-host-ip-address* | **--tpvm-image** *tpvm-image-path-on-firmware-host* | **--trusted-peer-sudo-user** *sudo-user-id* | **--trusted-peer-password** *sudo-user-password* | **--auto-reboot**]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--firmware-host *firmware-host-ip-address*

Specifies the IP address of the firmware host. The host must be registered beforehand.

--tpvm-image *tpvm-image-path-on-firmware-host*

Specifies the path and file name of the TPVM deb file located on the `firmware-host`.

--trusted-peer-sudo-user *sudo-user-id*

Specifies the user ID of the trusted peer sudo user to be reconfigured after TPVM is upgraded. If you do not specify a user, the default sudo user is used: `extreme`.

--trusted-peer-password *sudo-user-password*

Specifies the password of the trusted peer sudo user to be reconfigured after TPVM is upgraded.

--auto-reboot

If this option is given then automatically both standby and active TPVMs will be rebooted sequentially (if required). Default is false.

Examples

Upgrade one TPVM node:

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip 10.24.80.58
--firmware-host 10.31.2.101
--tpvm-image /buildsjc/sre_fusion/Nightly/raphael/slxos20.4.2/slxos20.4.2_220511_1000/
dist/SWBD2900/tpvm_inc_upg-4.5.0-4.amd64.deb
```

Upgrade two TPVM nodes:

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip 10.24.80.58,10.20.80.56
 --firmware-host 10.31.2.101
 --tpvm-image /buildsjc/sre_fusion/Nightly/raphael/slxos20.4.2/slxos20.4.2_220511_1000/
dist/SWBD2900/tpvm_inc_upg-4.5.0-4.amd64.deb
```

This example shows the tpvm upgrade configuration with auto-reboot option.

```
$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip 1.1.1.1,1.1.1.2 --firmware-host 2.2.2.2
--tpvm-image /buildsjc/sre_fusion/Nightly/tpvm/ci_tpvm/tpvm_inc_upg-4.5.5-5.amd64.deb --
auto-reboot

TPVM Upgrade Execute [success]
Monitor TPVM upgrade execution progress using:

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 1.1.1.1,1.1.1.2
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --execution-id
aac8b30e-6911-4bea-8f67-986bd40528a9

Please do not execute other commands on the device until process is completed
```

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show

Polls and monitors the progress of the TPVM upgrade workflow.

Syntax

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show [**--execution-id** *id* | **--ip** *ip-addresses*]

Parameters

--execution-id *id*

Specifies the ID provided from the **tpvm-upgrade execute** command.

--ip *ip-addresses*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Usage Guidelines

Specify either the **--execution-id** or the **--ip** option.

Examples

TPVM upgrade show with one TPVM IP address:

This example shows only a portion of the possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 10.24.80.58
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+--------------+
|  IP Address  |  Host Name  | Model | Chassis Name |  ASN       |    Role      |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+--------------+
| 10.24.80.58  | SLX         | 4001  | BR-SLX9640   | 4200000000 | Leaf         |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+--------------+
```

TPVM upgrade show with two TPVM IP addresses:

This example shows only a portion of the possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 10.24.80.58,10.24.80.56
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+--------------+
|  IP Address  |  Host Name  | Model | Chassis Name |  ASN       |    Role      |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+--------------+
| 10.24.80.58  | SLX         | 4001  | BR-SLX9640   | 4200000000 | Leaf         |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+--------------+
| 10.24.80.56  | SLX         | 4001  | BR-SLX9640   | 4200000000 | Leaf         |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+--------------+
```

TPVM upgrade show with execution id:

This example shows only a portion of the possible output.

```
$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --execution-id 670cb89e-d8d1-4213-
ac97-20403458627f
```

```
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+-------------+
|  IP Address  |  Host Name  | Model | Chassis Name |  ASN       |    Role     |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+-------------+
| 10.24.80.58  | SLX         | 4001  | BR-SLX9640   | 4200000000 | Leaf        |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+-------------+
| 10.24.80.56  | SLX         | 4001  | BR-SLX9640   | 4200000000 | Leaf        |
+--------------+-------------+-------+--------------+------------+-------------+
```

efa inventory device update

Updates the Asset service with the latest information from the switch.

Syntax

efa inventory device update [**--ip** *device-ip* | **--fabric** *fabric-name* | **--username** *username* | **--password** *password*]

Parameters

--ip *device-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the device that you want to synchronize.

--fabric *fabric-name*

Specifies the fabric of the devices that you want to synchronize.

--username *username*

Specifies the user name to connect to the device. If the user name must be updated, use this option.

--password *password*

Specifies the password to connect to the device. If the password must be updated, use this option.

Examples

This example (which shows only a portion of all possible output) synchronizes IP address 10.24.80.158.

```
$ efa inventory device update --ip 10.24.80.158
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
ID     IP Address     Host Name     Model     Chassis Name     Firmware
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
2     10.24.80.158     SLX     3012     SLX9250-32C     20.1.2slxos20.1.2x
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

efa inventory drift-reconcile

Identifies drift in device configuration and performs reconciliation.

Syntax

efa inventory drift-reconcile history [**--ip** *string* | **--reverse**]

efa inventory drift-reconcile execute [**--ip** *string* | **--reconcile**]

efa inventory drift-reconcile delete [**--key** { **ip-address | dr-uuid** }]

efa inventory drift-reconcile detail [**--uuid** *dr-uuid*]

Parameters

--ip *string*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--key { **ip-address** | **dr-uuid** }

Specifies IP address of the device or the drift and reconcile UUID to be deleted.

--reverse

Sort display in reverse start time.

--reconcile

Identifies drift and reconcile with device.

--uuid *dr-uuid*

Specifies the UUID for the drift reconcile.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **efa inventory drift-reconcile history** command to display the history of drift and reconcile operations.

Use the **efa inventory drift-reconcile execute** command to perform a drift and reconcile operation.

Use the **efa inventory drift-reconcile delete** command to delete a drift and reconcile record for the specified IP address or UUID.

Use the **efa inventory drift-reconcile detail** command to display drift and reconcile details.

Examples

The following examples show **efa inventory drift-reconcile** commands.

```
# efa inventory drift-reconcile execute --ip 10.24.14.133 --reconcile
# efa inventory drift-reconcile execute --ip 10.24.14.133-134,10.24.14.140  --reconcile
```

```
# efa inventory drift-reconcile history --ip 10.24.14.133
# efa inventory drift-reconcile detail --uuid 1111-1111-1111
# efa inventory drift-reconcile delete --key 10.24.14.133
# efa inventory drift-reconcile delete --key 1111-1111-1111
```

efa inventory execution

Displays the list of inventory execution operations.

Syntax

efa inventory execution show [**--id** *id* | **--limit** *value* | **--status** { **failed | succeeded | all** }]

Parameters

--id *id*

Filters the operations by ID. If `--id` is available, `--limit` and `--status` are ignored.

--limit *value*

Limits the number of operations to be listed. Value 0 lists all operations. The default is `10`.

--status { **failed | succeeded | all** }

Filters the operations based on the status. The default is `all`.

efa inventory firmware-host delete

Removes a firmware host.

Syntax

efa inventory firmware-host delete [**--ip** *host-ip*]

Parameters

--ip *host-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the firmware host.

efa inventory firmware-host list

Displays all registered firmware hosts.

Syntax

efa inventory firmware-host list [**--ip** *host-ips*]

Parameters

--ip *host-ips*

Specifies a comma-separated list of firmware host IP addresses.

efa inventory firmware-host register

Registers the firmware host that will be used to download firmware builds to the devices.

Syntax

efa inventory firmware-host register [**--ip** *host-ip* | **--protocol** { **scp,ftp,sftp,http** } |**--username** *username* | **--password** *password*]

Parameters

--ip *host-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the firmware host.

--protocol { **scp,ftp,sftp,http** }

Specifies the comma-separated protocols used by the firmware host for downloading firmware.

--username *user name*

Specifies the user name to use to log in to the firmware download host.

--password *password*

Specifies the password for the user name.

Usage Guidelines

Simple connectivity test to the firmware-host by given IP. The complete firmware-host sanity check is performed later when a device is prepared and again when firmware-download is run.

efa inventory firmware-host update

Updates the login credentials or file transfer protocol to be used by a device when downloading firmware from the firmware host.

Syntax

efa inventory firmware-host update [**--ip** *host-ip* | **--protocol** { **scp,ftp,sftp,http** } |**--username** *username* | **--password** *password*]

Parameters

--ip *host-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the firmware host.

--protocol { **scp,ftp,sftp,http** }

Specifies the comma-separated protocols used by the firmware host for downloading firmware.

--username *user name*

Specifies the user name to use to log in to the firmware download host.

--password *password*

Specifies the password for the user name.

efa inventory kvstore

Configures a key-value pair.

Syntax

efa inventory kvstore create [**--key** *name* | **--value** *value* | **--encrypt**]

efa inventory kvstore delete [**--key** *name*]

efa inventory kvstore list [**--decrypt** | **--key** *name* | **--prefix** *prefix*]

Parameters

--decrypt

Decrypts the secret fields.

--encrypt

Encrypts the secret fields.

--key *name*

Specifies a key-value pair name.

--prefix *prefix*

Retrieve list of a key-value pairs matching the prefix.

--value *value*

Specifies a value for the key.

efa inventory rma

Initiates Return Material Authorization (RMA).

Syntax

efa inventory rma history [**--ip** *ip-address*]

efa inventory rma detail [**--uuid** *uuid*]

efa inventory rma delete [**--key** *ip-address*]

efa inventory rma execute [**--ip** *ip-address* |**--config-backup-id** *uuid*]

Parameters

--ip *ip-address*

Specifies the IP address of the device.

--uuid *uuid*

Specifies the UUID of the drift reconcile.

--key *ip-address*

Specifies IP address of the device or RMA UUID to be deleted.

--config-backup-id *uuid*

Specifies the UUID of the configuration to be replayed.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **efa inventory rma history** command to display the RMA history for the specified IP address.

Use the **efa inventory rma detail** command to display device replacement details.

Use the **efa inventory rma delete** command to delete an RMA record for the specified IP address.

Use the **efa inventory rma execute** command to perform an RMA operation.

Examples

The following example shows **efa inventory rma** commands.

```
# efa inventory rma execute --ip 10.24.14.133
--config-backup-id 1111-1111-111
# efa inventory rma history -ip 10.24.14.133
# efa inventory rma detail -uuid 123e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426614174000
```

efa login

Logs into the XCO application.

Syntax

efa login [**--username** | **--password**]

Parameters

--username

Specifies name of the user to login.

--password

Specifies password of the user.

efa logout

Logs out of the XCO application.

Syntax

```
efa logout
```

efa mgmt route create

Creates a virtual management route in a multi-node deployment for the Multiple Management IP Networks feature.

Syntax

efa mgmt route create [**--src** *mmip-vip* | **--to** *dest-cidr* | **--via** *next-hop-ip*]

Parameters

--src *mmip-vip*

Identifies the source IP address for the route. Example: 192.168.34.40 or 2000::1.

--to *dest-cidr*

Identifies the destination network for outbound traffic, as CIDR. Example: 10.20.0.0/16 or 3000::/64.

--via *next-hop-ip*

Identifies the next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided. Example: 192.168.34.45 or 2000::2.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv4 virtual route.

```
$ efa mgmt route create --src 10.21.30.40 --to 192.168.100.0/24 --via 10.21.30.41

Virtual Route created successfully
```

The following example creates an IPv6 virtual route.

```
efa mgmt route create --src=2000::1 --via=2000::2 --to=4000::/64
```

efa mgmt route delete

Deletes a virtual management route in a multi-node deployment for the Multiple Management IP Networks feature.

Syntax

efa mgmt route delete [**--src** *mmip-vip* | **--to** *dest-cidr* | **--via** *next-hop-ip*]

Parameters

--src *mmip-vip*

Identifies the source IP address for the route. Example: 192.168.34.40 or 2000::1.

--to *dest-cidr*

Identifies the destination network for outbound traffic, as CIDR. Example: 10.20.0.0/16 or 3000::/64.

--via *next-hop-ip*

Identifies the next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided. Example: 192.168.34.45 or 2000::2.

Examples

The following example deletes a virtual IPv4 route.

```
$ efa mgmt route delete --src 10.21.30.40 --to 192.168.100.0/24 --via 10.21.30.41

Virtual Route deleted successfully
```

The following example deletes an IPv6 virtual route.

```
efa mgmt route delete --src=2000::1 --via=2000::2 --to=4000::/64
```

efa mgmt route show

Displays a list of all virtual management routes in a multi-node deployment for the Multiple Management IP Networks feature.

Syntax

efa mgmt route show

efa mgmt route show ipv4

efa mgmt route show ipv6

Examples

This example lists both IPv4 and IPv6 routes.

```
$ efa mgmt route show
+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| Route-Src  |  Route-To  | Route-Via  |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| 2000::1      | ffee::/64    | 2000::2      |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| 2000::1      | 4000: :/64    | 2000::3    |
+---------------+-----------------+------------+
| 10.10.10.1 | 1.1.1.0/24 | 10.10.10.2 |
+----------------+-------------------+-----------+
```

This example lists only IPv4 routes.

```
$ efa mgmt route show ipv4
+------------+----------------------+----------------+
| Route-Src   |   Route-To       | Route-Via  |
+---------------+--------------------+----------------+
| 10.10.10.1  | 11.11.11.0/24  | 10.10.10.2  |
+---------------+--------------------+----------------+
| 10.10.10.1  | 12.12.12.0/24 | 10.10.10.2   |
+----------------+--------------------+---------------+
```

This example lists only IPv6 routes.

```
$ efa mgmt route show ipv6
+-----------+-----------+--------------------+
| Route-Src | Route-To  | Route-Via |
+-----------+----------------+--------------+
| 3000::1   | 4000::/64    | 3000::2     |
+-----------+----------------+--------------+
| 3000::1   | 5000::/64    | 3000::2     |
+-----------+---------------+---------------+
```

efa mgmt subinterface create

Creates a subinterface in a Multiple Management IP network deployment.

Syntax

efa mgmt subinterface create [**--name** *sub* | **--vlan-id** *vlan-id* | **--ip-address** *ip-addr* | **--ipv6-address** *ipv6-addr*]

Parameters

--name *sub*

Specifies the subinterface name.

--vlan-id *vlan-id*

Specifies the ID of the VLAN for the subinterface.

--ip-address *ip-addr*

Specifies the IP address of the subinterface, including the subnet mask. For example: 10.24.80.150/24.

--ipv6-address *ipv6-addr*

Specifies the IPv6 address of the subinterface, including the subnet mask. For example: 3000::1/64.

Examples

```
efa mgmt subinterface create --name=sub4 --vlan-id=400
 --ip-address=14.14.14.1/24 --ipv6-address=3000::1/64
```

efa mgmt subinterface delete

Deletes a specified subinterface in a Multiple Management IP network deployment.

Syntax

efa mgmt subinterface delete --name *sub*

Parameters

--name *sub*

Specifies the name of the subinterface that you want to delete.

Examples

The following example deletes the server1 subinterface.

```
$ efa mgmt subinterface delete --name server1
Subinterface server1 deleted successfully
```

efa mgmt subinterface show

Displays the details of all subinterfaces in a Multiple Management IP network deployment or the details for a specified subinterface.

Syntax

efa mgmt subinterface show [**--name** *name*]

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the subinterface for which you want to see details.

Examples

The following example shows the details for all configured subinterfaces.

```
+------+------------------+------+------------------+-------------+-------------
| Name | Parent Interface | Vlan |   IP Subnet       | IPv6 Subnet |
+------+--------------------------+-----------------------------+------------------+
| sub1 | ens160                   | 100 | 10.10.10.1/24 |                        |
+------+--------------------------+------+---------------------+------------------+
| sub2 | ens160                   | 200 | 11.11.11.1/24 | 2000::1/64   |
+------+--------------------------+------+---------------------+------------------+
| sub3 | ens160                   | 300 | 13.13.13.1/24 |                        |
+------+--------------------------+------+---------------------+------------------+
| sub4 | ens160                   | 400 | 14.14.14.1/24 | 3000::1/64    |
+------+--------------------------+------+---------------+-------------------------+
```

The following example shows the details for the specified subinterface.

```
$ efa mgmt subinterface show --name sub2
+------+------------------+------+---------------+
| Name | Parent Interface | Vlan | IP Subnet |
+------+------------------+------+---------------+
| sub2 | eth0           | 20 | 20.20.20.2/24 |
+------+------------------+------+---------------+
```

efa mgmt subinterface staticip add

Sets static IP addresses for a subinterface.

Syntax

efa mgmt subinterface staticip add [**--subinterface** *sub* | **--ip1** *ip1* | **--ip2** *ip2*]

Parameters

--subinterface *sub*

Name of the subinterface for which you want to set static IP addresses.

--ip1 *ip1*

First static IP address. Example: 192.168.10.1/32 or 2000::1/64

--ip2 *ip2*

Second static IP address. Example: 192.168.10.2/32 or 2000::2/64

Usage Guidelines

You can assign a maximum of one pair of static IP addresses. Only one subinterface at a time can have static IP addresses. Static IP addresses can be IPv4 or IPv6, or a combination of IPv4 and IPv6.

Examples

```
efa mgmt subinterface staticip add –subinterface sub1 --ip1 10.10.10.1/24 --ip2
10.10.10.2/24

efa mgmt subinterface staticip add –subinterface sub1 --ip1 2000::1/64 --ip2 2000::2/64

efa mgmt subinterface staticip add –subinterface sub1 --ip1 10.10.10.1/24 --ip2
2000::1/64
```

efa mgmt subinterface staticip remove

Removes the IPs that are attached to the specified subinterface.

Syntax

efa mgmt subinterface staticip remove [**--subinterface** *sub*]

Parameters

--subinterface *sub*

Specifies the subinterface for which to remove IPs.

Examples

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@testuser:~$ efa mgmt subinterface staticip remove --subinterface
sub-200

Static IP deleted from SubInterface sub-200 successfully

+-----------+------------------+
| Node | IP Address |
+-----------+------------------+
| testuser | 192.168.150.1/24 |
+-----------+------------------+
| testuser2 | 192.168.150.2/24 |
+-----------+------------------+
Delete SubInterface Static IP
Details
```

efa mgmt subinterface staticip show

Shows all the subinterfaces and the IPs that are attached to them.

Syntax

efa mgmt subinterface staticip show

Examples

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@testuser:~$ efa mgmt subinterface staticip show
+--------------+----------+------------------+-----------+------------------+
| SubInterface | Node1    | Node1 IP         | Node2     | Node2 IP         |
+--------------+----------+------------------+-----------+------------------+
| sub-200      | testuser | 192.168.150.1/24 | testuser2 | 192.168.150.2/24 |
+--------------+----------+------------------+-----------+------------------+
Static IP Details
```

efa notification subscribers add-https

Registers a new subscriber to the Notification service with an HTTPS webhook.

Syntax

efa notification subscribers add-https [**--url** *address* | **--username** *name* | **--password** *password* | **--insecure** | **--cacert** *string* | **--filter** *strings* | **--conn-timeout** *int* | **--device-event** *strings* | **--minimum-severity** *string*]

Parameters

--url *address*

(Required) Specifies the URL of the subscriber. Can be either IPv4 or IPv6 address.

--username *name*

(Required) Specifies the user name for access to the URL.

--password *password*

(Optional) Specifies the password for the user name.

--insecure

(Optional) Indicates that insecure SSL connection and transfers are used for sending notifications. By default, the SSL connection and transfers are secure.

--cacert *string*

(Optional) Local path to the cacert pem file for SSL verification.

--filter *strings*

(Optional) Comma separated filter values. Possible values are “DEVICE_EVENTS” - RAS/syslog events from devices, “APP_ALARMS” - fault alarms from application, “APP_ALERTS” - fault alerts from application, “APP_EVENTS” - task events from application. If no filters are provided it means all types. Example: --filter DEVICE_EVENTS,APP_ALARMS,APP_ALERTS,APP_EVENTS.

--conn-timeout *int*

Timeout to open a connection to the server (default 10). (Optional)

--device-event *strings*

Comma separated filter values of allowed device event notifications. Possible values are "raslog", “audit-configuration”, “audit-firmware” and “audit-security”. If no sub-filters are provided it is equivalent to including all message types, e.g. --device-event raslog,audit-configuration,audit-firmware,audit-security. (Optional)

--minimum-severity *string*

Value of the minimum severity level value for all previously unfiltered DEVICE_EVENTS, APP_ALARMS, APP_ALERTS, and APP_EVENTS. Possible values are "critical", “error”, “warning” and “info”. If “info” or no sub-filter is provided then no filtering is done. Input of a higher level severity such as “critical”, “error” or “warning” results in all messages of lower severity to be filtered out. (Optional)

Examples

The following example registers a new HTTPS webhook subscriber to the Notification Service.

```
efa notification subscribers add-https --url https://path/to/my/service:port
--username myusername --password mypassword --insecure
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute | value                                                                   |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        | 1                                                                       |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler   | http                                                                    |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint  | https://path/to/my/service:port                                          |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config    | {"cacert":"","insecure":true,"password":"mypassword",
              "username":"myusername"}                                                |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=1
--- Time Elapsed: 2.203878641s ---
```

The following example enables webhook subscriber with only APP_ALERTS.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-https --url https://127.0.0.1:5000 --username jarvis
 --password vision --insecure --filter APP_ALERTS
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute |
value                                                                                |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        |
18                                                                                   |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler
| http                                                                                 |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint
| https://127.0.0.1:5000                                                               |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config
| {"cacert":"","filters":["APP_ALERTS"],"insecure":true,"password":"vision","usern |
|           |
ame":"jarvis"}                                                                       |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=18
--- Time Elapsed: 2.148580068s ---
```

The following example enables webhook subscriber with only APP_ALARM and APP_ALERTS.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-https --url https://127.0.0.1:5000 --username jarvis
--password vision --insecure --filter APP_ALARMS,APP_ALERTS
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------
```

```
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute |
value                                                                                |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        |
18                                                                                   |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler
| http                                                                                 |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint
| https://127.0.0.1:5000                                                               |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config
| {"cacert":"","filters":”APP_ALARMS”,"APP_ALERTS"],"insecure":true,                    |
|           |
“password":"vision",”username":"jarvis"}                                              |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=18
--- Time Elapsed: 2.148580068s ---
```

The following example enables webhook subscriber with only DEVICE_EVENTS of type audit.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-https --url https://127.0.0.1:5000 -username jarvis
--password vision --insecure --filter DEVICE_EVENTS
--device-event audit-firmware,audit-security,audit-configuration
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute |
value                                                                                |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        |
18                                                                                   |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler
| http                                                                                 |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint
| https://127.0.0.1:5000                                                               |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config
| {"cacert":"","filters":["DEVICE_EVENTS"],                                            |
|           |”device-event”:[”audit-firmware”,audit-
security","audit-configuration”],          |
|           |"insecure":true,"minimum-
severity":"","password":"vision",                       |
|
|”username":"jarvis"}                                                                  |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=18
--- Time Elapsed: 2.148580069s ---
```

efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp

Registers a syslog subscriber to receive notifications over Reliable Event Logging Protocol (RELP) from the XCO Notification service.

Syntax

efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp [**--address** *host:port*] [**--insecure**] [**--cacert** *local-path*] [**--conn-timeout** *seconds* | **--filter** *strings* | **--rfc5424** | **--device-event** *strings* | **--minimum-severity** *string*]

Command Default

By default, subscribers do not receive syslog notifications over RELP.

Parameters

--address *host:port*

(Required) Specifies the address of the syslog server in `host:port` format. The default port is 514. Syslog server address can be IPv4 or IPv6.

--insecure

(Optional) Indicates that insecure SSL connection and transfers are used for sending notifications. By default, the SSL connection and transfers are secure.

--cacert *local-path*

(Optional) Specifies the local path to the cacert.pem file for SSL verification. Required *only* when the **--insecure** parameter is not specified.

--conn-timeout *seconds*

(Optional) Specifies the maximum amount of time allowed to open a connection to the syslog server before the request times out. The default is 10 seconds.

--filter *strings*

(Optional) Comma separated filter values. Possible values are “DEVICE_EVENTS” - RAS/auditlog events from devices, “APP_ALARMS” - fault alarms from application, “APP_ALERTS” - fault alerts from application, “APP_EVENTS” - task events from application. If no filters are provided it means all types. Example: --filters DEVICE_EVENTS,APP_ALARMS,APP_ALERTS,APP_EVENTS.

--rfc5424

(Optional) Enable RFC5424 message format for syslog subscribers. (Default: non-RFC5424 format)

--conn-timeout *int*

Timeout to open a connection to the server (default 10). (Optional)

--device-event *strings*

Comma separated filter values of allowed device event notifications. Possible values are "raslog", “audit-configuration”, “audit-firmware” and “audit-security”. If

no sub-filters are provided it is equivalent to including all message types, e.g. --device-event raslog,audit-configuration,audit-firmware,audit-security. (Optional)

--minimum-severity *string*

Value of the minimum severity level value for all previously unfiltered DEVICE_EVENTS, APP_ALERTS, APP_EVENTS, and APP_ALARMS. Possible values are "critical", “error”, “warning” and “info”. If “info” or no sub-filter is provided then no filtering is done. Input of a higher level severity such as “critical”, “error” or “warning” results in all messages of lower severity to be filtered out. (Optional)

Usage Guidelines

Any external server that is configured with RELP can be registered as a subscriber to XCO notifications. For more information, see "Notification Service" in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Administration Guide*.

Examples

The following example registers 10.x.x.x:20514 as a subscriber for insecure notifications.

```
$ efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp --address
10.x.x.x:20514 --insecure
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------+-------------------------------------------------+
| attribute | value                                           |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------+
| id        | 1                                         |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------+
| handler   | relp                                            |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint  | 10.x.x.x:20514                                  |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------+
| config    | {"cacert":"","conn-timeout":10,"insecure":true}|
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=1
--- Time Elapsed: 2.399195253s ---
```

The following example enables rsyslog subscriber with only APP_ALERTS and DEVICE_EVENTS.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp --address 127.0.0.1:1601 --insecure
--filter APP_ALERTS,DEVICE_EVENTS
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute |
value                                                                                |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        |
19                                                                                   |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler
| relp                                                                                  |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
```

```
| endpoint
| 127.0.0.1:1601                                                                          |
+-----------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config
| {"cacert":"","conn-timeout":10,"filters":["APP_ALERTS","DEVICE_EVENTS"],"insecur |
|           |
e":true}                                                                                 |
+-----------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=19
--- Time Elapsed: 2.172557257s ---
```

The following example enables all notification types on rsyslog subscriber.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp --address 127.0.0.1:1601 --insecure
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute | value                                                             |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        | 20                                                                |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler   | relp                                                              |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint  | 127.0.0.1:1601                                                    |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config    | {"cacert":"","conn-timeout":10,"filters":[],"insecure":true} |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=20
--- Time Elapsed: 2.042797885s ---
```

The following example enables RFC-5424 format.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp --address 127.0.0.1:1601  --insecure --
rfc5424
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
+
| attribute | value
|
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
+
| id        | 7
|
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
+
| handler   | relp
|
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
+
| endpoint  | 134.141.21.190:1601
|
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
+
| config    | {"cacert":"","conn-timeout":10,"filters":[],"insecure":true,"rfc5424":true}
|
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
+
Notification Subscriber ID=7
```

The following example enables rsyslog subscriber with only APP_ALARMS, APP_ALERTS, and DEVICE_EVENTS.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp --address 127.0.0.1:1601 --insecure
--filter APP_ALARMS,APP_ALERTS,DEVICE_EVENTS
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute |
value                                                                                 |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        |
19                                                                                    |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler
| relp                                                                                  |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint
| 127.0.0.1:1601                                                                        |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config
| {"cacert":"","conn-timeout":10,"filters":["APP_ALARMS”,"APP_ALERTS",                  |
|           |
"DEVICE_EVENTS"], "insecure":true}                                                    |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=19
--- Time Elapsed: 2.172557257s ---
```

The following example enables rsyslog subscriber with only notifications of warning or higher of APP_ALERTS and DEVICE_EVENTS, with DEVICE_EVENTS only including audit-security and audit-configuration.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp --address 127.0.0.1:1601 --insecure
--filter APP_ALERTS,DEVICE_EVENTS --device-event audit-security,audit-configuration
--minimum-severity warning
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute |
value                                                                                 |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        |
19                                                                                    |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler
| relp                                                                                  |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint
| 127.0.0.1:1601                                                                        |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config
| {"cacert":"","conn-timeout":10,"filters":["APP_ALERTS","DEVICE_EVENTS"],             |
|           | ”device-event”:[”audit-security”,”audit-
configuration”],                          |
```

```
|           } ”minimum-
severity”,”warning”,"insecure":true}                                    |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=19
--- Time Elapsed: 2.172557260s ---
```

The following example enables all notification types on rsyslog subscriber of severity error or higher.

```
#efa notification subscribers add-syslog-relp --address 127.0.0.1:1601
--insecure --minimum-severity error
Successfully registered subscriber.

+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute |
value                                                                                |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        |
20                                                                                   |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler
| relp                                                                                |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint
| 127.0.0.1:1601                                                                      |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config
| {"cacert":"","conn-timeout":10,"filters":[],”minimum-severity”,”error”,             |
|           |
“device-event”:[],"insecure":true}                                                   |
+-----------
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=20
--- Time Elapsed: 2.042797881s ---
```

efa notification subscribers delete

Deletes the specified subscriber from the Notification service.

Syntax

efa notification subscribers delete *id*

Parameters

id

Specifies the ID of the subscriber that you want to delete.

Examples

The following example deletes the specified subscriber from the Notification service.

```
efa notification subscribers delete 1
Successfully unregistered subscriber.
--- Time Elapsed: 186.568274ms ---
```

efa notification subscribers get

Retrieves subscription details about the Notification service for the specified subscriber.

Syntax

efa notification subscribers get *id*

Parameters

id

Specifies the ID of the subscriber that you want to review.

Examples

The following is sample output for the subscriber with the ID of '1'.

```
efa notification subscribers get 1

+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| attribute | value                                                                   |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| id        | 1                                                                       |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| handler   | http                                                                    |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| endpoint  | https://path/to/my/service:port                                       |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| config    | {"cacert":"","insecure":true,"password":"mypassword",
              "username":"myusername"}                                                |
+-----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscriber ID=1
--- Time Elapsed: 2.203878641s ---
```

efa notification subscribers list

Provides a list of subscribers to the Notification service.

Syntax

efa notification subscribers list

Examples

The following example lists the subscribers to the Notification service.

```
efa notification subscribers list
+----+---------+-------------------------------------------------+
| id | handler | endpoint                                        |
+----+---------+-------------------------------------------------+
| 1  | http    | https://path/to/my/service:port                 |
+----+---------+-------------------------------------------------+
Notification Subscribers Count=1
--- Time Elapsed: 121.443493ms ---
```

efa openstack debug

Displays OpenStack debug information.

Syntax

efa openstack debug [**network** | **network-interface** | **tenant** | **router** | **router-interface** | **router-route**]

efa openstack debug network delete [**--neutron-id** *id*]

Deletes the network and its summary information.

efa openstack debug network-interface delete [**--neutron-id** *id*]

Deletes the network interface and its summary information.

efa openstack debug tenant cleanup [**--name** *name*]

Deletes a network.

efa openstack debug router delete [*id*]

Deletes the router and its summary information.

efa openstack debug router-interface delete [**--router-id** *id* **--subnet-id** *id*]

Deletes the router interface and its summary information.

efa openstack debug router-route delete [**--router-id** *id* | **--destination** *cidr* | **--nexthop** *ip*]

Deletes the router route.

Parameters

cleanup

Cleans up all OpenStack assets associated with a tenant.

delete

Deletes the selected network element.

network

Specifies network commands.

network-interface

Specifies network interface commands.

tenant

Specifies tenant commands.

router

Specifies router commands.

--router-interface

Specifies router interface commands.

--neutron-id *id*

Specifies the Neutron ID of the network.

--router-id *id*

Specifies a comma-separated range of router IDs.

--subnet-id *id*

Specifies the subnet ID.

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--destination *cidr*

Specifies the destination CIDR (classless inter-domain routing).

--nexthop *ip*

Specifies the IP address of the next hop.

efa openstack execution

Provides OpenStack execution commands.

Syntax

efa openstack execution delete [**--days** *days*]

efa openstack execution show [**--id** *id* | **--limit** *num* | **--status** {**failed | succeeded | all**}]

Parameters

--days *days*

Deletes execution entries older than the specified days. The default is 30.

--id *id*

Filters the executions based on execution id. `limit` and `status` flags are ignored when the `id` flag is specified.

--limit *num*

Limits the number of executions to be listed. 0 will list all the executions. The default is 10.

--status {**failed | succeeded | all**}

Filters the executions based on the status. The default is all.

efa openstack network show

Displays OpenStack network information.

Syntax

efa openstack network show [**--id** *id*]

Parameters

--id *id*

(Optional) Specifies the network ID.

Examples

This example shows typical results.

```
$ efa openstack network show

+--------------------------------------+-----------+------+------+
|              Neutron ID              |  Tenant   | MTU  | CTAG |
+--------------------------------------+-----------+------+------+
| 9e44630a-5f4c-4f08-98a1-c9d03147116d | RegionTwo | 2100 | 400  |
+--------------------------------------+-----------+------+------+
| 9769f154-4f5c-4350-88de-88c0b0d9f00c | RegionTwo | 2100 | 1400 |
+--------------------------------------+-----------+------+------+
| 37a496fc-0ad1-49c2-a497-28e2902b9f1b | RegionTwo | 2100 | 401  |
+--------------------------------------+-----------+------+------+
| 70905215-c566-4a75-bce8-fef8d8008fe4 | RegionTwo | 2100 | 1401 |
+--------------------------------------+-----------+------+------+
```

efa openstack network-interface show

Displays OpenStack network interface information.

Syntax

efa openstack network-interface show [**--id** *id*]

Parameters

--id *id*

Specifies the network ID.

Examples

This example shows typical, but truncated, results.

```
$ efa openstack network-interface show

+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
|           Neutron Port ID            |          Neutron Network ID          |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
| e8a0227b-9e59-487d-8a7d-0322ce2f362e | 9e44630a-5f4c-4f08-98a1-c9d03147116d |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
| 70680aad-caa0-40a0-993b-550d58fd9906 | 9e44630a-5f4c-4f08-98a1-c9d03147116d |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
| 77b0adea-6db4-4389-8cd0-a1bbb9e06a18 | 9769f154-4f5c-4350-88de-88c0b0d9f00c |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
| fa41f4e2-aadd-4b47-9171-4dbc07591fe2 | 9769f154-4f5c-4350-88de-88c0b0d9f00c |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
```

efa openstack router show

Displays OpenStack router information.

Syntax

efa openstack router show [**--id** *id*]

Parameters

--id *id*

Specifies the network ID.

Examples

This example shows typical, but truncated, results.

```
efa openstack router show
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------------+
|              Router ID               |             VRF Name             |
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------------+
| bc482e46-8896-442c-a29d-2dd76abca2ae | bc482e468896442ca29d2dd76abca2ae |
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------------+
| 99ec4fd8-fbc4-4117-a529-5e9a40049906 | 99ec4fd8fbc44117a5295e9a40049906 |
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------------+
```

efa openstack router-interface show

Displays OpenStack router interface information.

Syntax

efa openstack router-interface show[**--id** *id*]

Parameters

--id *id*

Specifies the network ID.

Examples

This example shows typical results.

```
# efa openstack router-interface show

+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
|              Subnet ID               |              Router ID               |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
| 323e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426655440001 | 523e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426655440001 |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
| 323e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426655440002 | 523e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426655440001 |
+--------------------------------------+--------------------------------------+
```

efa openstack router-route show

Displays destination, next hop, and device IP addresses on the specified router.

Syntax

efa openstack router-route show [**--id** *router-id*]

Parameters

--id *router-id*

Specifies the router ID.

efa openstack subnet show

Displays OpenStack subnet information, including network ID, CIDR, and gateway IP address.

Syntax

efa openstack subnet show [**--id** *id*]

Parameters

--id *id*

Specifies the subnet ID.

efa openstack sync start

Syncs entries such as networks, network interfaces, routers, and router interfaces from OpenStack to a tenant if they are out of sync.

Syntax

efa openstack sync start [**--tenant** *tenant-name*]

Note
There is no output for this command.

Parameters

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant

efa policy community-list create

Create a community-list.

Syntax

efa policy community-list create [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--rule** *stringArray*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

Specifies the type of community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--rule *stringArray*

Specifies the rule in format seq[seq-num], action[permit/deny], std-value**[{ 1-4294967295) | (AA:NN, AA and NN is 2 bytes) | internet | local-as | no-export | no-advertise }**] | ext-value[regular expression]

Examples

This example creates a community-list of type standard with std-value.

```
efa policy community-list create --name comm1 --type standard
--rule "seq[5],action[permit],std-value[100;11:22;local-as;no-export]"
```

This example creates a community list of type extended with ext-value.

```
efa policy community-list create --name stdext1 --type extended
--rule "seq[5],action[permit],ext-value[_2000_]"
```

efa policy community-list update

Update a commulity-list.

Syntax

efa policy community-list update [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--rule** *stringArray* | **--operation** *string* | **--ip** *string*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

Specifies the type of community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--rule *stringArray*

Specifies the rule in format seq[seq-num], action[permit/deny], std-value**[{ 1-4294967295) | (AA:NN, AA and NN is 2 bytes) | internet | local-as | no-export | no-advertise }**] | ext-value[regular expression]

--operation *string*

Valid options are update-rule, add-device, remove-device.

--ip *string*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Examples

This example configures a community-list on the specified devices.

```
efa policy community-list update --name stdext1 --type extended
--operation add-device --ip 10.20.246.29-30
+---------------------+---------+--------+-----------+-----------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action | Std Value | Ext Value |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-----------+-----------+
| stdext1             | 4       | deny   |           | _1000_    |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-----------+-----------+
| stdext1             | 5       | permit |           | _2000_    |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-----------+-----------+
| stdext1             | 7       | deny   |           | _3000_    |
Community List details
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |
```

```
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

```
efa policy community-list update --name std1 --type standard
--operation add-device --ip 10.20.63.140-141,10.20.246.29-30
+---------------------+---------+--------+--------------+-----------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action |  Std Value   | Ext Value |
+---------------------+---------+--------+--------------+-----------+
| std1                | 4       | deny   | local-as     |           |
+---------------------+---------+--------+--------------+-----------+
| std1                | 5       | deny   | no-export    |           |
+---------------------+---------+--------+--------------+-----------+
| std1                | 7       | deny   | no-advertise |           |
+---------------------+---------+--------+--------------+-----------+
Community List details
+--------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  |                              Reason
| Rollback reason |
+--------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.63.140 | Rollback|
|                 |
+--------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.63.141 | Rollback|
|                 |
+--------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Failed  | Reason: For seq 5: netconf rpc [error] '%Error:
An IP        |                |
|              |         | Community access-list with this name and instance number
|                |
|              |         | already exists'; Rollback community list rules from
this     |                 |
|              |         | device.
|                |
+--------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Failed  | Reason: For seq 4: netconf rpc [error] '%Error:
An IP        |                |
|              |         | Community access-list with this name and instance number
|                |
|              |         | already exists'; Rollback community list rules from
this     |                 |
|              |         | device.
|                |
+--------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
Device Results
```

This example removes the community-list from the specified devices.

```
efa policy community-list update --name comm1 --type standard
--operation remove-device --ip 10.20.63.140-141
+---------------------+---------+--------+-----------+-----------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action | Std Value | Ext Value |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-----------+-----------+
| comm1               | 3       | permit | 65:12     |           |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-----------+-----------+
Community List details
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
```

```
| 10.20.63.140 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.63.141 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

This example updates a community-list by updating a rule.

```
efa policy community-list update --name commExt1 --type extended
--operation update-rule --rule "seq[1],action[permit],ext-value[_30000_]"
+---------------------+---------+--------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action |
+---------------------+---------+--------+
| commExt1            | 1       | permit |
+---------------------+---------+--------+
Community List details
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
|  IP Address   |  Result  |                            Reason
| Rollback reason |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Failed   | Failed to create community list for commExt1 on the device
|                 |
|               |          | 10.139.44.159. Reason: For seq 1: netconf rpc [error]
|                 |
|               |          | '%Error: Same filter is already configured with sequence
|                 |
|               |          | number 30.'
|                 |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.163 | Rollback |
|                 |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
Device Results
```

```
efa policy community-list update --name comm1 --type standard
--operation update-rule --rule "seq[5],action[permit],std-value[100;no-advertise]"
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
|  IP Address   |  Result  |                            Reason
| Rollback reason |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------|
| 10.139.44.159 | Failed   | Failed to create community list for comm1 on the device
|                 |
|               |          | 10.139.44.159. Reason: For seq 5: netconf rpc [error]
|                 |
|               |          | '%Error: Same filter is already configured with sequence
|                 |
|               |          | number 30.'
|                 |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.163 | Rollback |
|                 |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy community-list delete

Delete community-list.

Syntax

efa policy community-list delete [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--seq** *string*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

Specifies the type of community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--seq *string*

Sequence numbers. For example 5,10,20 or all.

Examples

This example deletes the standard community-list rules on all devices for the name, type, and seq number provided.

```
efa policy community-list delete --name commExt1 --seq all --type standard
+----------------------+---------+--------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action |
+----------------------+---------+--------+
| commExt1             | 1       | permit |
+----------------------+---------+--------+
| commExt1             | 2       | permit |
+----------------------+---------+--------+
| commExt1             | 3       | permit |
+----------------------+---------+--------+
Community List details
+---------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result |                             Reason
| Rollback reason |
+---------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success|
|                 |
+---------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.163 | Success|
|                 |
|               |        |
|                 |
+---------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy community-list list

List community-list details

Syntax

efa policy community-list list [**--ip** *string* | **--name** | **--type** { **standard | extended** }]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

Specifies the type of community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--ip *string*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Examples

This example lists community-list details.

```
efa policy community-list list --type standard --ip 10.20.246.29-30

Community list details:

Name: clist1
Seq: 5
Action: deny
StdValue: 50:125 internet local-as no-advertise
ExtValue:

Name: clist1
Seq: 15
Action: deny
StdValue: 50:125 local-as
ExtValue:

IP Addresses:
+--------+-----+--------------+-------------+
|  Name  | Seq |  IP Address  |  App State  |
+--------+-----+--------------+-------------+
| clist1 | 5   | 10.20.246.29 | cfg-in-sync |
+--------+-----+--------------+-------------+
| clist1 | 5   | 10.20.246.30 | cfg-in-sync |
+--------+-----+--------------+-------------+
| clist1 | 15  | 10.20.246.29 | cfg-in-sync |
+--------+-----+--------------+-------------+
| clist1 | 15  | 10.20.246.30 | cfg-in-sync |
+--------+-----+--------------+-------------+
```

efa policy extcommunity-list

Extended community list commands

Syntax

efa policy extcommunity-list create [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--rule** *stringArray*]

efa policy extcommunity-list update [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--rule** *stringArray* | **--operation** *string* | **--ip** *string*]

efa policy extcommunity-list delete [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--seq** *string*]

efa policy extcommunity-list list [**--ip** *string* | **--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** }]

Parameters

--name *string*

The name of the extended community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

The type of extended community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--rule *stringArray*

Rule in format seq[seq-num], action[permit/deny], rt[ASN:NN | IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes], soo[ASN:NN|IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes] OR seq[num], action[permit/deny], ext-value[regular expression].

--operation *string*

Valid options are update-rule, add-device, remove-device.

--ip *string*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--seq *string*

Sequence numbers. For example 5,10,20 or all.

Examples

This example creates an extcommunity-list of type standard.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list create --name excommlist-1 --type standard
 --rule "seq[4],action[permit],soo[10.11.2.3:22]"
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+--------------+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action | Rt |     Soo      | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 4       | permit |    | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |
```

```
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-------------+-----------+

Extended community list details

+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+

| IP Address | Result | Reason | Rollback reason |

+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

This example adds a device to an extcommunity-list.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list update --name excommlist-1 --type standard
 --operation add-device --ip 10.20.246.29,10.20.246.30
+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+-------------+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action |  Rt   |     Soo     | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+-------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 4       | permit |       | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+-------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 5       | deny   | 1:345 |              |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+-------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 6       | permit | 1:45  | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+-------------+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

This example deletes a device from an extcommunity-list.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list update --name excommlist-2 --type extended
 --operation remove-device --ip 10.20.246.29,10.20.246.30
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action | Rt | Soo | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+
```

```
| excommlist-2                 | 2       | permit |    |     | _15000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| excommlist-2                 | 5       | deny   |    |     | _25000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

These examples update rules on an extcommunity-list.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list update --name excommlist-1 --type standard
 --operation update-rule --rule "seq[5],action[permit],rt[0:123],soo[0:12]"
+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+------+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action |  Rt   | Soo  | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 5       | permit | 0:123 | 0:12 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+------+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+

|  IP Address  | Result |                             Reason
| Rollback reason |

+--------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Failed | Reason: For seq 5: netconf rpc [error] '"rt
0:123 soo 0:12"  |                |

|              |        | is an invalid value.'
|                 |

+--------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Failed | Reason: For seq 5: netconf rpc [error] '"rt
0:123 soo 0:12"  |                |

|              |        | is an invalid value.'
```

```
|                 |

+--------------+--------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+

Device Results
```

This example deletes the extcommunity-list rules on all devices for the name, type, and seq provided.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list delete --name excommlist-2 --type extended --seq all
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action | Rt | Soo | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| excommlist-2                 | 2       | permit |    |     | _15000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| excommlist-2                 | 5       | deny   |    |     | _25000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

This example lists extcommunity-list details.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list list
Extended community list details:
Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 5
Action: permit
Route Target: 1:100 2:200 3:145 4:123
Site of Origin: 1.2.3.4:12 5:400 10.11.12.13:22
ExtValue:

Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 6
Action: permit
Route Target: 1:45
Site of Origin: 10.11.2.3:22
ExtValue:

Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 9
```

```
Action: deny
Route Target: 1:345
Site of Origin: 6:12
ExtValue:

Name: excommlist-2
Seq: 2
Action: permit
Route Target:
Site of Origin:
ExtValue: _15000_
```

efa policy extcommunity-list create

Create an extcommunity-list.

Syntax

efa policy extcommunity-list create [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--rule** *stringArray*]

Parameters

--name *string*

The name of the extended community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

The type of extended community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--rule *stringArray*

Rule in format seq[seq-num], action[permit/deny], rt[ASN:NN | IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes], soo[ASN:NN|IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes] OR seq[num], action[permit/deny], ext-value[regular expression].

Examples

This example creates an extcommunity-list of type standard.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list create --name excommlist-1 --type standard
--rule "seq[4],action[permit],soo[10.11.2.3:22]"
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+--------------+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action | Rt |     Soo      | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 4       | permit |    | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+--------------+-----------+

Extended community list details

+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+

| IP Address | Result | Reason | Rollback reason |

+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

This example adds an extcommunity-list to the specified devices.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list update --name excommlist-1 --type standard
--operation add-device --ip 10.20.246.29,10.20.246.30
+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action |  Rt   |     Soo      | Ext Value |
```

```
+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 4       | permit |       | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 5       | deny   | 1:345 |              |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 6       | permit | 1:45  | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

efa policy extcommunity-list update

Update extcommunity-list.

Syntax

efa policy extcommunity-list update [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--rule** *stringArray* | **--operation** *string* | **--ip** *string*]

Parameters

--name *string*

The name of the extended community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

The type of extended community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--rule *stringArray*

Rule in format seq[seq-num], action[permit/deny], rt[ASN:NN | IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes], soo[ASN:NN|IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes] OR seq[num], action[permit/deny], ext-value[regular expression].

--operation *string*

Valid options are update-rule, add-device, remove-device.

--ip *string*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Examples

This example configures an extcommunity-list on the specified devices.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list update --name excommlist-1 --type standard
--operation add-device --ip 10.20.246.29,10.20.246.30
+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action |  Rt   |     Soo      | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 4       | permit |       | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 5       | deny   | 1:345 |              |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

| excommlist-1                 | 6       | permit | 1:45  | 10.11.2.3:22 |           |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+-------+--------------+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
```

```
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Rollback|        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Rollback|        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

This example removes the extcommunity-list from the specified devices.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list update --name excommlist-2 --type extended
--operation remove-device --ip 10.20.246.29,10.20.246.30
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action | Rt | Soo | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| excommlist-2                 | 2       | permit |    |     | _15000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

 excommlist-2                | 5       | deny   |    |     | _25000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Rollback|        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Rollback|        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

This example update rules on an extcommunity-list.

efa policy extcommunity-list update –-name excommlist-2 –-type extended –-operation update-rule –-rule "seq[5],action[deny],ext-value[_25000_]"

```
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+
| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action | Rt | Soo | Ext Value |
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+
| excommlist-2                 | 5       | deny   |    |     | _25000_   |
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+
Extended community list details
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
```

```
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy extcommunity-list delete

Delete extcommunity-list.

Syntax

efa policy extcommunity-list delete [**--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** } | **--seq** *string*]

Parameters

--name *string*

The name of the extended community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

The type of extended community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--seq *string*

Sequence numbers. For example 5,10,20 or all.

Examples

This example deletes the extcommunity-list rules on all devices for the name, type, and seq provided.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list delete --name excommlist-2 --type extended --seq all
+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| Extended community list name | Seq num | Action | Rt | Soo | Ext Value |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| excommlist-2                 | 2       | permit |    |     | _15000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

| excommlist-2                 | 5       | deny   |    |     | _25000_   |

+------------------------------+---------+--------+----+-----+-----------+

Extended community list details

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |

+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+

Device Results
```

efa policy extcommunity-list list

List extcommunity-list details.

Syntax

efa policy extcommunity-list list [**--ip** *string* | **--name** *string* | **--type** { **standard | extended** }]

Parameters

--name *string*

The name of the extended community list.

--type { **standard | extended** }

The type of extended community list. Valid options are standard, extended.

--ip *string*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Examples

This example lists extcommunity-list details.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list list
Extended community list details:
Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 5
Action: permit
Route Target: 1:100 2:200 3:145 4:123
Site of Origin: 1.2.3.4:12 5:400 10.11.12.13:22
ExtValue:

Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 6
Action: permit
Route Target: 1:45
Site of Origin: 10.11.2.3:22
ExtValue:

Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 9
Action: deny
Route Target: 1:345
Site of Origin: 6:12
ExtValue:

Name: excommlist-2
Seq: 2
Action: permit
Route Target:
Site of Origin:
ExtValue: _15000_
```

This example lists the extcommunity-list details for the specified device and extended community list.

```
efa policy extcommunity-list list --ip 10.20.246.29 --name excommlist-1

Extended community list details:

Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 6
Action: permit
Route Target: 1:45
Site of Origin: 10.11.2.3:22
ExtValue:

Name: excommlist-1
Seq: 9
Action: deny
Route Target: 1:345
Site of Origin: 6:12
ExtValue:

IP Addresses:
+--------------+-----+--------------+-------------+
|     Name     | Seq |  IP Address  |  App State  |
+--------------+-----+--------------+-------------+
| excommlist-1 | 6   | 10.20.246.29 | cfg-in-sync |
+--------------+-----+--------------+-------------+
| excommlist-1 | 9   | 10.20.246.29 | cfg-in-sync |
+--------------+-----+--------------+-------------+
```

efa policy large-community-list create

Create large community list in XCO.

Syntax

efa policy large-community-list create [**--type** *string* | **--name** *string* | **--rule** *stringArray*]

Parameters

--type *string*

Specifies the type of large community list to create. Valid types are standard and extended.

--name *string*

Specifies the name of large community list.

--rule *stringArray*

Rule in format for large community: seq[seq-num],action[permit/deny], value[value: <NN:NN:NN> NN is 4 bytes] (or) ext-value[regular expresion].

Example: "seq[5],action[permit],std-value[10:20:30;50:60:70]" (or) "seq[4],action[deny],ext-value[^65000:.*_]".

Examples

```
efa policy large-community-list create --name lgcomm1 --type standard
--rule "seq[5],action[permit],std-value[10:10:10;20:20:20]"

+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action |     Std Value     | Ext Value |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1             | 5       | permit | 10:10:10 20:20:20 |           |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
Community List details
+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+
| IP Address | Result | Reason | Rollback reason |
+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

```
efa policy large-community-list create --name lgcommExt1 --type extended
--rule "seq[5],action[permit],ext-value[_645XX:.*:.*]"

+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+---------------- +
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action |     Std Value     |    Ext Value   |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+----------------+
| lgcommExt1          | 5       | permit |                   |  _645XX:.*:.* |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+---------------- +
Community List details
+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+
| IP Address | Result | Reason | Rollback reason |
```

```
+------------+--------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

```
efa policy large-community-list create --name lgcomm1 --type standard
--rule "seq[15],action[permit],std-value[10:10:10;20:20:20]"

+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| Large Community List Name | Seq num | Action |     Std Value     | Ext Value |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1                   | 15      | permit | 10:10:10 20:20:20 |           |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
Large Community List details
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
|  IP Address   |  Result  |                            Reason
| Rollback reason |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Failed   | Policy lgcomm1 type large-community-list seq# 15 operation
|                 |
|               |          | failed on device 10.139.44.159 due to Reason: For seq
|                 |
|               |          | 15: netconf rpc [error] '%Error: Same filter is already
|                 |
|               |          | configured with sequence number 10.'
|                 |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.160 | Rollback |
|                 |
+---------------+----------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy large-community-list update

Update large community list on XCO.

Syntax

efa policy large-community-list update [**--type** *string* | **--name** *string* | **--ip** *string* | **--operation** *string*]

Parameters

--type *string*

Type of large community list. Valid types are standard and extended.

--name *string*

Name of large community list.

--ip *string*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--operation *string*

Valid options are add-device, remove-device.

Examples

This example configures a Large Communuty List on the specified device.

```
efa policy large-community-list update --operation add-device --ip 10.139.44.159
--name lgcomm1 --type standard

+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| Large Community List Name | Seq num | Action |     Std Value     | Ext Value |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1                   | 5       | permit | 10:10:10 20:20:20 |           |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1                   | 10      | permit | 30:30:30          |           |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
Community List details
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |        |                 |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

This example configures a Large Community List of type extended on the specified device.

```
efa policy large-community-list update --name lgcommExt1 --type extended
--operation add-device --ip 10.139.44.159

+---------------------+---------+--------+----------------------+-----------------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action |      Std Value       |    Ext Value.   |
+---------------------+---------+--------+----------------------+-----------------+
| lgcommExt1          | 5       | permit |                      |   645XX:.*:.*   |
+---------------------+---------+--------+----------------------+-----------------+
Community List details
```

```
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |        |                 |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

```
efa policy large-community-list update --operation add-device --ip 10.139.44.159-160
--name lgcomm1 --type standard

+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| Large Community List Name | Seq num | Action |     Std Value     | Ext Value |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1                   | 5       | permit | 10:10:10 20:20:20 |           |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1                   | 10      | permit | 30:30:30          |           |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
Community List details
+---------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  |                            Reason
| Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |
|               |
+---------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.160 | Failed  | Policy lgcomm1 type large-community-list seq# 5 operation
|               |
|               |         | failed on device 10.139.44.160 due to Reason: For seq
10:    |                 |
|               |         | netconf rpc [error] '%Error: An IP Community access-list
|                 |
|               |         | with this name and instance number already exists'
|                 |
+---------------+---------+-------------------------------------------------------------------
+-----------------+
Device Results
```

This example removes a Large Community List from the specified device.

```
efa policy large-community-list update --name lgcomm1 --type standard
--operation remove-device --ip 10.139.44.159

+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| Large Community List Name | Seq num | Action |     Std Value     | Ext Value |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1                   | 5       | permit | 10:10:10 20:20:20 |           |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1                   | 10      | permit | 30:30:30          |           |
+---------------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
Community List details
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |        |                 |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy large-community-list delete

Delete large community list from devices and XCO.

Syntax

efa policy large-community-list delete [**--type** *string* | **--name** *string* | **--seq** *string*]

Parameters

--type *string*

Type of large community list. Valid types are standard and extended.

--name *string*

Name of large community list.

--seq *string*

Sequence numbers. For example 5,10,20 or all.

Examples

This example removes the large community rules from all devices of the type and seq specified.

```
efa policy large-community-list delete --name lgcomm1 --seq all --type standard

+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| Community List Name | Seq num | Action |     Std Value     | Ext Value |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1             | 5       | deny   | 10:10:10 20:20:20 |           |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
| lgcomm1             | 10      | permit | 30:30:30          |           |
+---------------------+---------+--------+-------------------+-----------+
Community List details
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |        |                 |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy large-community-list list

Lists the large community list for a list of devices.

Syntax

efa policy large-community-list list [**--ip** *string* **--type** *string* | **--name** *string* |]

Parameters

--ip *string*

Specifies comma-separated range of device IP addresses. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--type *string*

Specifies the type of large community list. Valid types are standard and extended. Optional. If not specified both standard and extended list will be listed.

--name *string*

Specifies the name of large community list.

Examples

```
efa policy large-community-list list

large community list details:

Name: lgcomm1
Seq: 5
Action: deny
StdValue: 10:10:10 20:20:20
ExtValue:

Name: lgcomm1
Seq: 10
Action: permit
StdValue: 30:30
ExtValue:
```

```
efa policy large-community-list list --type standard --ip 10.139.44.159

Large community list details:


Name: lgcomm1
Seq: 5
Action: deny
StdValue: 10:10:10 20:20:20
ExtValue:

Name: lgcomm1
Seq: 10
Action: permit
StdValue: 30:30:30
ExtValue:
```

```
IP Addresses:
+-------+-----+---------------+-------------+
| Name    | Seq |  IP Address   |  App State  |
+---------+-----+---------------+-------------+
| lgcomm1 | 5   | 10.139.44.159 | cfg-in-sync |
+---------+-----+---------------+-------------+
| lgcomm1 | 10  | 10.139.44.159 | cfg-in-sync |
+---------+-----+---------------+-------------+
```

efa policy prefix-list create

Creates a prefix list.

Syntax

efa policy prefix-list create [**--type** *string* | **--name** *list name* | **--rule** *stringArray*]

Parameters

--type *string*

Specifies the type of prefix list. Valid types are `ipv4` and `ipv6` .

--name *list name*

Specifies the name of the prefix list.

--rule *stringArray*

Specifies the rule of the prefix list, in the following format: seq[seq-num], action[permit/deny], prefix[IPv4 prefix|IPv6 prefix],ge[prefix-len],le[prefix-len]. Example: seq [5], action[permit], prefix [10.0.0.0/8|2001:db8: :/32],ge[10], le[24] .

Usage Guidelines

Execute **efa policy prefix-list update --operation add-device** to push the configuration on to the device.

Examples

This example creates an IPv4 prefix list.

```
$ efa policy prefix-list create --name prefix_v4
--type ipv4 --rule seq[5],action[permit],prefix[10.0.0.0/8],ge[16]
```

This example creates an IPv4 prefix list with two rules.

```
efa policy prefix-list create --type ipv4
--name test1 --rule seq[5],action[permit],prefix[10.0.0.0/8],ge[16],le[24]
--rule seq[10],action[deny],prefix[20.0.0.0/8],ge[14],le[24]
Name: test1
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------+
| Type | Seq num | Action |   Prefix   | Ge | Le | Status  |
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------+
| ipv4 | 5       | permit | 10.0.0.0/8 | 16 | 24 | Success |
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------+
| ipv4 | 10      | deny   | 20.0.0.0/8 | 14 | 24 | Success |
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------+
Prefix-list details
--- Time Elapsed: 597.965605ms ---
```

This example creates an IPv6 prefix list.

```
efa policy prefix-list create --type ipv6 --name prefix_1_in
-rule "seq[11], action[permit], prefix[2001:db8::/48]"
```

```
Name: prefix_1_in
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+---------+
| Type | Seq num | Action |    Prefix     | Ge | Le | Status  |
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+---------+
| ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 |    |    | Success |
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+---------+
Prefix-list details
```

efa policy prefix-list update

Configures prefix list rules on specified devices.

Syntax

```
efa policy prefix-list update [ --type string | --name list name | --
   operation { add-rule | remove-rule | add-device | remove-device } |
   --rule stringArray | --ip string ]
```

Parameters

--type *string*

Specifies the type of prefix list. Valid type is `[ipv4 |ipv6]` .

--name *list name*

Specifies the name of the prefix list.

--operation { **add-rule | remove-rule | add-device | remove-device** }

Specifies the operation to perform.

--rule *stringArray*

Specifies the rule of the prefix list, in the following format: seq[seq-num], action[permit/deny], prefix [IPv4 prefix|IPv6 prefix],ge[prefix-len],le[prefix-len]. Example: seq [5], action[permit], prefix [10.0.0.0/8|2001:db8: :/32],ge[10], le[24].

--ip *string*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Usage Guidelines

- The **add-device** and **remove-device** operations configure the prefix list rules on the specified devices.
- The **add-rule** and **remove-rule** operations add or remove a prefix list rule on the specified devices. If the prefix list is configured on the device, the rule is added or removed from the device.
- This command is also used to add or delete a prefix-list rule.

Examples

This example configures a prefix list on the specified devices.

```
efa policy prefix-list update --type ipv6 --name prefix_1_in --operation add-device
--ip 10.20.246.29-30
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
|    Name     | Type | Seq num | Action |    Prefix     | Ge | Le |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 |    |    |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
Prefix-list details
```

```
+--------------+---------+--------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
Device Results
```

This example removes the prefix list from the specified devices.

```
efa policy prefix-list update --name prefix_v4 --type ipv4
--operation remove-device --ip 10.20.246.10-11
```

This example adds a rule to an existing prefix list.

```
efa policy prefix-list update --type ipv6 --name prefix_1_in
--rule "seq[11],action[permit],prefix[2001:db8::/48],ge[64],le[128]" --operation add-rule
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
|    Name     | Type | Seq num | Action |    Prefix     | Ge | Le  |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 13      | permit | 2001:db8::/32 | 48 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 14      | permit | 2003:db8::/32 | 64 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 15      | deny   | 2003:db8::/63 | 64 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 | 64 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
Prefix-list details
+--------------+---------+--------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
Device Results
```

This example removes a rule from an existing prefix list.

```
efa policy prefix-list update --name prefix_v4
--type ipv4 --operation remove-rule
--rule seq[5],action[permit],prefix[10.0.0.0/8],ge[16]
```

This example configures an IPv6 prefix list on the specified devices.

```
efa policy prefix-list update --type ipv6 --name prefix_1_in
--operation add-device --ip 10.20.246.29-30
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
|    Name     | Type | Seq num | Action |    Prefix     | Ge | Le |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 |    |    |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
Prefix-list details
+--------------+---------+--------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
Device Results
```

This example adds a rule to an existing IPv6 prefix list.

```
efa policy prefix-list update --type ipv6 --name prefix_1_in
--rule "seq[11],action[permit],prefix[2001:db8::/48],ge[64],le[128]"
--operation add-rule
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
|    Name     | Type | Seq num | Action |    Prefix     | Ge | Le  |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 13      | permit | 2001:db8::/32 | 48 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 14      | permit | 2003:db8::/32 | 64 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 15      | deny   | 2003:db8::/63 | 64 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
| prefix_1_in | ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 | 64 | 128 |
+-------------+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+-----+
Prefix-list details
+--------------+---------+--------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
Device Results
```

efa policy prefix-list delete

Deletes prefix list on all devices and from XCO.

Syntax

efa policy prefix-list delete [**--type** *string* | **--name** *string*]

Parameters

--type *string*

Specifies the type of prefix list. Valid type is `[ ipv4|ipv6 ]`.

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the prefix list.

Examples

This example deletes an IPv4 prefix list named `prefix_v4`.

```
$ efa policy prefix-list delete --type ipv4 --name prefix_v4
```

This example deletes an IPv6 prefix list named `plist2`.

```
efa policy prefix-list delete --name plist2 --type ipv6
+--------+------+---------+
|  Name  | Type | Status  |
+--------+------+---------+
| plist2 | ipv6 | Success |
+--------+------+---------+
Prefix-list details
+--------------+---------+--------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |
+--------------+---------+--------+
```

efa policy prefix-list list

Lists the prefix list on the specified devices.

Syntax

efa policy prefix-list list [**--type** *string* | **--ip** *string*]

Parameters

--type *string*

Specifies the type of prefix list. Valid type is `[ipv4|ipv6]`.

--ip *string*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Examples

This example displays the IPv4 prefix list on two devices.

```
$ efa policy prefix-list list --type ipv4 --ip 10.20.246.10-11
Prefix-list details:

Name: prefix_v4_1
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------------+-------------+
| Type | Seq num | Action |   Prefix   | Ge | Le |   DeviceIP    |  AppState   |
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------------+-------------+
| ipv4 | 10      | permit | 10.0.0.0/8 | 16 |    | 10.20.246.10  | cfg-in-sync |
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------------+-------------+
| ipv4 | 10      | permit | 10.0.0.0/8 | 16 |    | 10.20.246.11  | cfg-in-sync |
+------+---------+--------+------------+----+----+---------------+-------------+
```

This example lists the IPv6 prefix lists on the specified devices.

```
efa policy prefix-list list --type ipv6 --ip 10.20.246.29-30

Prefix-list details:

Name: prefix_1_in
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+--------------+------------------+
| Type | Seq num | Action |    Prefix     | Ge | Le |   DeviceIP   |     AppState     |
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+--------------+------------------+
| ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 |    |    | 10.20.246.29 | cfg-in-sync      |
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+--------------+------------------+
| ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 |    |    | 10.20.246.30 | cfg-in-sync      |
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+--------------+------------------+
```

This example lists all prefix lists of type IPv6.

```
efa policy prefix-list list --type ipv6

Prefix-list details:
Name: prefix_1_in
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
| Type | Seq num | Action |    Prefix     | Ge | Le |
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
```

```
| ipv6 | 11      | permit | 2001:db8::/48 |    |    |
+------+---------+--------+---------------+----+----+
```

efa policy route-map create

Creates a route map with one or more rules.

Syntax

efa policy route-map create [**--name** *string* | **--rule** *stringArray*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the route map.

--rule *stringArray*

Specifies the rule in the following format: seq[seq-num],action[permit/deny].

Usage Guidelines

Execute **efa policy route-map update --operation add-device** to push the configuration initially on to the device. Any subsequent changes to existing configurations are automatically applied to devices where the route-map is present.

Examples

This example creates a route map, rmap_1, with two rules.

```
efa policy route-map create --name rmap_1 --rule seq[5],action[permit
--rule seq[10],action[permit]
```

efa policy route-map update

Adds or deletes the route map configuration on a list of devices. Can be used to update the action for a given route map rule.

Syntax

efa policy route-map update [**--name** *string* | **--rule** *string* | **--operation** { **add-device | remove-device | update-action** } | **--ip** *string*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the route map that you want to update.

--rule *string*

Specifies the rule in the following format: seq[seq-num],action[permit/deny].

--operation { **add-device | remove-device | update-action** }

Specifies the type of operation that you want to perform.

--ip *string*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

Usage Guidelines

A route map can be associated with multiple rules.

For an **add-device** operation, specify only the device IP address and route map name. The operation adds all the rules of the route map on the specified devices.

For a **remove-device** operation, specify only the device IP address and route map name. The operation deletes all the rules of the route map on the specified devices.

Note
The **remove-device** operation fails if the route map is bound to a BGP neighbor.

For an **update-action** operation, specify the route map name and the rule. You can modify the action to permit or deny for a specific rule. You can provide only one rule at a time.

Examples

This example configures a route map rule on devices 10.20.246.10 and 10.20.246.11. Assume there are two route map rules for a map named rmap_1 that already exists in XCO:

- rmap_1 seq 5 action permit

- rmap_1 seq 10 action permit

```
efa policy route-map update --name rmap_l --operation add-device
--ip 10.20.246.10-11
```

This example removes a route map from the specified devices.

```
efa policy route-map update --name rmap_l --operation remove-device
--ip 10.20.246.10-11
```

This example changes the action from permit to deny for the specified rule.

```
efa policy route-map update --name rmap_l
--rule seq[5],action[deny] --operation update-action
```

efa policy route-map delete

Deletes a route map rule, based on the specified sequence number.

Syntax

efa policy route-map delete [**--name** *string* | **--seq** *sequence-numbers*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the route map.

--seq *sequence-numbers*

Specifies a comma-separated list of the sequence numbers of the rules you want to delete, or specifies **all** to delete all rules.

Usage Guidelines

The command removes the route map rule from the XCO database and from the associated devices.

You can delete a specific rule of a route map by specifying the route map name and the sequence number of the rule.

You can delete all rules for the specified route map by entering **--seq all**.

The result of this command depends on whether the route map is bound with a BGP neighbor.

- You cannot delete the last route map rule when the route map is bound to a BGP peer.
- If the route map has no bindings, the command deletes the configuration on all devices associated with the route map.

Examples

This example deletes two rules with sequence numbers 5 and 10 from a route map (rmap_1) that has three rules:

- rmap_1 seq 5 action permit
- rmap_1 seq 10 action permit
- rmap_1 seq 20 action permit

```
efa policy route-map delete --name rmap_1 --seq 5,10
```

This example deletes all rules for the route map.

```
efa policy route-map delete --name rmap_1 --seq all
```

efa policy route-map list

Displays the route maps for the specified devices.

Syntax

efa policy route-map list [**--ip** *string* | **--name** *string*]

Parameters

--ip *string*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IP addresses. For example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the route map.

Usage Guidelines

In the command output, the App State column reflects the state of configuration on the specified device. When there is drift in a rule, the App State is shown as `cfg-refreshed`.

Examples

This example displays the route maps for the devices at 10.20.246.10 and 10.20.246.11.

```
efa policy route-map list --ip 10.20.246.10-11

Route-map details:
Name: rmap_1
Seq: 5
Action: permit
Match-ipv4-prefixlist:
    Prefix-list: prefix_1
Name: rmap_2
Seq: 5
Action: permit
Match-ipv4-prefixlist:
    Prefix-list: prefix_1
IP Addresses:
+------------------+-----+---------------+-------------------+
|       Name       | Seq |  IP Address   |     App State     |
+------------------+-----+---------------+-------------------+
| rmap_1           |  5  | 10.20.246.10  |    cfg-in-sync    |
+------------------+-----+---------------+-------------------+
| rmap_1           |  5  | 10.20.246.11  |    cfg-in-sync    |
+------------------+-----+---------------+-------------------+
| rmap_2           |  5  | 10.20.246.10  |    cfg-in-sync    |
+------------------+-----+---------------+-------------------+
| rmap_2           |  5  | 10.20.246.11  |    cfg-in-sync    |
+------------------+-----+---------------+-------------------+
```

efa policy route-map-match create

Creates the match criterion for a route map rule.

Syntax

efa policy route-map-match create [**--name** *route-map name* | **--rule** *string* | **--match-ipv4-prefix** *string* | **--match-ipv6-prefix** *string* | **--match-community-list** *string* | **--match-extcommunity-list** *string* | **--match-largecommunity-list** *string*]

Parameters

--name *route-map name*

Specifies the name of the route map.

--rule *string*

Specifies the rule in the following format: seq[seq-num],action[permit/deny]. Example: seq[5],action[permit].

--match-ipv4-prefix *string*

Specifies the name of the IPv4 prefix list that contains the rule that you want to match.

--match-ipv6-prefix *string*

Specifies the name of the IPv6 prefix list that contains the rule that you want to match.

--match-community-list *string*

Specifies the community list name.

--match-extcommunity-list *string*

Specifies the extcommunity list name.

--match-largecommunity-list *string*

Specifies the large community list name.

Usage Guidelines

There is no seperate CLI to display the route-map match criteria. The information is shown in **efa policy route-map list**.

Examples

```
efa policy route-map-match create --name rmap_1
--rule seq[5],action[permit] --match-ipv4-prefix prefix_1

efa policy route-map-match create --name telco_3
_in --rule seq[14],action[permit] --match-ipv4-prefix prefix_1_in

efa policy route-map-match create --name telco_3_in
 --rule seq[14],action[permit] --match-community-list commList1 --match-extcommunity-list
```

```
excommList1
efa policy route-map-match create --name foo
 --rule seq[10],action[permit] --match-extcommunity-list extFoo
```

```
efa policy route-map-match create --name rmap_test
--rule "seq[11],action[permit]" --match-ipv6-prefix prefix_1_in
+----------------+---------+--------+
| Route Map Name | Seq num | Action |
+----------------+---------+--------+
| rmap_test      | 11      | permit |
+----------------+---------+--------+
Route Map details
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

```
efa policy route-map-match create --name rmap_test
--rule "seq[11],action[permit]" --match-ipv6-prefix prefix_1_in
+----------------+---------+--------+
| Route Map Name | Seq num | Action |
+----------------+---------+--------+
| rmap_test      | 11      | permit |
+----------------+---------+--------+
Route Map details
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

```
efa policy route-map-match delete --name rmap_test
--rule "seq[10],action[permit]" --match-ipv6-prefix prefix_1_in
+----------------+---------+--------+
| Route Map Name | Seq num | Action |
+----------------+---------+--------+
| rmap_test      | 10      | permit |
+----------------+---------+--------+
Route Map details
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy route-map-match delete

Deletes the match criterion for a route map rule.

Syntax

efa policy route-map-match delete[**--name** *string* | **--rule** *string* | **--match-ipv4-prefix** *string* | **--match-ipv6-prefix** *string* | **--match-community-list** *string* | **--match-extcommunity-list** *string* | **--match-largecommunity-list** *string*]

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the route map.

--rule *string*

Specifies the rule in the following format: seq[seq-num],action[permit/deny]. Example: seq[5],action[permit].

--match-ipv4-prefix *string*

Specifies the name of the IPv4 prefix list that contains the rule that you want to delete.

--match-ipv6-prefix *string*

Specifies the name of the IPv6 prefix list that contains the rule that you want to match.

--match-community-list *string*

Specifies the community-list name.

--match-extcommunity-list *string*

Specifies the excommunity-list name.

--match-largecommunity-list *string*

Specifies the large community list name.

Examples

```
efa policy route-map-match delete --name telco_3_in
--rule seq[14],action[permit] --match-community-list commList1

efa policy route-map-match delete --name telco_3_in
--rule seq[14],action[permit] --match-extcommunity-list excommList1

efa policy route-map-match delete --name telco_3_in
 --rule seq[14],action[permit] --match-ipv4-prefix prefix_1_in
efa policy route-map-match delete --name foo
 --rule seq[10],action[permit] --match-extcommunity-list extFoo
```

```
efa policy route-map-match delete --name rmap_test --rule "seq[10],action[permit]"
--match-ipv6-prefix prefix_1_in
+----------------+---------+--------+
| Route Map Name | Seq num | Action |
```

```
+----------------+---------+--------+
| rmap_test      | 10      | permit |
+----------------+---------+--------+
Route Map details
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address  | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Success |        |                 |
+--------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results

Name: rmap_test
Seq: 10
Action: permit
Matches:
   match: matchIPv6PrefixList prefix_1_in
Sets:
Name: rmap_test
Seq: 11
Action: permit
Matches:
   match: matchIPv6PrefixList prefix_1_in
Sets:
```

efa policy route-map-set create

Create route map set.

Syntax

efa policy route-map-set create [**--name** *string* | **--rule** *string* | **--set-community** *string* | **--set-extcommunity-rt** *string* | **--set-extcommunity-soo** *string* | **--set-communitylist-delete** *string* | **--set-large-community** *string* | **--set-large-communitylist-delete** *string* |

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the route map.

--rule *string*

Rule in format seq[seq-num],action[permit/deny].

--set-community *string*

In format [1-4294967295 | AA:NN, AA and NN is 2 bytes | internet | local-as | no-export | no-advertise]. Example: 6550:125,local-as,internet.

--set-extcommunity-rt *string*

In format [ASN:NN|IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes]. Example: 2:300,12.12.13.33:24.

--set-ext-community-soo *string*

In format [ASN:NN|IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes]. Example: 32:124.

--set-communitylist-delete *string*

Specifies the name of the community list to delete.

--set-large-community *string*

In format value[value: <NN:NN:NN | additive> NN is 4 bytes]. Example: 10:20:30,40:50:60,additive.

--set-large-communitylist-delete *string*

Specifies the name of the large community list to delete.

Examples

```
efa policy route-map-set create --name rmap1 --rule "seq[1],action[permit]"
--set-largecommunitylist-delete lgcomm1
+----------------+---------+--------+
| Route Map Name | Seq num | Action |
+----------------+---------+--------+
| rmap1          | 1       | permit |
+----------------+---------+--------+
Route Map details
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |        |                 |
```

```
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results

efa policy route-map-set create --name rmap1 --rule "seq[1],action[permit]"
--set-largecommunity 50:50:50,additive
+----------------+---------+--------+
| Route Map Name | Seq num | Action |
+----------------+---------+--------+
| rmap1          | 1       | permit |
+----------------+---------+--------+
Route Map details
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |        |                 |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa policy route-map-set delete

Delete route map set.

Syntax

efa policy route-map-set delete [**--name** *string* | **--rule** *string* | **--set-community** *string* | **--set-extcommunity-rt** *string* | **--set-extcommunity-soo** *string* | **--set-communitylist-delete** *string* | **--set-large-community** *string* | **--set-large-communitylist-delete** *string* |

Parameters

--name *string*

Specifies the name of the route map.

--rule *string*

Rule in format seq[seq-num],action[permit/deny].

--set-community *string*

In format [1-4294967295 | AA:NN, AA and NN is 2 bytes | internet | local-as | no-export | no-advertise]. Example: 6550:125,local-as,internet.

--set-extcommunity-rt *string*

In format [ASN:NN|IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes]. Example: 2:300,12.12.13.33:24.

--set-extcommunity-soo *string*

In format [ASN:NN|IpAddress:NN, ASN and NN is 2 or 4 bytes]. Example: 32:124.

--set-communitylist-delete *string*

Specifies the name of the community list to delete.

--set-large-community *string*

In format value[value: <NN:NN:NN | additive> NN is 4 bytes].

--set-large-communitylist-delete *string*

Specifies the name of the large community list to delete.

Examples

```
efa policy route-map-set delete --name rmap1 --rule "seq[1],action[permit]"
--set-largecommunity 50:50:50,additive --set-largecommunitylist-delete lg1
+----------------+---------+--------+
| Route Map Name | Seq num | Action |
+----------------+---------+--------+
| rmap1          | 1       | permit |
+----------------+---------+--------+
Route Map details
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
|  IP Address   | Result  | Reason | Rollback reason |
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
| 10.139.44.159 | Success |        |                 |
```

```
+---------------+---------+--------+-----------------+
Device Results
```

efa rbac execution

Displays or deletes the execution logs of the Auth and RBAC services.

Syntax

efa rbac execution show [**--id** *id* | **--limit** *exec-limit* | **--status** { **failed | succeeded | all** }]

efa rbac execution delete [**--day** *days*]

Parameters

--id *id*

Filters the log entries based on execution ID. The `limit` and `status` flags are ignored when the `id` flag is used.

--limit *exec-limit*

Limits the number of log entries to be listed. Enter `0` to show all of the executions. The default is `10`.

--status { **failed | succeeded | all** }

Filters the log entries based on the status. The default is `all`.

--day *days*

Deletes log entries older than the specified number of days. The default is 30 days.

efa rbac role show

Displays the static and dynamic roles available in XCO.

Syntax

efa rbac role show [**--name** *role-name*]

Parameters

--name *role-name*

Specifies name of the role.

Usage Guidelines

Output of the command is as follows.

Role	Description
FabricAdmin	• Registers devices to the fabric • Configures fabric parameters • Validates all devices in the fabric • Configures switches for IP fabric with overlay and without overlay • Creates tenants • Creates networks inside tenants, such as VRF, EPG, and PO • Performs fabric debug activities • Has privileges for OpenStack, Hyper-V, and vCenter operations
SecurityAdmin	Performs user management, PKI, and key management operations
NetworkOperator	• Has view-only privileges for fabric configurations, information for tenants and inventory, and all ecosystem information • Cannot make changes in the system
SystemDebugger	• Has privileges to perform supportsave and system backup, and to view the running system configurations • Has privileges to perform fabric debug operations • Sets debug levels for services • Has privileges to collect execution logs from services

Role	Description
SystemAdmin	Has complete privileges to all operations in the system
<Tenant>Admin * Created dynamically per tenant	Performs tenant administration within the assigned tenant, such as the following: • Adding networks to the tenant • Configuring network parameters • Configuring switches with tenant-specific information Cannot perform actions for any other tenant

efa scvmm delete

Deletes the SCVMM server.

Syntax

efa scvmm delete [**--host** *ip* | **--cleanup-epgs**]

Parameters

--host *ip*

Specifies the IP address or host name of the SCVMM server to be deleted.

--cleanup-epgs

Cleans up EPGs from the tenant service when the SCVMM server is deleted.

efa scvmm links physical

Configures SCVMM physical links.

Syntax

efa scvmm links physical [**--host** *ip-host* | **--hyperv** *hostname*]

Parameters

--host *ip-host*

Specifies the IP address or host name of the SCVMM server.

--hyperv *hostname*

Specifies the name of the Hyper-V host.

efa scvmm links virtual

Configures SCVMM virtual links.

Syntax

efa scvmm links virtual [**--hyperv** *hostname*]

Parameters

--hyperv *hostname*

Specifies the name of the Hyper-V host.

efa scvmm list

Lists all SCVMM servers and their summary information.

Syntax

efa scvmm list [**--host** *string*]

Parameters

--host *string*

Specifies the name or IP address of the SCVMM server.

efa scvmm register

Registers an SCVMM server.

Syntax

efa scvmm register [**--host** *ip* | **--username** *user name* | **--password** *password* | **--tenant** *tenant*]

Parameters

--host *ip*

Specifies the IP address or name of the SCVMM server to connect to.

--username *user name*

Specifies the user name with which to connect to the SCVMM server.

--password *password*

Specifies the password with which to connect to the SCVMM server.

--tenant *tenant*

Specifies the tenant name for the SCVMM server.

efa scvmm settings show

Lists SCVMM Service settings.

Syntax

```
efa scvmm settings show
```

efa scvmm settings update

Updates SCVMM service settings.

Syntax

efa scvmm settings update [**--poll-frequency** *frequency*]

Parameters

--poll-frequency *frequency*

Specifies the polling frequency in hours. Valid values range from 1 to 24.

efa scvmm update

Updates the SCVMM server.

Syntax

efa scvmm update [**--host** *ip-host* | **--username** *user name* | **--password** *password*]

Parameters

--host *ip-host*

Specifies the IP address or host name of the SCVMM server you want to update.

--username *user name*

Specifies the user name with which to connect to the SCVMM server.

--password *password*

Specifies the password with which to connect to the SCVMM server.

efa snmp subscriber

Lists, adds, or unregisters SNMP trap subscribers. Traps received can have source IPv4/IPv6 address of Active Node or Virtual IPv4/IPv6 address for multi node deployment.

Syntax

efa snmp subscriber list

efa snmp subscriber add [**--host** *ipv4/ipv6* | **--type** *type* | **--community** *community* | **--v3user** *user* | **--auth** *auth_protocol* | **--authpassword** *password* | **--priv** *priv_protocol* | **--privpassword** *password*]

efa snmp subscriber unregister [**--host** *ipv4/ipv6*]

Parameters

--host *ipv4/ipv6*

(Required) Specifies the IP address or host name of the SCVMM server you want to update. Can be either IPv4 or IPv6 address.

--type *type*

(Required) v2c or v3.

--community *community*

(Optional) Community string for v2c trap type.

--v3user *user*

(Required for v3 type) v3 user when trap type is v3.

--auth *auth_protocol*

(Optional) v3 authentication protocol (MD5 or SHA1) when trap type is v3.

--authpassword *user name*

(Optional) v3 authentication password when trap type is v3. Default is **"<prompt>"**.

--priv *priv_protocol*

(Optional) v3 privacy protocol (DES or AES) when trap type is v3.

--privpassword *password*

(Optional) v3 privacy password when trap type is v3. Default is **"<prompt>"**.

Examples

This example shows how to add a version 2c trap receiver.

```
efa snmp subscriber add --host 10.20.241.86 --type v2c --community
          testcommunity
Register SNMP Trap forwarding
Successfully registered trap subscriber.
+--------------+---------------+
| attribute    | value         |
+--------------+---------------+
```

```
| id           | 1             |
+--------------+---------------+
| host         | 10.20.241.86  |
+--------------+---------------+
| type         | v2c           |
+--------------+---------------+
| community    | testcommunity |
+--------------+---------------+
| v3 user      | efaUser            |
+--------------+---------------+
| v3 Auth Type |               |
+--------------+---------------+
| v3 Priv Type |               |
+--------------+---------------+
Trap Subscriber Host=10.20.241.86
```

This example shows how to add an SMTP version 3 trap receiver.

```
efa snmp subscriber add --host 2.1.1.1 --type v3 --v3user efaUser
--auth SHA1 --authpassword testing --priv AES --privpassword testingPrivacy
Register SNMP Trap forwarding
Successfully registered trap subscriber.
+--------------+---------------+
| attribute    | value         |
+--------------+---------------+
| id           | 2             |
+--------------+---------------+
| host         | 2.1.1.1       |
+--------------+---------------+
| type         | v3            |
+--------------+---------------+
| community    |               |
+--------------+---------------+
| v3 user      | efaUser       |
+--------------+---------------+
| v3 Auth Type |    SHA1       |
+--------------+---------------+
| v3 Priv Type |    AES        |
+--------------+---------------+
Trap Subscriber
Host=2.1.1.1
```

This example lists currently registered trap subscribers.

```
efa snmp subscriber list
+----+------+---------+-----------+---------+---------------+------------------+
| id | type | host    | community | user    | Auth Protocol | Privacy Protocol |
+----+------+---------+-----------+---------+---------------+------------------+
| 64 | v3   | 2.1.1.1 |           | efaUser | SHA1          | AES              |
+----+------+---------+-----------+---------+---------------+------------------+
SNMP Trap Subscribers Count=2
--- Time Elapsed: 263.997115ms ---
```

This example deletes a trap subscriber.

```
efa snmp subscriber unregister --host 2.1.1.1
Delete SNMP Trap forwarding subscriber
Successfully unregistered trap subscriber
```

efa show-running-config

Displays the running-config of all current XCO configurations.

Syntax

efa show-running-config

Usage Guidelines

Run this command to display the running-config of current configurations for core services.

The output is displayed in the following order: Asset, Fabric, Tenant commands.

The output contains the default values for each configuration line item.

You can use the command output for CLI playback on an empty XCO deployment. The output is a useful tool for recovery.

This example shows a partial list of typical output.

```
$ efa show-running-config

efa inventory device register --ip "10.24.80.191" --username admin --password password

efa inventory device setting update --ip "10.24.80.191" --maint-mode-enable-on-reboot  No
--maint-mode-enable No --health-check-enable No --health-check-interval 6m
--health-check-heartbeat-miss-threshold 2 --config-backup-periodic-enable Yes
--config-backup-interval 24h --number-of-config-backups 4

efa inventory device register --ip "10.24.80.192" --username admin --password password

efa inventory device setting update --ip "10.24.80.192" --maint-mode-enable-on-reboot  No
--maint-mode-enable No --health-check-enable No --health-check-interval 6m
--health-check-heartbeat-miss-threshold 2 --config-backup-periodic-enable Yes
--config-backup-interval 24h --number-of-config-backups 4

efa fabric create --name "default" --type clos --stage 3 --description "Default Fabric"
```

efa status

Displays the role and the status of the nodes in a single-node or multi-node deployment.

Syntax

efa status

Usage Guidelines

Roles are either Active or Standby.

Examples

The following example shows output for a single node installation.

```
xmcdev@xmcdev-virtual-machine:~$ efa status
+------------------------+--------+--------+---------------+
| Node Name              | Role   | Status | IP            |
+------------------------+--------+--------+---------------+
| xmcdev-virtual-machine | active | up     | 10.20.255.114 |
+------------------------+--------+--------+---------------+
--- Time Elapsed: 2.224282775s ---
```

The following example shows output for a multi-node installation.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$ efa status
+-----------+---------+--------+---------------+
| Node Name | Role    | Status | IP            |
+-----------+---------+--------+---------------+
| tpvm      | active  | up     | 10.20.255.114 |
+-----------+---------+--------+---------------+
| tpvm2     | standby | up     | 10.20.255.115 |
+-----------+---------+--------+---------------+
--- Time Elapsed: 2.318350499s ---
```

efa system alarm acknowledge

Acknowledges the alarm instance referenced by resource path with query parameters and optional comment.

Syntax

efa system alarm acknowledge [**--resource** *string* | **--instance** *instance-id* **--comment** *string*]

Parameters

--resource *string*

Specifies the health resource path, with possible query parameters to acknowledge the raised alarm. Value is enclosed in quotes. Example: --resource "/App/System/Security/Certificate?type=app_server_cert".

--instance *instance-id*

Specifies the run-time generated ID to acknowledge the raised alarm. Example: --instance 3.

--comment *string*

Brief description that is tracked with the acknowledgment. Value is enclosed in quotes. Example: --comment "Will investigate, ticket 4412"

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with the admin role.

Examples

The following example acknowledges the alarm instance referenced by resource path with query parameters and optional comment.

```
# efa system alarm acknowledge --resource "/App/System/Security/Certificate?
type=app_server_cert"
--comment "Will investigate, ticket 12345"
```

The following example acknowledges the alarm by run-time generated id and no additional comment.

```
# efa system alarm acknowledge --instance 1
```

efa system alarm close

Closes an open alarm.

Syntax

efa system alarm close [**--resource** *string* | **--instance** *string* **--comment** *string*]

Parameters

--resource *string*

Specifies the health resource path, with possible query parameters to close a raised alarm. Example: --resource "/App/System/Security/Certificate?type=app_server_cert".

--instance *string*

Specifies the run-time generated ID to clear a raised alarm. Example: --instance 3.

--comment *string*

Brief description that is tracked with the close operation. Example: --comment "Will investigate, ticket 4412".

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with the admin role.

You can close an alarm, but cannot clear it. Only the system can clear a raised alarm.

You cannot close or acknowledge a cleared alarm until the system reopens it.

The alarm close operation is stored in the user state change list. When the user state change list is full, the oldest user state changes are overwritten.

Examples

The following example closes the alarm instance referenced by resource path with query parameters and no additional comment.

```
# efa system alarm close --resource “/App/System/Security/Certificate?
type=app_server_cert”
```

The following example closes the alarm by run-time generated id with a comment.

```
# efa system alarm close --instance 1 --comment “Ticket 12345 has been investigated,
partially resolved, and determined that the alarm can be closed.”
```

efa system alarm inventory show

Displays the list of alarms supported by XCO.

Syntax

efa system alarm inventory show [**--name** *alarm-name* | **--id** *alarm-id* | **--type** *alarm-category* | **--resource** *resource-path* | **--detail**]

Parameters

--name *alarm-name*

Specifies the alarm inventory name. Example: --name CertificateExpiration.

--id *alarm-id*

Specifies the alarm inventory id. Example: --id 32000.

--type *alarm-category*

Specifies the alarm inventory type. Example: --type security.

--resource *resource-path*

Specifies the health resource path string. Example: --resource "/App/System/Security/Certificate".

--detail

Displays detailed system alarm information.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with the admin role.

Examples

The following example displays the list of supported alarms in the inventory.

```
# efa system alarm inventory show [ --detail ]

+------------------------------+-------+------------+----------------------------------+------------+---------------------------------
+-------------------------------------------------------------+
|            Name              |  ID   |    Type    |             Resource             | Will Clear |            Severity
|                         Description                         |
+------------------------------+-------+------------+----------------------------------+------------+---------------------------------
+-------------------------------------------------------------+
|    CertificateExpiration     | 32000 |  Security  | /App/System/Security/Certificate |    true    |        Warning,
Critical        | Notify an application certificate is about to expire or has  |
|                              |       |            |                                  |            |
|                           expired.                          |
+------------------------------+-------+------------+----------------------------------+------------+---------------------------------
+-------------------------------------------------------------+
| DeviceCertificateExpiration | 32001 |  Security  | /App/System/Security/Certificate |    true    |        Warning,
Critical        |  Notify a managed device certificate is about to expire or   |
|                              |       |            |                                  |            |
|                         has expired.                        |
+------------------------------+-------+------------+----------------------------------+------------+---------------------------------
+-------------------------------------------------------------+
|     LoginAuthentication      | 32010 |  Security  |                                  |   false    |
Warning             |     Notify suspicious login activity on the application.     |
+------------------------------+-------+------------+----------------------------------+------------+---------------------------------
+-------------------------------------------------------------+
|     StorageUtilization       | 32040 | Processing |       /App/System/Storage        |    true    | Warning,
Minor, Major, Critical |   Notify when storage utilization for the application has    |
|                              |       |            |                                  |            |
```

```
|           reached a certain threshold or is full           |
+----------------------------+-------+------------+----------------------------------+------------+---------------------------------
+-------------------------------------------------------------+
```

The following example displays an alarm and its configuration in the inventory by the alarm name.

```
# efa system alarm inventory show --name CertificateExpiration  --detail
```

The following example displays an alarm and its configuration in the inventory by the alarm id.

```
# efa system alarm inventory show --id 1 --detail
```

The following example displays the set of alarms and their configurations in the inventory by the alarm type.

```
# efa system alarm inventory show --type security --detail
```

The following example displays the set of alarms and their configurations in the inventory by the associated resource path.

```
# efa system alarm inventory show --resource /App/System/Security/Certificate --detail
```

efa system alarm purge

Purges all closed alarms.

Syntax

efa system alarm purge

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with the admin role.

An alarm purge releases all resources related to the stateful alarm entity.

Examples

The following example purges all closed alarms from the system.

```
# efa system alarm purge
```

efa system alarm show

Displays the list of alarm history.

Syntax

```
efa system alarm show [ --unacked | --acked | --cleared | --closed | --
   name alarm-name | --id alarm-id | --type alarm-category | --resource
   resource-path | --instance run-time-instance-id | --detail ]
```

Parameters

--unacked

Specifies the unacknowledged alarms.

--acked

Specifies the acknowledged alarms.

--cleared

Specifies the cleared alarms.

--closed

Specifies the closed alarms.

--name *alarm-name*

Specifies the name of the alarm. Example: --name CertificateExpiration

--id *alarm-id*

Specifies the alarm inventory id. Example: --id 32000.

--type *alarm-category*

Specifies the alarm type. Example: --type security.

--resource *resource-path*

Specifies the health resource path string. Example: --resource /App/System/Security/Certificate

--instance *run-time-instance-id*

Specifies the run-time generated ID for the alarm. Example: --instance 3.

--detail

Displays the detailed system alarm information.

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with the admin role.

If parameters are not provided, this command lists unclosed alarms.

Perform the alarms order on server-side to have consistent ordering on both REST and CLI.

Examples

The following example displays alarms that are currently open.

```
#  efa system alarm show --detail

+----------+-----------------------------+-------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------+----------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------
+-----------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------+
| Instance |            Name             |  ID   |    Type    |
Resource                                   | Severity | Is Cleared |                          Message
|              Time Created               |              Last Raised              |              Last Changed              |
+----------+-----------------------------+-------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------+----------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------
+-----------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------+
|    2     | DeviceCertificateExpiration | 32001 |  Security  | /App/System/Security/
Certificate?device_ip=10.20.30.43&type=https_server_cert | Critical |   false    |   The HTTPS Server Certificate on device "10.20.30.43"
has   | 2022-08-18 09:46:49.954727778 -0700 PDT | 2022-08-18 09:46:49.954728325 -0700 PDT | 2022-08-18 09:46:49.954728607 -0700 PDT |
|          |                             |       |
|                                                                                 |
|            |     expired on "2022-08-18 09:46:49.954548665 -0700
PDT"     |                                       |                                       |                                       |
+----------+-----------------------------+-------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------+----------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------
+-----------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------+
|    4     |     StorageUtilization      | 32040 | Processing |            /App/
System/Storage?node_ip=10.10.10.1&mount_point=%2F             |  Major   |    true    |    The Node IP "10.10.10.1" mount point "/" is at
a safe     | 2022-11-11 09:46:49.954728804 -0800 PST | 2022-12-12 09:46:49.954729031 -0800 PST | 2022-12-12 09:46:49.954729303 -0800 PST |
|          |                             |       |
|                                                                                 |
|            |        storage utilization of 55% with 4.371 GB free.
|                                         |                                       |                                       |
+----------+-----------------------------+-------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------+----------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------
+-----------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------+
|    3     |     LoginAuthentication
| 32010 |  Security  |
| Warning  |   false    |           Authentication failed for user "extreme"
| 2022-12-16 09:46:49.954729461 -0800 PST | 2022-12-16 09:46:49.954729617 -0800 PST | 2022-12-16 09:46:49.954729774 -0800 PST |
+----------+-----------------------------+-------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------+----------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------
+-----------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------+
|    1     |    CertificateExpiration    | 32000 |  Security  |             /App/
System/Security/Certificate?type=app_server_cert             | Warning  |   false    |  The App Server Certificate on the application will
expire   | 2022-10-08 09:46:49.954740405 -0700 PDT | 2022-10-08 09:46:49.954740671 -0700 PDT | 2022-10-08 09:46:49.954740891 -0700 PDT |
|          |                             |
|            |
|          |            |       soon on "2023-01-08 09:46:49.95472993 -0800
PST"       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
+----------+-----------------------------+-------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------+----------+------------
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------
+-----------------------------------------+-----------------------------------------+
```

The following example displays alarms that are currently open and unacknowledged.

```
# efa system alarm show --unacked --detail
```

The following example displays alarms that are currently open and acknowledged.

```
# efa system alarm show --acked --detail
```

The following example displays alarms that are currently open and cleared by the system.

```
# efa system alarm show --cleared --detail
```

The following example displays alarms that are closed by the user.

```
# efa system alarm show --closed --detail
```

The following example displays one or more instances of the alarm by the given inventory name even if the alarm is closed.

```
# efa system alarm show --name CertificateExpiration --detail
```

The following example displays one or more instances of the alarm by the given inventory id even if the alarm is closed.

```
# efa system alarm show --id 32000 --detail
```

The following example displays one or more instances of the alarm by the given inventory type even if the alarm is closed.

```
# efa system alarm show --type security --detail
```

The following example displays one or more instances of the alarm by the resource path (as referenced in the alarm inventory) even if the alarm is closed.

```
# efa system alarm show --resource "/App/System/Security/Certificate" --detail
```

The following example displays the instance of the alarm by the resource path with query parameters even if the alarm is closed.

```
# efa system alarm show --resource "/App/System/Security/Certificate?
type=app_server_cert" --detail
```

The following example displays instance of the alarm by the run-time generated id even if the alarm is closed.

```
# efa system alarm show --instance 1 --detail
```

efa system alarm summary

Displays alarm counts and statistics grouped by severity.

Syntax

efa system alarm summary

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with the admin role.

Examples

The following example displays the alarm summary.

```
efa system alarm summary
```

efa system alert

Alert commands.

Syntax

efa system alert show [**--id** *int32* | **--resource** *string* | **--severity** *string* | **--sequence-id** *int32* | **--limit** *int32* | **--before-timestamp** *string* | **--after-timestamp** *string*]

efa system alert inventory [**--id** *int32* | **--resource** *string*]

efa system alert clear

Parameters

--id *int32*

Specifies the ID identifying XCO alert. Example: --id 3100.

--resource *string*

Specifies the health resource path associated to the alert being sent. Example: --resource /App/System/Security/Certificate

--severity *string*

Specifies the severity of XCO alert. Valid values are <critical|major|minor|warning|info>. Example: --severity warning.

--sequence-id *int32*

Tracks the sequence that messages are submitted. Example --sequence-id 41.

--limit *int32*

Limits the number of alerts to be displayed. Example: --limit 2.

--before-timestamp *string*

Alerts being sent before a particular time stamp. Example: --before-timestamp 2022-10-11T22:14:15.003Z

--after-timestamp *string*

Alerts being sent after a particular time stamp. Example: --after-timestamp 2022-10-11T22:14:15.003Z

efa system backup

Backs up the XCO system, including the database and certificates.

Syntax

efa system backup [**--device-ip** *stringArray* | **--remote** | **--fabric-all** | **--fabric-name** *string*]

Parameters

--device-ip *stringArray*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IPs for which the configuration backup will be taken. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--remote *boolean*

Specifies if backup should be stored remotely. Default is false (only on local). When set to true, backup is stored both locally and remotely. Use the efa system settings update on page 325 command to configure the remote server.

--fabric-all

Indicates to back up all devices that are part of all fabrics running the configuration backup.

--fabric-name *string*

Indicates to back up all devices that are part of this fabric running the configuration backup.

Usage Guidelines

You can restore a backed-up database for various reasons, such as if the database becomes corrupted or you want to revert to a previous configuration. The backup process creates a backup tar file, which you specify for the restore process. The backup tar file is saved to one of the following locations:

- Server: `/var/log/efa/backup`
- TPVM: `/apps/efa_logs/backup`

Run this command as a sudo user for the base operating system.

Examples

This example performs system backup without device configuration backup.

```
efa system backup --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: root@10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa/EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.735.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 5.741750131s ---
```

This example performs system backup by taking configuration backup of all devices that are part of the fabric specified.

```
efa system backup --fabric default --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: root@10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa/EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.736.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 5.741750131s ---
```

This example performs system backup by taking configuration backup of all fabrics and its devices.

```
efa system backup --fabric-all --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: root@10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa/EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.734.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 5.741750131s ---
```

This example performs system backup by taking configuration backup of all devices that are specified.

```
efa system backup --device-ip 10.20.1.2,10.20.1.3,10.20.1.4 --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: root@10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa/EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.737.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 5.741750131s ---
```

This example shows the error message: Fabric does not exist.

```
efa system backup --fabric default --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: root@10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa/EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.733.tar
Backup is partially success:
    Fabric does not exist
--- Time Elapsed: 5.741750131s ---
```

This example shows the error message: Device not found.

```
efa system backup --device-ip 10.20.1.5,10.20.1.6 --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: root@10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa/EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.738.tar
Backup is partially success:
    Device 10.20.1.5 not found
--- Time Elapsed: 5.741750131s ---
```

This example shows the error message: Operation not allowed.

```
efa system backup --device-ip 10.20.1.2,10.20.1.3 --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: root@10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa/EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.739.tar
Backup is partially success:
    Devices [10.20.1.2] failed to get config backup as its locked for configuration
change by process [Firmware download].
--- Time Elapsed: 5.741750131s ---
```

efa system backup-list

Displays a list of all available XCO backup files.

Syntax

efa system backup-list

Examples

This example shows two backup .tar files that are available to use in a restore operation.

```
efa system backup-list
+----+----------------------------------+------------+--------------
+-----------------------+
| ID |              File                |
Version    | Generated By | Location              |
+----+----------------------------------+------------+--------------
+-----------------------+
| 1  | EFA-2021-04-07T00-00-00.000.tar |
2.4.1-8799 | System       |                       |
+----+----------------------------------+------------+--------------
+-----------------------+
| 2  | EFA-2021-04-07T03-04-48.736.tar |
2.5.0-1    | User         | 10.10.10.10:/tmp/efa  |
+----+----------------------------------+------------+--------------
+-----------------------+
--- Time Elapsed: 16.263551ms ---
```

efa system cleanup

Cleans up archives.

Syntax

efa system cleanup [**--archive-type** { **backup | support** } | **--name** *string*]

Parameters

--archive-type { **backup** | **support** }

Type of archive to delete. The default is backup.

--name *string*

Name of archive to delete.

efa system feature show

Displays the status of the automatic in-progress (in-flight) transaction recovery feature.

Syntax

efa system feature show

Usage Guidelines

Use the **efa system feature update** command to enable the feature.

For more information, see the "In-flight Transaction Recovery" topic in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.2.0*.

Examples

The following example shows that the feature is turned off.

```
# efa system feature show
+-----------------------------------------+----------+
|         FEATURE NAME                    |  STATUS  |
+-----------------------------------------+----------+
| Inflight Transaction Auto Recovery      | Disabled |
+-----------------------------------------+----------+
```

efa system feature update

Enables the automatic recovery of in-flight (in-progress) transactions after a service restart or high-availability failover.

Syntax

```
efa system feature update [--inflight-transaction-auto-recovery { enable
   | disable } | --tenant-api-concurrency { enable | disable }]
```

Parameters

--inflight-transaction-auto-recovery { **enable | disable** }

Turns on or turns off the automatic recovery of in-flight transactions after a service restart or high-availability failover.

--tenant-api-concurrency { **enable | disable** }

Turns on or turns off the tenant API concurrency feature.

Usage Guidelines

After a service restart or high-availability failover, XCO can recover in-progress transactions by rolling them back or rolling them forward. In-progress transactions are those that are outstanding in the execution log after a restart or a failover.

- When transactions are rolled back, the requested action is undone. This category includes transactions launched by create commands and by update commands with add operations.
- When transactions are rolled forward, the requested action is completed. This category includes transactions launched by delete commands and by update commands with delete operations.

When this feature is enabled, all Day-1 to Day-N tenant operations support automatic in-progress transaction recovery. This feature is enabled by default.

When this feature is turned off, Day-1 to Day-N tenant operations do not support automatic in-progress transaction recovery.

For more information about the feature, see the "In-flight Transaction Recovery" topic in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Administration Guide*.

Examples

This example enables automatic in-flight transaction recovery.

```
efa system feature update --inflight-transaction-auto-recovery enable
Feature Setting Updated Successful
--- Time Elapsed: 634.557118ms ---
```

This example turns off automatic in-flight transaction recovery.

```
efa system feature update --inflight-transaction-auto-recovery disable
Feature Setting Updated Successful
--- Time Elapsed: 634.557125ms ---
```

efa system logging set

Configure logging of a service.

Syntax

efa system logging set [**--service** *service-name* | **--type** *logging-type* | **--size** *file-size* | **--maximum-files** *number-of-files* | **--level** *logging-level*]

Parameters

--service *service-name*

Comma separated list of service names. Valid values are [all|auth|fabric|faultmanager|hyperv|inventory| notification|policy|raslog|rbac| system|tenant|vcenter].

--type *logging-type*

Logging type to modify. Valid values are [all|error]. Default all.

--size *file-size*

Logging file size in megabytes. Default 100 for type base. Default 10 for type error. Range 1-100.

--maximum-files *number-of-files*

Maximum number of Logging files. Default 10. Range 1-100.

--level *logging-level*

Detail level of logging. Allow logging between panic and selected level. Valid values are [panic|fatal|error|warning|info|debugging]. Default debugging for type base. Default error for type error.

Examples

The following examples configures logging on the specified services.

```
efa system logging set --service inventory --size 200 --level info
+-----------+------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
|  Service  | Type | Size | Maximum Files | Level | Status  | Reason |
+-----------+------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
| inventory | all  | 200  |               | info  | Success |        |
+-----------+------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
Logging set

efa system logging set --service inventory,fabric --type error --maximum-files 20
+-----------+-------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
|  Service  | Type  | Size | Maximum Files | Level | Status  | Reason |
+-----------+-------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
| inventory | error |      |      20       |       | Success |        |
+-----------+-------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
|  fabric   | error |      |      20       |       | Success |        |
+-----------+-------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
Logging set

efa system logging set --service inventory --type error --level fatal
+-----------+-------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
```

```
|  Service  | Type  | Size | Maximum Files | Level | Status  | Reason |
+-----------+-------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
| inventory | error |      |               | fatal | Success |        |
+-----------+-------+------+---------------+-------+---------+--------+
Logging set
```

efa system logging unset

Unconfigure logging for a service.

Syntax

efa system logging unset [**--service** *service name* | **--type** *logging type*]

Parameters

--service *service name*

Comma separated list of service names. Valid values are [all|auth|fabric|faultmanager|hyperv|inventory| notification|policy|raslog|rbac| system|tenant|vcenter].

--type *logging type*

Logging type to modify. Valid values are [all|error]. Default all.

Examples

The following examples set logging configuration to defaults with the unset command.

```
efa system logging unset --service inventory
+-----------+------+---------+--------+
|  Service  | Type | Status  | Reason |
+-----------+------+---------+--------+
| inventory | all  | Success |        |
+-----------+------+---------+--------+
Logging unset

efa system logging unset --service inventory,fabric --type error
+-----------+-------+---------+--------+
|  Service  | Type  | Status  | Reason |
+-----------+-------+---------+--------+
| inventory | error | Success |        |
+-----------+-------+---------+--------+
|  fabric   | error | Success |        |
+-----------+-------+---------+--------+
Logging unset
```

efa system logging show

Display the current logging configuration.

Syntax

efa system logging show [**--service** *service name* | **--type** *logging type*]

Parameters

--service *service name*

Comma separated list of service names. Valid values are [all|auth|fabric|faultmanager|hyperv|inventory| notification|policy|raslog|rbac| system|tenant|vcenter].

--type *logging type*

Logging type to modify. Valid values are [all|error]. Default all.

Examples

This example shows the current logging customization configuration.

```
efa system logging show
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    Service    | Type  | File Size | Number of Files | Detail Level |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|     auth      |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    fabric     |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
| fabricmanager |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    hyperv     |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|   inventory   |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
| notification  |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    policy     |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    raslog     |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
```

```
|     rbac      |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    system     |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    tenant     |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|    vcenter    |  all  |  100 MB   |       10        |  debugging   |
+               +-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|               | error |   10 MB   |       10        |    error     |
+---------------+-------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
Logging show

efa system logging show --service inventory --type all
+-----------+------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
|  Service  | Type | File Size | Number of Files | Detail Level |
+-----------+------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
| inventory | all  |  100 MB   |       10        |    debug     |
+-----------+------+-----------+-----------------+--------------+
Logging show
```

efa system restore

Restores the XCO system from a backup.

Syntax

efa system restore [**--backup-tar** *filename*]

Parameters

--backup-tar *filename*

Specifies the file name for the backup tar file.

Usage Guidelines

You can restore a backed-up database for various reasons, such as if the database becomes corrupted or you want to revert to a previous configuration. The backup process creates a backup tar file, which you specify for the restore process.

If you do not specify the **--backup-tar** parameter, the restore process displays the list of available backup files for you to choose from.

After the database is restored, a list of all pods is displayed, showing their status, number of restarts, and age.

Run this command as a sudo user for the base operating system.

Examples

This syntax restores the database.

```
efa system restore --backup-tar EFA-2020.06.08-15.52.09.tar
Backup file name:  EFA-2020.06.08-15.52.09.tar
Restore result :: Restore operation successful
--- Time Elapsed: 3m11.269648985s ---
```

efa system service enable

Enable and start a service.

Syntax

efa system service enable [**--name** { **openstack | hyperv | vcenter | snmp | notification** }]

Parameters

--name { **openstack | hyperv | vcenter | snmp | notification** }

Specifies the service to enable and start.

Examples

This example enables and starts the openstack service.

```
(efa:sbr)sbr@sbr-virtual-machine
~/builds/3.1.0/tmp/efa $ efa system service enable --name=openstack
Service openstack enabled and started successfully

--- Time Elapsed: 1.525385654s ---
efa:sbr)sbr@sbr-virtual-machine
```

efa system service disable

Disable and stop a service.

Syntax

efa system service disable [**--name** { **openstack | hyperv | vcenter | snmp | notification** }]

Parameters

--name { **openstack | hyperv | vcenter | snmp | notification** }

Specifies the service to disable and stop.

This example disables and stops the openstack service.

```
(efa:sbr)sbr@sbr-virtual-machine
~/builds/3.1.0/tmp/efa $ efa system service disable --name=openstack
Service openstack disabled and stopped successfully

--- Time Elapsed: 2.142741604s ---
```

efa system settings reset

Resets system settings to default values.

Syntax

efa system settings reset [**--backup-schedule** | **-max-backup-files** | **--max-supportsave-files** | **--remote-server-settings** |**--periodic-device-config-backup**]

Parameters

--backup-schedule

The default time is scheduled for Sunday 12 AM.

--max-backup-files

The default is five backup files.

--max-supportsave-files

The default is five supportsave files.

--remote-server-settings

By specifying this flag, you set the following remote server settings to **null**: **remote-server-ip**, **remote-server-username**, **remote-server-password**, **remote-server-directory** and the **remote-server-protocol** setting to **scp**.

--periodic-device-config-backup

By specifying this flag, you turn off the backup.

Usage Guidelines

You must issue the **efa system settings reset** command with at least one flag. For the flags that you specify, the command resets values to their defaults.

Examples

The following command sets all the flags that you specify to their default values: --max-backup-files to 5, --max-supportsave-files to 5, --backup-schedule to 0 * * *, --remote-server-settings to null --periodic-device-config-backup to off.

```
efa system settings reset --max-backup-files --max-supportsave-files
--backup-schedule --remote-server-settings --periodic-device-config-backup
```

efa system settings show

Displays the settings for the maximum number of backup and supportsave files to save, and the schedule for backing up the database.

Syntax

efa system settings show

Examples

This command prints the current (default) system settings.

```
$ efa system settings show
+--------------------------------+-----------+
|            SETTING             |  VALUE    |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Max Backup File Limit          | 5         |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Max Supportsave File Limit     | 5         |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Backup Schedule                | 0:*:*:*   |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Remote Server Ip               |           |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Remote Server Username         |           |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Remote Server Password         | *****     |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Remote Server Directory        |           |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Remote Transfer Protocol       | scp       |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
| Periodic Device Config Backup | Disabled |
+--------------------------------+-----------+
--- Time Elapsed: 221.412325ms ---
```

efa system settings update

Configures the schedule for automatic database backups and determines the maximum number of backup and supportsave files to save before they are deleted.

Syntax

efa system settings update [**--backup-schedule** *time* |**--max-backup-files** *num* |**--max-supportsave-files** *num* |**--remote-server-ip** *ip/ipv6* |**--remote-transfer-protocol** { **ftp | scp** } | **--remote-server-username** *name* |**--remote-server-password** *password* |**--remote-server-directory** *directory* |**--periodic-device-config-backup** { **Enabled | Disabled** }]

Parameters

--backup-schedule *time*

Specifies the schedule for periodic, automatic backups, in the format HOUR:DOM:MON:DOW (hour, day of month, month, day of week). The default time is scheduled for Sunday 12 AM.

--max-backup-files *num*

Specifies the maximum number of backup files to keep. As new backup files are created, older backup files in excess of this value are deleted. The range of values is 2-20. The default is 5.

--max-supportsave-files *num*

Specifies the maximum number of supportsave files to keep. As new supportsave files are created, older files in excess of this value are deleted. The range of values is 2-20. The default is 5.

--remote-server-ip *ip*

Specifies the remote server IP where backup is copied. IP address can be either IPv4 or IPv6.

--remote-transfer-protocol { **ftp | scp** }

Specifies a valid transfer protocol.

--remote-server-username *name*

Specifies the remote server user name.

--remote-server-password *password*

Specifies the remote server password. The default is **"<prompt>"**.

--remote-server-directory *directory*

Specifies the remote server directory where backup is copied.

--periodic-device-config-backup { **Enabled | Disabled** }

Specifies whether to include device configuration backup in periodic backup. Default is No.

Usage Guidelines

The settings described here enable you to configure details of the remote server where the backup is copied. Use the efa system settings reset on page 323 command to remove settings.

Note

The details of the remote server are verified before configuring the remote parameters. If you specify a value for any **one** of the following, you must specify values for **all the others**:

- `remote-server-ip`
- `remote-server-username`
- `remote-server-password`
- `remote-server-directory`

If the four values have already been set, they are retained in the database. If you then modify any one of them, the other values are used.

Examples

```
efa system settings update --remote-server-ip 10.20.255.177 --remote-server-username
extreme
--remote-server-password password --remote-server-directory efa/backup
            Setting Update Successful
```

```
efa system settings update --remote-server-ip 10.20.255.177
        Error: Remote server settings missing or incomplete
```

```
efa system settings update --remote-server-username extreme
        Error: Remote server settings missing or incomplete
```

```
efa system settings update --remote-server-ip 10.20.241.7
--remote-server-username root --remote-server-password pass
--remote-server-directory /root/vinod/ --remote-transfer-protocol scp

Setting Update Successful

--- Time Elapsed: 148.800033ms ---
```

efa system supportsave

Collects the system supportsave of the Inventory, Tenant, and Fabric service logs, and their associated database dumps.

Syntax

efa system supportsave [**--device-ip** *stringArray* | **--fabric-all** | **--fabric-name** *string*]

Parameters

--device-ip *stringArray*

Specifies a comma-separated range of device IPs to collect supportsave from. Example: 10.1.1.13,10.1.1.50,10.1.1.101.

--fabric-all

Indicates to collect supportsave from all devices.

--fabric-name *string*

Indicates to collect supportsave from all devices that are part of the specified fabric.

Usage Guidelines

Location of supportsave files:

- For TPVM deployments, the file is saved to `/apps/efa_logs/efa_<log_id>.logs.zip`.
- For non-TPVM deployments, the file is saved to `/var/log/efa/efa_<log_id>.logs.zip`.

Note

If SLX devices are part of the supportsave collection, the command triggers the **copy support** command (supportsave) on SLX devices. You must check the SLX devices to confirm that the supportsave copy is complete before running the command again.

SLX supportsave can take up to 15 minutes to complete on each switch.

Examples

This example collects the system supportsave logs.

```
(efa)extreme@tpvm:~$ efa system supportsave
SupportSave File Location: /apps/efa_logs/efa_2022-04-28T19-23-59.706.logs.zip
--- Time Elapsed: 51.441277667s ---
```

efa system supportsave-list

Displays a list of all available EFA supportsave files.

Syntax

efa system supportsave-list

Examples

This example shows two supportsave files available.

```
(efa:user)user@devqa-server:~$ efa system supportsave-list.

Fetching supportsave-list of EFA...

+----+----------------------------------------+------------+

| ID |                 File                   |    Date    |

+----+----------------------------------------+------------+

| 1  | efa_2022-06-30T17-36-57.278.logs.zip | 2022-06-30 |

+----+----------------------------------------+------------+

| 2  | efa_2022-06-30T17-44-09.225.logs.zip | 2022-06-30 |

+----+----------------------------------------+------------+
```

efa tenant create

Creates tenant reserved resources such as the total number of Layer 3 VNIs, VLANs, VRFs, and bridge domains for fabrics with non-auto VNI settings, which can later be applied to an endpoint group.

Syntax

```
efa tenant create [ --name name | --description description | --type
   { private | shared } | --l2-vni-range range | --l3-vni-range range |
   --vlan-range range | --vrf-count vrfs | --enable-bd { true | false }
   |--port list-of-ports | --mirror-destination-port list-of-ports ]
```

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--description *description*

Describes the tenant.

--type { **private | shared** }

Specifies whether the endpoints and VRFs of a shared tenant are available to other tenants. The default is private.

--l2-vni-range *range*

Specifies the contiguous range of Layer 2 VNIs in ascending order to be reserved for the tenant within the scope of a fabric. Valid VNI values are 1 through 16777215. Example: 14201-14300.

--l3-vni-range *range*

Specifies the contiguous range of Layer 3 VNIs in ascending order starting from l3-vni-range to be reserved for the tenant within the scope of a fabric. Valid VNI values are 1 through 16777215. Example: 14201-14300.

--vlan-range *range*

Specifies the contiguous range of VLANs to be reserved for the tenant. Valid values are 2 through 4090. Example: 2-100.

--vrf-count *vrfs*

Specifies the number of VRFs reserved for the tenant.

--enable-bd { **true | false** }

Enables bridge domain capability for networks created under this tenant. Use the following format: `--enable-bd=true` or `--enable-bd=false`.

--port *list-of-ports*

Lists physical ports of devices that are reserved for the tenant. Example: `SW1_IP[0/1,0/2,0/12-15,0/5:4],SW2_IP[0/1,0/4,0/5:1-2,0/5:3,0/9-20]`.

--mirror-destination-port *list-of-ports*

List of physical ports of devices which will be reserved as mirror destination ports. Example: SW1_IP[0/1,0/2,0/12-15,0/5:4],SW2_IP[0/1,0/4,0/5:1-2,0/5:3,0/9-20].

Examples

This example creates a VLAN-based tenant with manual VNI mapping.

```
$ efa tenant create --name tenant11 --l2-vni-range 10002-14190
--l3-vni-range 14191-14200 --vlan-range 2-4090 --vrf-count 10
--port 10.20.216.15[0/11-20],10.20.216.16[0/11-20] --description Subscriber1

Tenant created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 455.141597ms ---
```

This example creates a BD-based tenant.

```
$ efa tenant create --name tenant21 --l2-vni-range 30002-34190
--l3-vni-range 34191-34200 --vlan-range 2-4090 --vrf-count 10 --enable-bd
--port 10.20.216.15[0/21-28],10.20.216.16[0/21-28]

Tenant created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 501.176996ms ---
```

This example creates a tenant with auto-VNI with breakout ports.

```
$ efa tenant create --name tenant12 --vlan-range 2-100 --vrf-count 10
--port 10.20.216.103[0/1-10],10.20.216.104[0/1-5,0/6:1-4]

Tenant created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 427.73527ms ---
```

This example creates a shared tenant.

```
$ efa tenant create --name ST --type shared
--port 10.20.216.15[0/1-10],10.20.216.16[0/1-10]

Tenant created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 381.182892ms ---
```

efa tenant debug

Identifies drift in device configuration.

Syntax

efa tenant debug device drift [**--device-ip** | **--filter** { **po | evpn | ovg | lif | bd | vlan | intf | ve | vrf | mct | routerbgp | pwprofile | all** } | **--reconcile**]

efa tenant debug set [**--level** { **debug | info | debugdb | nodebugdb** }]

efa tenant debug device config sync [**--device-ip** *ip-addr*]

Parameters

--device-ip *ip-addr*

Specifies a comma-separated list of device IP addresses.

--filter { **po | evpn | ovg | lif | bd | vlan | intf | ve | vrf | mct | routerbgp | pwprofile | all** }

Filters the displayed draft data by the type of data you select. The default is `all`.

--level { **debug | info | debugdb | nodebugdb** }

Specifies the debug level.

--reconcile

Reconciles configuration on the device.

Usage Guidelines

You can also use the API to set up debug level and debug for the module.

Examples

This example identifies drift.

```
$ efa tenant debug device drift --device-ip 10.20.216.15
=====================================================================
Device          : 10.20.216.15

Operation succeeded.

--- Time Elapsed: 626.727571ms ---
```

This example reconciles the drifted configuration.

```
$ efa tenant debug device drift --device-ip 10.20.216.15 --reconcile
=============================================================================
Device          : 10.20.216.15
=============== VLAN Drift ==================================
VLAN            : 10
App-state       : cfg-refreshed

Drifted Interface
```

```
+----------------+----------------+---------------+
| Interface-Type | Interface-Name |   App-State   |
+----------------+----------------+---------------+
| ethernet       | 0/11           | cfg-refreshed |
+----------------+----------------+---------------+
=============== Interface Drift ============================

Drifted Interface
+----------------+----------------+-------------+
| Interface-Type | Interface-Name |  App-State  |
+----------------+----------------+-------------+
| ethernet       | 0/11           | cfg-in-sync |
+----------------+----------------+-------------+


=============== Reconciliation Status ================================
+---------------+---------+-------+
|  CONFIG TYPE  | STATUS  | ERROR |
+---------------+---------+-------+
| Port-Property | Success |       |
| Portchannel   | Success |       |
| Vlan          | Success |       |
+---------------+---------+-------+

Operation succeeded.

--- Time Elapsed: 32.202412126s ---
```

This example synchronizes the tenant database with the inventory database.

```
$ efa tenant debug device config sync --device-ip 10.20.216.15

+--------------+------+-------+-------------------------------------------------------------+
|  IP Address  | Role | State |                           Result                            |
+--------------+------+-------+-------------------------------------------------------------+
| 10.20.216.15 | Leaf | READY | Device 10.20.216.15 is already present in Tenant            |
|              |      |       | DB with READY state                                         |
+--------------+------+-------+-------------------------------------------------------------+
Device Details

--- Time Elapsed: 451.271557ms ---
```

This example sets the debug level.

```
$ efa tenant debug set --level debugdb

Level debugdb set successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 116.43581ms ---
```

efa tenant delete

Deletes a tenant.

Syntax

efa tenant delete [**--name** *tenant-name* | **--force**]

Parameters

--name *tenant-name*

Specifies a tenant and a tenant name.

--force

Forces the deletion on the tenant if the option is provided.

Examples

The following example deletes a tenant.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant delete --name tenant12

Tenant deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 1.972258324s ---
```

The following example deletes the tenant and all the related entities forcibly.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant delete --name tenant12 --force

Tenant delete with force will delete associated Vrfs, EndpointGroups and PortChannels.
Do you want to proceed (Y/N): y

Tenant deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 3.258645739s ---
```

efa tenant epg configure

Pushes or removes a pending endpoint group configuration.

Syntax

efa tenant epg configure [**--name** *name* | **--tenant** *name*]

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the endpoint group.

--tenant *name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

Examples

Pushes or removes a pending endpoint group configuration.

```
$ efa tenant epg configure --name epg1 --tenant tenant11

EndpointGroup configured successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 444.898897ms ---
```

efa tenant epg create

Creates a Layer 3 endpoint group.

Syntax

efa tenant epg create [**--name** *epg-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--description** *desc* | **--port** *ip-ethport* | **--po** *po-name* | **--switchport-mode** { **access | trunk | trunk-no-default-native** } | **--type** { **l3-hand-off | extension | port-profile** } | **--switchport-native-vlan-tagging** | **--switchport-native-vlan** *value* | **--ctag-range** *range* | **--ctag description** *desc* |**--vrf** *vrf-name* | **--l3-vni** *vni* | **--l2-vni** *vni* | **--anycast-ip** *ipv4* | **--anycast-ipv6** *ipv6* |**--local-ip** *ipv4* | **--local-ipv6** *ipv6*| **--bridge-domain** *bd-name* | **--ipv6-nd-mtu** *mtu-value* | **--ipv6-nd-managed-config** *flag* | **--ipv6-nd-other-config** *other-flag* | **--ipv6-nd-prefix** *ipv6-prefix* | **--ipv6-nd-prefix-valid-lifetime** *lifetime* | **--ipv6-nd-prefix-preferred-lifetime** *pref-lifetime* | **--ipv6-nd-prefix-no-advertise** | **--ipv6-nd-prefix-config-type** { **no-autoconfig | no-onlink | off-link** } | **--single-homed-bfd-session-type** { **auto | software | hardware** } | **--ip-mtu** *mtu-value* | **--suppress-arp** *array* | **--suppress-nd** *array* | **--pp-mac-acl-in** *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-mac-acl-out** *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-ip-acl-in** *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-ip-acl-out** *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-ipv6-acl-in** *ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-mac-acl-in** *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-mac-acl-out** *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-ip-acl-in** *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-ip-acl-out** *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-ipv6-acl-in** *ctag:ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--dhcpv4-relay-address-ip** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv6-relay-address-ip** *ipv6* | **--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip-interface** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-ip-interface** *ipv6* | **--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-interface** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface** *ipv6* | **--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface-ip** *ipv6* | **--ip-icmp-redirect** *ctag:ip-icmp-redirect* | **--ipv6-icmp-redirect** *ctag:ipv6-icmp-redirect* | **--help**]

Parameters

--name *epg-name*

Specifies the name of the endpoint group.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the associated tenant.

--description *desc*

Describes the endpoint group.

--port *ip-ethport*

Specifies the device IP address and Ethernet port details. Example: SW1_IP[0/1], SW2_IP[0/5,0/6], SW3_IP[0/7-10]

--po *po-name*

Lists port channels. Example: po1, po2

--switchport-mode { **access | trunk | trunk-no-default-native** }

Configures switch port mode on the interfaces. The default is `trunk`.

--type { **l3-hand-off | extension | port-profile** }

Configures the BGP service type. Valid values are l3-hand-off, port-profile, or extension. The default is `extension`.

--switchport-native-vlan-tagging

Enables the native VLAN characteristics on the ports of this endpoint group. Valid only if the `switchport-mode` parameter is set to `trunk`.

--switchport-native-vlan *value*

Configures native VLAN on the interfaces. Valid values are 2 through 4090, corresponding to the value of the `ctag-range` parameter.

--ctag-range *range*

Specifies the customer VLAN range in comma and hyphen separated format. Example: 2-20,30,40,50-55.

--ctag-description *desc*

Specifies a unique description of the ctag in the following format: `ctag:l2-vni`.

--vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the VRF to which these networks are attached.

--l3-vni *vni*

Specifies the Layer 3 VNI to be used for this VRF.

--l2-vni *vni*

Specifies the Layer 2 VNI to be used for this network in the following format: `ctag:l2-vni`.

--anycast-ip *ipv4*

Specifies the IPv4 anycast address in the following format: `ctag:anycast-ip`.

--anycast-ipv6 *ipv6*

Specifies the IPv6 anycast address in the following format: `ctag:anycast-ipv6`.

--local-ip *ipv4*

Specifies the IPv4 local address in the following format: `ctag,device-ip:local-ip`.

--local-ipv6 *ipv6*

Specifies the IPv6 local address in the following format: `ctag,device-ip:local-ipv6`.

--bridge-domain *bd-name*

Specifies the bridge domain name in the following format: `ctag:bridge-domain`.

--ipv6-nd-mtu *mtu-value*

Sets the maximum transmission unit (MTU) for IPv6 neighbor discovery. Valid values range from 1280 through 65535. The format is `ctag:mtu`.

--ipv6-nd-managed-config *flag*

Sets the managed configuration flag for IPv6 router advertisement. The format is `ctag:managedflag`.

--ipv6-nd-other-config *other-flag*

Sets the other configuration flag for IPv6 router advertisement. The format is `ctag:otherflag`.

--ipv6-nd-prefix *ipv6-prefix*

Configures the IPv6 prefix address in the following format: `ctag:prefix1,prefix2`.

--ipv6-nd-prefix-valid-lifetime *lifetime*

Sets IPv6 prefix valid lifetime from 0 through 4294967295 in seconds. The format is `ctag,prefix:validTime`.

--ipv6-nd-prefix-preferred-lifetime *pref-lifetime*

Sets the IPv6 prefix preferred lifetime from 0 through 4294967295 in seconds. The format is `ctag,prefix:preferredTime`.

--ipv6-nd-prefix-no-advertise

Enables the prevention of prefix advertisement. The format is `ctag,prefix:noadvertiseflag`.

--ipv6-nd-prefix-config-type { **no-autoconfig | no-onlink | off-link** }

Sets the configuration type for the IPv6 prefix. The format is `ctag,prefix:configType`.

--single-homed-bfd-session-type { **auto | software | hardware** }

Specifies the BFD session type for the endpoint group. The default is `auto`, which means that the BFD session type is automatically determined based on the value of the `type` parameter: extension or L3 hand-off.

--ip-mtu *mtu-value*

Sets the IP maximum transmission unit (MTU) for the tenant network. Valid values range from 1280 through 9194. The format is `ctag:ip-mtu`.

--suppress-arp *value*

Sets suppress-arp flag to this network. The format is `ctag:suppress-arp`. Example: 1002:true.

--suppress-nd *value*

Sets suppress-nd flag to this network. The format is `ctag:suppress-nd`. Example: 1002:true.

--pp-mac-acl-in *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL in ingress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL

type is extended. Format --pp-mac-acl-in <acl-name> Example: --pp-mac-acl-in ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-mac-acl-out *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL in egress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-mac-acl-out <acl-name>. Example: --pp-mac-acl-out ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-ip-acl-in *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL in ingress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-ip-acl-in <acl-name>. Example: --pp-ip-acl-in ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-ip-acl-out *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL in egress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-ip-acl-out <acl-name>. Example: --pp-ip-acl-out ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-ipv6-acl-in *ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IPv6 ACL in ingress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-ipv6-acl-in <acl-name>. Example: --pp-ipv6-acl-in ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-mac-acl-in *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL in ingress direction on vlan. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-mac-acl-in <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-mac-acl-in 101:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-mac-acl-out *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL in egress direction on vlan. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-mac-acl-out <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-mac-acl-out 101:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-ip-acl-in *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL in ingress direction on ve interface. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-ip-acl-in <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-ip-acl-in 101:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-ip-acl-out *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL in egress direction on ve interface. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format

--np-ip-acl-out <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-ip-acl-out 101:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-ipv6-acl-in *ctag:ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IPv6 ACL in ingress direction on ve interface. The only supported ACL name is ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-ipv6-acl-in <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-ipv6-acl-in 101:ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--dhcpv4-relay-address-ip *ipv4*

DHCP Server IPv4 Address

--dhcpv6-relay-address-ip *ipv6*

DHCP Server IPv6 Address

--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip *ipv4*

DHCP ipv4 relay gateway.

--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip-interface *ipv4*

DHCP ipv4 relay gateway ip interface.

--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-ip-interface *ipv6*

DHCP ipv6 relay gateway interface.

--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-interface *ipv4*

DHCP ipv4 relay gateway interface.

--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface *ipv6*

DHCP ipv6 relay gateway interface.

--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface-ip *ipv6*

DHCP ipv6 relay gateway interface ip.

--ip-icmp-redirect *ctag:ip-icmp-redirect*

Sets IPv4 icmp redirect flag in the format ctag:icmp-redirect. Example: 1002:true.

--ipv6-icmp-redirect *ctag:ipv6-icmp-redirect*

Sets IPv6 icmpv6 redirect flag in the format ctag:icmpv6-redirect. Example: 1002:true.

Usage Guidelines

An empty endpoint group has no network-policy, network-property, or port-property.

An endpoint group can be created with a port-property but without a port-group. However, an endpoint group cannot be created with a port-group but without a port-property.

ARP suppression is enabled for all the possible broadcast domains, VLAN or BD, on the device.

CEP is handled by replicating all the tenant configuration on the MCT neighbor except for the endpoint configuration, because the endpoint does not exist on the MCT neighbor.

Event handling sets the corresponding tenant networks to the `cfg-refreshed` state. However, there is no way to re-push the refreshed configuration onto the devices.

The value of `--single-homed-bfd-session-type` is configured for one endpoint group and then propagated to all Ethernet and single-homed port channel interfaces defined for that endpoint group.

XCO does not distinguish between SRIOV (single-root input/output virtualization) and non-SRIOV connections. Therefore, it treats both connections the same way. If you want to use hardware-based BFD sessions for CEP non-SRIOV connections, then create an endpoint group that contains all the CEP non-SRIOV connections and set the `--single-homed-bfd-session-type` to `hardware`.

You use the `--ip-mtu` parameter to configure the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the tenant network. This value is then configured on the interface VE on the SLX device. The output of the `efa tenant epg show --detail` command includes the configured `--ip-mtu <mtu-value>`.

Examples

This example creates a VLAN-based Layer 3 endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg create --name epg1 --tenant tenant11 --switchport-mode trunk
--switchport-native-vlan 10 --switchport-native-vlan-tagging --port
10.20.216.15[0/11],10.20.216.16[0/11]
--po po1 --vrf blue11 --ctag-range 10 --l2-vni 10:10010 --l3-vni 14191 --anycast-ip
10:10.10.10.1/24
--anycast-ipv6 10:10::1/125 --local-ip 10,10.20.216.15:1.1.10.3/28  --local-ip
10,10.20.216.16:1.1.10.4/28
--local-ipv6 10,10.20.216.15:10a:10::3/125 --local-ipv6 10,10.20.216.16:10a:10::4/125 --
ipv6-nd-mtu 10:9000
--ipv6-nd-prefix 10:1002::/125,1003::/125,1004::/125 --ipv6-nd-prefix-valid-lifetime
10,1002::/125:infinite
--ipv6-nd-prefix-preferred-lifetime 10,1002::/125:1020304 --ipv6-nd-prefix-valid-lifetime
10,1003::/125:1020304
--ipv6-nd-prefix-preferred-lifetime 10,1003::/125:1020304 --ipv6-nd-prefix-valid-lifetime
10,1004::/125:1020304
--ipv6-nd-prefix-preferred-lifetime 10,1004::/125:infinite --ipv6-nd-prefix-config-type
10,1004::/125:no-onlink
--ipv6-nd-prefix-config-type 10,1003::/125:off-link --ipv6-nd-prefix-config-type
10,1002::/125:no-autoconfig
--ipv6-nd-managed-config 10:true --ipv6-nd-other-config 10:true --ctag-description
10:Network-10

EndpointGroup created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 16.922083265s ---
```

This example creates a VLAN-based L3-hand-off endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg create --tenant tenant11 --name epg2
--type l3-hand-off --switchport-mode trunk --port 10.20.216.15[0/18],10.20.216.16[0/18]
--po po2
--vrf blue11 --ctag-range 12 --l2-vni 12:10012 --l3-vni 14191 --local-ipv6
12,10.20.216.16:10:12a::1/127
--local-ipv6 12,10.20.216.15:10:12a::2/127 --local-ip 12,10.20.216.16:1.1.12.1/29
--local-ip 12,10.20.216.15:1.1.12.2/29

EndpointGroup created successfully.
```

```
--- Time Elapsed: 8.605943783s ---
```

This example creates a bridge-domain-based Layer 3 endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg create --tenant tenant21 --name epg3 --type extension
--switchport-mode trunk --po po11 --ctag-range 1002 --bridge-domain 1002:Net-30002 --l2-
vni 1002:30002
--vrf red11 --anycast-ip 1002:10.20.30.1/24

EndpointGroup created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 13.469697138s ---
```

This example creates a VLAN-based Layer 2 endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg create --name epg4 --tenant tenant11
--ctag-range 101-103 --switchport-mode trunk-no-default-native --port 10.20.216.15[0/17]

EndpointGroup created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 19.83265s ---
```

This example creates an endpoint group for which the BFD session type is automatically determined.

```
$ efa tenant epg create --name epg5 --tenant tenant11 --port 10.20.216.15[0/11]
,10.20.216.16[0/11] --po po1 --switchport-mode trunk --single-homed-bfd-session-type auto
```

This example creates an endpoint group with MTU values for Ctag 11 and Ctag 12.

```
$ efa tenant epg create --name ten1epg1 --tenant ten1 --port 10.20.246.17[0/1],
10.20.246.18[0/1] --switchport-mode trunk --ctag-range 11-12 --anycast-ip11:10.0.11.1/24
--anycast-ip12:10.0.12.1/24 --anycast-ipv6 11:11::1/127 --anycast-ipv6 12:12::1/127
--vrf ten1vrf1 --ip-mtu 11:7900 --ip-mtu 12:8900
```

This example creates an endpoint group with ICMP redirect.

```
efa tenant epg create --tenant "t1" --name "epg1" --type extension
--switchport-mode trunk --single-homed-bfd-session-type auto
--po po1
--vrf vrf1 --ctag-range 19
--l3-vni 5001 --anycast-ip 19:3.33.3.3/24 --bridge-domain 19:Auto-BD-2 --ctag-description
"19:Tenant L3 Extended BD" --l2-vni 19:2 --ip-mtu 19:1600
--ip-icmp-redirect 19:true
--ipv6-icmp-redirect 19:true
```

efa tenant epg delete

Deletes an endpoint group.

Syntax

efa tenant epg delete [**--force** | **--name** *epg-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name*]

Parameters

--force

Forces the deletion of any endpoint group that is tied to the tenant.

--name *epg-name*

Specifies the name of the endpoint group or a comma-separated list of names to be deleted. Example: `EPG-1 or EPG-1,EPG2,EPG3`.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the tenant name.

Usage Guidelines

Before deleting a tenant, delete any endpoint group that is tied to the tenant to remove any port level configurations on the device that are defined by the endpoint group. Failure to do this causes XCO to return an error. Using the `-force` option overrides this error and deletes the underlying endpoint group configuration on the device.

Examples

The following example deletes a specific EPG.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant epg delete --name epg2 --tenant tenant11

EndpointGroup: epg2 deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 5.853148185s ---
```

The following example deletes a specific EPG forcefully and ignores any error.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant delete --name tenant12 --force

Tenant delete with force will delete associated Vrfs, EndpointGroups and PortChannels.
Do you want to proceed (Y/N): y

Tenant deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 3.258645739s ---
```

efa tenant epg detach

Splits an endpoint group into multiple endpoint groups.

Syntax

efa tenant epg detach [**--tenant** *name* |**--source-epg** *epg-name* |**--destination-epg** *epg-name* |**--destination-epg-description** |**--destination-epg-ctag-range** *ctag-range*]

Parameters

--tenant *name*

Specifies the tenant name.

--source-epg *epg-name*

Specifies the name of the source endpoint group.

--destination-epg *epg-name*

Specifies the name of the destination endpoint group.

--destination-epg-description

Displays destination endpoint group description.

--destination-epg-ctag-range *ctag-range*

Specifies the destination endpoint group CTAG range.

Examples

The following example shows an existing endpoint group, splits it into multiple endpoint groups, and then shows the individual endpoint groups.

```
$ efa tenant epg show --name epg4 --tenant tenant11
+------+----------+-----------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
| Name |  Tenant  |   Type    |       Ports        | PO
|       SwitchPort        | Native Vlan |
|      |          |           |                    |    |          Mode
|   Tagging   |
+------+----------+-----------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
| epg4 | tenant11 | extension | 10.20.216.15[0/17] |
| trunk-no-default-native |    false    |
|      |          |           |                    |    |
|             |
+------+----------+-----------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
| Ctag Range | Vrf | L3Vni | State |

+------------+-----+-------+-------+
|  101-103   |     |       |       |
|            |     |       |       |
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
EndpointGroup Details
```

```
PO/Vrf [Flags : * - Unstable]

For 'unstable' entities, run 'efa tenant po/vrf show' for details

--- Time Elapsed: 156.85406ms ---


$ efa tenant epg detach --tenant tenant11 --source-epg epg4
--destination-epg epg5 --destination-epg-ctag-range 103

EndpointGroup: epg4 split successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 263.570996ms ---


$ efa tenant epg show --name epg4 --tenant tenant11
+------+----------+-----------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
| Name |  Tenant  |   Type    |       Ports        |
PO |       SwitchPort        | Native Vlan |
|      |          |           |                    |    |
Mode           |   Tagging   |
+------+----------+-----------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
| epg4 | tenant11 | extension | 10.20.216.15[0/17] |
| trunk-no-default-native |    false    |
|      |          |           |                    |    |
|             |
+------+----------+-----------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
| Ctag Range | Vrf | L3Vni | State |
|            |     |       |       |
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
|  101-102   |     |       |       |
|            |     |       |       |
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
EndpointGroup Details

PO/Vrf [Flags : * - Unstable]

For 'unstable' entities, run 'efa tenant po/vrf show' for details

--- Time Elapsed: 155.775375ms ---
$ efa tenant epg show --name epg5 --tenant tenant11
+------+----------+------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
| Name |  Tenant  | Type |       Ports
| PO |       SwitchPort        | Native Vlan |
|      |          |      |                    |    |
Mode           |   Tagging   |
+------+----------+------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
| epg5 | tenant11 |      | 10.20.216.15[0/17]
|    | trunk-no-default-native |    false    |
|      |          |      |                    |    |
|             |
+------+----------+------+--------------------+----+-------------------------
+-------------+
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
| Ctag Range | Vrf | L3Vni | State |
|            |     |       |       |
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
|    103     |     |       |       |
```

```
|            |     |       |       |
+------------+-----+-------+-------+
EndpointGroup Details

PO/Vrf [Flags : * - Unstable]

For 'unstable' entities, run 'efa tenant po/vrf show' for details

--- Time Elapsed: 154.028719ms ---
```

efa tenant epg error show

Reports errors related to the creation or update of endpoint groups.

Syntax

efa tenant epg error show [**--name** *epg-name* |**--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--summary**]

Parameters

--name *epg-name*

Specifies the name of the endpoint group.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the tenant name.

--summary

Displays a summary of endpoint groups in the error state.

Examples

```
efa tenant epg error show --name epg_nonclos --tenant tenant1
================================================================================================
================================================================
Name : epg_nonclos
Tenant : tenant1
Errors
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
MgmtIp Ctag NetworkPolicyErrorList
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.25.225.173 2001 Adding/Removing VLANs under MCT Cluster failed due to
netconf rpc [error] '"2001:2002:2003" is an invalid value.'
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.25.225.173 2002 Adding/Removing VLANs under MCT Cluster failed due to
netconf rpc [error] '"2001:2002:2003" is an invalid value.'
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.25.225.173 2003 Adding/Removing VLANs under MCT Cluster failed due to
netconf rpc [error] '"2001:2002:2003" is an invalid value.'
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.25.225.174 2001 Adding/Removing VLANs under MCT Cluster failed due to
netconf rpc [error] '"2001:2002:2003" is an invalid value.'
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.25.225.174 2002 Adding/Removing VLANs under MCT Cluster failed due to
netconf rpc [error] '"2001:2002:2003" is an invalid value.'
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.25.225.174 2003 Adding/Removing VLANs under MCT Cluster failed due to
netconf rpc [error] '"2001:2002:2003" is an invalid value.'
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

efa tenant epg show

Shows brief or detailed information for all endpoint groups or a specific endpoint group.

Syntax

```
efa tenant epg show [ --name epg-name | --detail | --tenant tenant-name |
   --vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

--name *epg-name*

Specifies the name of the endpoint group.

--detail

Displays all attributes of the specified endpoint group or all endpoint groups. When this parameter is not used, only brief tabular output is returned.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF.

Usage Guidelines

The following table lists the details that this command can return. Your details may vary, depending on the deployment.

Information Type	Brief Output	Detailed Output
Name	X	X
Tenant	X	X
Type	X	X
Ports	X	X
Switchport mode	X	X
Native VLAN tagging	X	X
CTAG range	X	X
VRF	X	X
L3 VNI	X	X
State	X	X
Dev state		X
App state		X
Port property states		X

Information Type	Brief Output	Detailed Output
Network property flags		X
IPv6 ND prefix flags		X

Examples

Use this syntax to return brief details for all configured endpoint groups.

```
$ efa tenant epg show
```

This syntax returns full details for all configured endpoint groups.

```
$ efa tenant epg show --detail
```

This syntax returns brief details for the specified endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg show --name epg2
```

This syntax returns full details for the specified endpoint group and tenant.

```
$ efa tenant epg show --name epg3 --tenant tenant21 --detail
```

This syntax returns full details for all endpoint groups for the specified tenant.

```
$ efa tenant epg show --tenant tenant21 --detail
```

efa tenant epg update

Update an endpoint group.

Syntax

efa tenant epg update [**--name** *epg-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--operation** { **port-group-add | port-group-delete | port-property-update | ctag-range-add | ctag-range-delete | vrf-add | vrf-delete | local-ip-add | local-ip-delete | anycast-ip-add | anycast-ip-delete | network-property-update | port-property-add | port-property-delete | port-property-update | network-property-add | network-property-delete | network-property-update** } | **--port** *ip-ethport* | **--po** *po-name* | **--switchport-mode** { **access | trunk | trunk-no-default-native** } | **--switchport-native-vlan-tagging** | **--switchport-native-vlan** *value* | **--ctag-range** *range* | **--ctag-description** *desc* | **--vrf** *vrf-name* | **--l3-vni** *vni* | **--l2-vni** *vni* | **--anycast-ip** *ipv4* | **--anycast-ipv6** *ipv6* | **--local-ip** *ipv4* | **--bridge-domain** *bd-name* | **--single-homed-bfd-session-type** { **auto | software | hardware** } | **--ip-mtu** *mtu-value* | **--suppress-arp** *array* | **--suppress-nd** *array* | **--pp-mac-acl-in** *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-mac-acl-out** *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-ip-acl-in** *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-ip-acl-out** *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--pp-ipv6-acl-in** *ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-mac-acl-in** *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-mac-acl-out** *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-ip-acl-in** *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-ip-acl-out** *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--np-ipv6-acl-in** *ctag:ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl* | **--dhcpv4-relay-address-ip** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv6-relay-address-ip** *ipv6* | **--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip-interface** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-ip-interface** *ipv6* | **--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-interface** *ipv4* | **--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface** *ipv6* | **--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface-ip** *ipv6* | **--ip-icmp-redirect** *ctag:ip-icmp-redirect* | **--ipv6-icmp-redirect** *ctag:ipv6-icmp-redirect* | **--help**]

Parameters

--name *epg-name*

Specifies the name of the endpoint group.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the associated tenant.

--operation { **port-group-add | port-group-delete | port-property-update | ctag-range-add | ctag-range-delete | vrf-add, vrf-delete | local-ip-add | local-ip-delete | anycast-ip-add | anycast-ip-delete | network-propertu-update | port-property-add | port-property-delete | port-property-update | network-property-add | network-property-delete | network-property-update** }

Specifies the operation to be performed.

--port *ip-ethport*

Specifies the device IP address and Ethernet port details. Example: SW1_IP[0/1], SW2_IP[0/5,0/6], SW3_IP[0/7-10]

--po *po-name*

Lists port channels. Example: po1, po2.

--switchport-mode { **access | trunk | trunk-no-default-native** }

Configures switch port mode on the interfaces. The default is `trunk`.

--switchport-native-vlan-tagging

Enables the native VLAN characteristics on the ports of this endpoint group. Valid only if the **switchport-mode** flag is set to `trunk`.

--switchport-native-vlan *value*

Configures native VLAN on the interfaces. Valid values are 2 through 4090 corresponding to the value of the **ctag-range** parameter.

--ctag-range *range*

Specifies the customer VLAN range in comma and hyphen separated format. Example: 2-20,30,40,50-55.

--ctag-description *desc*

Specifies a unique description of the ctag in the following format: `ctag:l2-vni`.

--vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the VRF to which these networks are attached.

--l3-vni *vni*

Specifies the Layer 3 VNI to be used for this VRF.

--l2-vni *vni*

Specifies the Layer 2 VNI to be used for this network in the following format: `ctag:l2-vni`.

--anycast-ip *ipv4*

Specifies the IPv4 anycast address in the following format: `ctag:anycast-ip`.

--anycast-ipv6 *ipv4*

Specifies the IPv6 local address in the following format: `ctag,device-ip:local-ipv6`.

--local-ip *ipv4*

Specifies the IPv4 local address in the following format: `ctag,device-ip:local-ip`.

--bridge-domain *bd-name*

Specifies the bridge domain name in the following format; `ctag:bridge-domain`.

--single-homed-bfd-session-type { **auto | software | hardware** }

Specifies the BFD session type for the endpoint group. The default is `auto`, which means that the BFD session type is automatically determined based on the value of the **--type** parameter: extension or L3 hand-off.

--ip-mtu *mtu-value*

Sets the IP maximum transmission unit (MTU) for the tenant network. Valid values range from 1280 through 9194. The format is `ctag:ip-mtu`.

--suppress-arp *array*

Sets suppress-arp flag to this network. Format **ctag:suppress-arp**. Example: **1002:true**.

--suppress-nd *array*

Sets suppress-nd flag to this network. Format **ctag:suppress-arp**. Example: **1002:true**.

--pp-mac-acl-in *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL for mirror action in ingress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-mac-acl-in <acl-name>. Example: --pp-mac-acl-in ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-mac-acl-out *ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL for mirror action in egress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-mac-acl-out <acl-name>. Example: --pp-mac-acl-out ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-ip-acl-in *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL for mirror action in ingress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-ip-acl-in <acl-name>. Example: --pp-ip-acl-in ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-ip-acl-out *ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL for mirror action in egress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-ip-acl-out <acl-name>. Example: --pp-ip-acl-out ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--pp-ipv6-acl-in *ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IPv6 ACL for mirror action in ingress direction on ethernet / portchannel interfaces. The only supported ACL name is ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --pp-ipv6-acl-in <acl-name>. Example: --pp-ipv6-acl-in ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-mac-acl-in *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL for mirror action in ingress direction on vlan. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-mac-acl-in <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-mac-acl-in 101:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-mac-acl-out *ctag:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply MAC ACL for mirror action in egress direction on vlan. The only supported ACL name is ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-mac-acl-out <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-mac-acl-out 101:ext-mac-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-ip-acl-in *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL for mirror action in ingress direction on ve interface. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-ip-acl-in <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-ip-acl-in 101:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-ip-acl-out *ctag:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IP ACL for mirror action in egress direction on ve interface. The only supported ACL name is ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-ip-acl-out <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-ip-acl-out 101:ext-ip-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--np-ipv6-acl-in *ctag:ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl*

Apply IPv6 ACL for mirror action in ingress direction on ve interface. The only supported ACL name is ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl and only supported ACL type is extended. Format --np-ipv6-acl-in <ctag:acl-name>. Example: --np-ipv6-acl-in 101:ext-ipv6-permit-any-mirror-acl.

--dhcpv4-relay-address-ip *ipv4*

DHCP Server IPv4 Address

--dhcpv6-relay-address-ip *ipv6*

DHCP Server IPv6 Address

--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip *ipv4*

DHCP ipv4 relay gateway.

--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-ip-interface *ipv4*

DHCP ipv4 relay gateway ip interface.

--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-ip-interface *ipv6*

DHCP ipv6 relay gateway interface.

--dhcpv4-relay-gateway-interface *ipv4*

DHCP ipv4 relay gateway interface.

--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface *ipv6*

DHCP ipv6 relay gateway interface.

--dhcpv6-relay-gateway-interface-ip *ipv6*

DHCP ipv6 relay gateway interface ip.

--ip-icmp-redirect *ctag:ip-icmp-redirect*

Sets IPv4 icmp redirect flag in the format ctag:icmp-redirect. Example: 1002:true.

--ipv6-icmp-redirect *ctag:ipv6-icmp-redirect*

Sets IPv6 icmpv6 redirect flag in the format ctag:icmpv6-redirect. Example: 1002:true.

Usage Guidelines

An empty endpoint group has no network-policy, network-property, or port-property.

An endpoint group can be created with a port-property and without a port-group. But an endpoint group cannot be created with a port-group and without a port-property.

ARP suppression is enabled for all the possible broadcast domains VLAN or BD on the device.

CEP is handled by replicating all the tenant configuration on the MCT neighbor except for the endpoint configuration, since the endpoint does not exist on the MCT neighbor.

The update operation for a bridge domain-based endpoint group is similar to that of a VLAN-based endpoint group. During a port-group add or delete operation, the logical interface configurations will be created or deleted for the existing ctags, and the corresponding bridge-domains.

During a `ctag-range-add` or `delete` operation, the logical interface and bridge-domain configurations are updated on the endpoint group.

During `vrf-add` or `delete` operation, the corresponding Layer 3 configurations are added to or deleted from the endpoint group.

Event handling sets the corresponding tenant networks to the `cfg-refreshed` state. However, there is no way to re-push the refreshed configuration onto the devices.

The value of `--single-homed-bfd-session-type` is configured for one endpoint group and then propagated to all Ethernet and single-homed port channel interfaces defined for that endpoint group.

XCO does not distinguish between SRIOV (single-root input/output virtualization) and non-SRIOV connections. Therefore, it treats both connections the same way. If you want to use hardware-based BFD sessions for CEP non-SRIOV connections, then create an endpoint group that contains all the CEP non-SRIOV connections and set the `--single-homed-bfd-session-type` to `hardware`.

During `vrf-add` and `ctag-range-add` operations, you can use the `--ip-mtu` parameter to configure the MTU for the tenant network. This value is then configured on the interface VE on the SLX device. The output of the `efa tenant epg show --detail` command includes the configured `--ip-mtu <mtu-value>`.

Examples

The following example adds a port to the endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg update --name epg1
--tenant tenant11 --operation port-group-add --port 10.20.216.15[0/20]

EndpointGroup updated successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 32.208253521s ---
```

The following example adds a Ctag with network properties to endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg update --name epg1 --tenant tenant11
--operation ctag-range-add --ctag-range 100 --anycast-ip 100:1.1.100.1/24
--local-ip 100,10.20.216.15:100.100.1.1/28

EndpointGroup updated successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 37.428381252s ---
```

The following example adds a automatic BFD session type to an endpoint group.

```
$ efa tenant epg update --name epg5 --tenant tenant11 --operation port-group-add
--port 10.20.216.15[0/11],10.20.216.16[0/11] --po po1 --switchport-mode trunk
--single-homed-bfd-session-type auto
```

The following example configures the MTU during a `vrf-add` operation.

```
$ efa tenant epg update --name ten1epg1 --tenant ten1 --operation vrf-add
--anycast-ip11:10.0.11.1/24 --anycast-ipv6 11:11::1/127  --vrf ten1vrf1 --ip-mtu 11:5990
```

The following example configures the MTU during a `ctag-range-add` operation.

```
$ efa tenant epg update --name ten1epg1 --tenant ten1 --operation ctag-range-add
--ctag-range 212 --anycast-ip 213:33.1.1.1/24 --anycast-ipv6 213:12::1/127 --ip-mtu
213:6990
--ip-icmp-redirect 213:true  --ipv6-icmp-redirect 213:true
```

efa tenant execution

Displays the list of runs and event histories and deletes entries older than the specified number of days.

Syntax

efa tenant execution delete [**--days** *days*]

efa tenant execution show [**--limit** *runs* | **--status** { **failed | succeeded | all | incomplete | reconcile-failed | reconcile-succeeded** } | **--id** *id*]

efa tenant execution show-event [**--device** *ip-addr* | **--execution-id** *uuid*]

efa tenant execution delete [**--days** *value*]

Parameters

--days *days*

Deletes run entries older than the specified days (default 30).

--id *id*

Filter the executions based on the ID. The **limit** and **status** flags are ignored when the **id**flag is specified.

--device *ip-addr*

Filters run entries on IP address.

--limit *runs*

Limits the number of runs to be listed. Value "0" will list all the runs. Default is 10.

--status { **failed | succeeded | all | incomplete | reconcile-failed | reconcile-succeeded** }

Filters the runs based on the status. Default is `all`.

--execution-id *uuid*

Filters run entries on run UUID.

The following example returns the following information for all statuses: ID, entity, command, status, start time, end time, and user name.

```
$ efa tenant execution show
```

The following example shows the list of all event histories.

```
$ efa tenant execution show-event
```

The following example deletes run entries older than one day.

```
$ efa tenant execution delete --days 1
```

efa tenant po configure

Pushes or removes pending port channel configuration.

Syntax

efa tenant po configure [**--name** *po-name* | **--tenant** *name*]

Parameters

--name *po-name*

Specifies the name of the port channel.

--tenant *name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

This example pushes or removes pending port channel configuration.

```
$ efa tenant po configure --name po1 --tenant tenant11

PortChannel: po1 configured successfully.
```

efa tenant po create

Creates a port channel for a tenant.

Syntax

efa tenant po create [**--name** *po-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--description** *description* | **--speed** *speed* | **--negotiation** { **active | passive | static** } | **--port** *port-info* | **--min-link-count** *num-links* | **--number** *interface_number* | **--lacp-timeout** { **long | short** } | **--mtu int32**]

Parameters

--name *po-name*

Specifies the port channel name.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the tenant name.

--description *description*

Describes the port channel.

--speed *speed*

Configures the speed for the port channel and its member ports. Valid values are 100Mbps, 1Gbps, 10Gbps, 25Gbps, 40Gbps, and 100Gbps.

--negotiation { **active | passive | static** }

Configures LACP Negotiation mode for a port channel.

--port *port-info*

Specifies the device IP address and Ethernet port details. Example: SW1_IP[0/1],SW2_IP[0/5]

--min-link-count *num-links*

Specifies the least number of links that need to be operationally up to declare the port channel as operationally up. Valid values are 1 through 64. The default value is 1.

--number *interface_number*

Specifies the port channel interface number generated by the service.

--lacp-timeout { **long | short** }

Specifies the length of the timeout.

--mtu int32

MTU configuration for the port channel. Valid values are 1500 through 9216.

Examples

This example creates a dual-homed PO.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant po create --tenant tenant11 --name po1
--speed 100Gbps --negotiation active  --lacp-timeout short --port 10.20.216.15[0/12-13],
10.20.216.16[0/12-13]
--min-link-count 2

PortChannel created successfully.
```

This example creates a single-homed PO.

```
((efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant po create --tenant "tenant11" --name "po2"
--speed 10Gbps --negotiation static  --port 10.20.216.15[0/15] --min-link-count 1
--description po2

PortChannel created successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 3.894884521s ---
```

efa tenant po delete

Deletes a port channel.

Syntax

efa tenant po delete [**--name** *name* | **--force** | **--tenant** *name*]

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies port channel name or comma-separated port channel names. For example: po1 or po1,po2,po3.

--force

Forces the port channel deletion if the option is provided.

--tenant *name*

Specifies the tenant name.

Examples

This example deletes the specified port channels.

```
$ efa tenant po delete --name po1,po2 --tenant tenant11

PortChannel: po1 deleted successfully.

PortChannel: po2 deleted successfully.
```

This example deletes a port channel even when it is associated with an EPG.

```
$ efa tenant po delete --name po1 --tenant tenant11 --force

PortChannel Delete with force will update associated EndpointGroups and
Networks and deletes them if there are no other ports associated to them (N/Y): y

PortChannel: po1 deleted successfully.
```

efa tenant po show

Shows brief or detailed output of the port channel of all tenants, a given tenant, or a given port channel.

Syntax

efa tenant po show [**--name** *po-name* |**--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--detail**]

Parameters

--name *po-name*

Specifies the port channel name.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the tenant name.

--detail

Displays detailed output of the port channel. When this parameter is not used, only brief tabular output is returned.

Examples

This example shows brief output of all port channels.

```
$ efa tenant po show
+------+----------+----+-----------------------+---------+-------------+--------------+
| Name |  Tenant  | ID |      Description      |  Speed  | Negotiation | MinLinkCount |
+------+----------+----+-----------------------+---------+-------------+--------------+
| po1  | tenant11 | 1  | EFA Port-channel po1  | 100Gbps | active      | 2            |
|      |          |    |                       |         |             |              |
+------+----------+----+-----------------------+---------+-------------+--------------+
| po2  | tenant11 | 2  | po2                   | 10Gbps  | static      | 1            |
|      |          |    |                       |         |             |              |
+------+----------+----+-----------------------+---------+-------------+--------------+
| po11 | tenant21 | 3  | EFA Port-channel po11 | 25Gbps  | active      | 1            |
|      |          |    |                       |         |             |              |
+------+----------+----+-----------------------+---------+-------------+--------------+
+----------------------+-------------+------------+-------------+-------------+
|         Ports        | LacpTimeout |   State    |  Dev-State  |  App-State  |
+----------------------+-------------+------------+-------------+-------------+
| 10.20.216.15[0/12-13] | short       | po-created | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
| 10.20.216.16[0/12-13] |             |            |             |             |
+----------------------+-------------+------------+-------------+-------------+
| 10.20.216.15[0/15]    |             | po-created | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
| 10.20.216.16[0/15]    |             |            |             |             |
+----------------------+-------------+------------+-------------+-------------+
| 10.20.216.15[0/22]    | short       | po-created | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
| 10.20.216.16[0/22]    |             |            |             |             |
+----------------------+-------------+------------+-------------+-------------+

PortChannel Details

--- Time Elapsed: 832.496716ms ---
```

This example shows detailed output of all port channels.

```
$ efa tenant po show --detail
================================================================================
```

```
Name            : po1
Tenant          : tenant11
ID              : 1
Description     : EFA Port-channel po1
Speed           : 100Gbps
Negotiation     : active
Min Link Count  : 2
Lacp Timeout    : short
Ports           : 10.20.216.15[0/12-13]
                : 10.20.216.16[0/12-13]
State           : po-created
Dev State       : provisioned
App State       : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================
================================================================================
Name            : po2
Tenant          : tenant11
ID              : 2
Description     : EFA Port-channel po3
Speed           : 10Gbps
Negotiation     : static
Min Link Count  : 1
Lacp Timeout    :
Ports           : 10.20.216.15[0/15]
                : 10.20.216.16[0/15]
State           : po-created
Dev State       : provisioned
App State       : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================
================================================================================
Name            : po11
Tenant          : tenant21
ID              : 3
Description     : EFA Port-channel po11
Speed           : 25Gbps
Negotiation     : active
Min Link Count  : 1
Lacp Timeout    : short
Ports           : 10.20.216.15[0/22]
                : 10.20.216.16[0/22]
State           : po-created
Dev State       : provisioned
App State       : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 506.117046ms ---
```

This example shows brief output of a specific port channel.

```
$ efa tenant po show --tenant tenant11 --name po1
+------+----------+----+---------+-------------+----------+---------+
| Name |  Tenant  | ID |  Speed  | Negotiation | Min Link |  Lacp   |
|      |          |    |         |             |  Count   | Timeout |
+------+----------+----+---------+-------------+----------+---------+
| po1  | tenant11 | 1  | 100Gbps |   active    |    1     |  short  |
|      |          |    |         |             |          |         |
+------+----------+----+---------+-------------+----------+---------+
+---------+--------------------+------------+-------------+-------------+
|  Lacp   |       Ports        |   State    |  Dev State  |  App State  |
| Timeout |                    |            |             |             |
+---------+--------------------+------------+-------------+-------------+
|  short  | 10.20.216.15[0/12] | po-created | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
```

```
|         | 10.20.216.16[0/12] |            |             |             |
+---------+--------------------+------------+-------------+-------------+

PortChannel Details

--- Time Elapsed: 150.30883ms ---
```

This example shows detailed output of all port channels belonging to a tenant.

```
$ efa tenant po show --tenant tenant21 --detail
================================================================================
Name            : po11
Tenant          : tenant21
ID              : 3
Description     : EFA Port-channel po11
Speed           : 25Gbps
Negotiation     : active
Min Link Count  : 1
Lacp Timeout    : short
Ports           : 10.20.216.15[0/22]
                : 10.20.216.16[0/22]
State           : po-created
Dev State       : provisioned
App State       : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 223.892847ms ---
```

efa tenant po update

Updates port channel parameters such as name, operation, management IP, and port.

Syntax

efa tenant po update [**--name** *po-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--operation** { **port-add | port-delete | lacp-timeout | description | min-link-count | mtu-add | mtu-delete** } | **--port** *port-list* |**--lacp-timeout** { **long | short** } | **--min-link-count** *num-links* |**--description** *description* |**--mtu int32**]

Parameters

--name *po-name*

Specifies the name of the port channel.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies tenant name.

--operation { **port-add | port-delete | lacp-timeout | description | min-link-count | mtu-add | mtu-delete** }

Adds or deletes operation on the ports.

--port *port-list*

Specifies device IP along with ethernet port details. Example: SW1_IP [0/1], SW2_IP[0/5]

--lacp-timeout { **long | short** }

Specifies LACP timeout configuration.

--min-link-count *num-links*

Specifies the least number of links that need to be operationally up to declare the port channel as operationally up. The default value is 1. Valid values are 1 through 64.

--description

Describes the port channel.

--mtu int32

MTU configuration for the port channel. Valid values are 1500 through 9216.

Examples

This example updates the min-link-count of an existing PO.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant po update --name po11 --tenant tenant21
--operation min-link-count --min-link-count 1

PortChannel: po11 updated successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 378.143836ms ---
```

This example updates the lacp-timeout of an existing PO.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant po update --name po11 --tenant tenant21
--operation lacp-timeout --lacp-timeout long

PortChannel: po11 updated successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 5.883514246s ---
```

efa tenant service bgp peer configure

Pushes or removes a pending configuration for a BGP peer instance.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer configure [**--name** *peer-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name*]

Parameters

--name *peer-name*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer instance.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

Examples

This example pushes or removes a pending configuration for a BGP peer instance.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer configure --name B2 --tenant tenant11

BgpService configured successfully.
```

efa tenant service bgp peer create

Creates a BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) peer for a specified VRF.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer create [**--name** *peer-name*|**--tenant** *tenantname*|**--description** *description*|**--ipv4-uc-dyn-nbr** *string*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr** *string*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd** *string*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map** *stringArray*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community** *string*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-next-hop-self** *string*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as** |**--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate** *stringArray*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map** *stringArray*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-update-source-ip** *string*|**--ipv4-uc-nbr-md5-password** *string*|**--md5-password-prompt-enable** {*true*|*false*} | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *stringArray* |**--ipv6-uc-dyn-nbr** *string*|**--ipv6-uc-nbr** *string*|**--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd** *string*|**--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate** *stringArray* |**--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-md5-password** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-next-hop-self** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-remove-private-as** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-update-source-ip** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string*]

Parameters

--description *description*

Describes the BGP service.

--ipv4-uc-dyn-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast dynamic neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-listen-range,peer-group-name,listen-limit`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:11::22/127`. The `listen-limit` value is optional.

--ipv4-uc-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,remote-as`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.20.30.40,5000`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd *string*

Identifies the IPv4 BFD unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,bfd-enable(true/false),bfd-interval,bfd-min-rx,bfd-multiplier`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.20.30.40,true,100,200,5`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community *string*

Identifies the send-community in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,(` **all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended**`)`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor route map in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,route-map-name,direction(in/out)`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as *stringArray*

Turns the `remove-private-as` setting on or off per BGP peer group, created for external connectivity, in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,true|false`. For example: `10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true`.

By default, the setting is off.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate *stringArray*

Identifies the `default-originate` setting for the IPv4 unicast neighbor, with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,true/false`. For example: `10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true`.

By default, the setting is off.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the `default-originate` setting for the IPv4 unicast neighbor, with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,route-map`. For example: `10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,rmap1`.

By default, the setting is off.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-next-hop-self *string*

Identifies the next-hop-self for the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,next-hop-self(true/false/always)`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.y.y.y,true`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-update-source-ip *string*

Updates the source IP for the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,update-source-ip`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.y.y.y,11.x.x.x`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-md5-password *string*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor MD5 password in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,ipv4-md5-password`.

Example for encrypted/password containing special characters: `--ipv4-uc-nbr-md5-password device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,'$9$MCgKGaNt6OASX68/7TC6Lw=='`

--ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list *stringArray*

IPv4 Unicast Neighbor prefix list in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,prefix-list-name,direction(in/out)

--ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list *stringArray*

IPv6 Unicast Neighbor prefix list in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,prefix-list-name,direction(in/out)

--name *peer-name*

Identifies the name of the BGP peer instance.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Identifies the name of the tenant.

--md5-password-prompt-enable { **true | false** }

Turns on secure input for the MD5 password. The default is `false`.

--ipv6-uc-dyn-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast dynamic neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-listen-range,peer-group-name,listen-limit`. The `listen-limit` value is optional.

--ipv6-uc-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,remote-as`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10::40,5000`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd *string*

Identifies the IPv6 BFD unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,bfd-enable(true/false),bfd-interval,bfd-min-rx,bfd-multiplier`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10::40,true,100,200,5`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor default originate in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,default-originate(true/false)`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor default originate route map in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,route-map-name`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-md5-password *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor MD5 password, in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,ipv6-md5-password`.

Example for encrypted/password containing special characters: `--ipv6-uc-nbr-md5-password device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,'$9$MCgKGaNt6OASX68/7TC6Lw=='`

--ipv6-uc-nbr-next-hop-self *string*

Identifies the next-hop-self for the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,next-hop-self(true/false/always)`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10::40,true`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-remove-private-as *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor remove private AS in the format `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,remove-private-as(true/false)`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor route map in the format `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,route-map-name,direction(in/out)`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-update-source-ip *string*

Updates the source IP address for the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,update-source-ip`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10::40,11::22`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community *string*

Identifies the send-community in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,(` **all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended**`)`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path capability in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise all in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-advertise-all(true/false).

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path capability in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise all in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-advertise-all(true/false).

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

Examples

This example creates a static BGP peer (IPv4 and IPv6).

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name B1 --tenant tenant11
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.216.16,blue11:1.1.1.11,95001
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.216.16,blue11:1.1.1.11,true,50,5000,50
--ipv4-uc-nbr-next-hop-self 10.20.216.16,blue11:1.1.1.11,always
--ipv4-uc-nbr-update-source-ip 10.20.216.16,blue11:1.1.1.11,10.11.12.13
--ipv6-uc-nbr 10.20.216.16,blue11:20a1:a::10,95001
--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.216.16,blue11:20a1:a::10,true,50,5000,50
--ipv6-uc-nbr-next-hop-self 10.20.216.16,blue11:20a1:a::10,always
--ipv6-uc-nbr-update-source-ip 10.20.216.16,blue11:20a1:a::10,20::10

BgpService created successfully.
```

This example creates a dynamic BGP peer (IPv4 and IPv6).

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name B2 --tenant tenant11
--ipv6-uc-dyn-nbr 10.20.216.16,blue11:15::/127,pg1,10
--ipv4-uc-dyn-nbr 10.20.216.16,blue11:15.15.15.0/28,pg1,10

BgpService created successfully.
```

This example creates a BGP peer MD5 password in a secure manner. For more information, see the "Configure BGP MD5 Authentication for Tenant BGP Peer and Peer-group Securely" topic in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Security Guide, 3.2.0*.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name bgp173-2501
--tenant tenant11
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.6,v1:25.1.1.3,5901
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.6,v1:25.1.1.3,true
--ipv6-uc-nbr 10.20.246.5,v1:25:1::3,5901
--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.5,v1:25:1::3,true
--md5-password-prompt-enable=true
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name ten1bgppeer1
--tenant ten1 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name ten1bgppeer1
--tenant ten1 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,rmap1
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name ten1bgppeer1
--tenant ten1 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list-in 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,ipprefix1
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list-out 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,ipprefix1
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name ten1bgppeer1
--tenant ten1 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,rmap1,in
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
```

```
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,rmap1,out
--ipv6-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,50000
--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,true
--ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,rmap1,in
--ipv6-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,50000
--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,true
--ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,rmap1,out
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer create --name ten1bgppeer1
--tenant ten1 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,50000
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,rmap1
```

```
efa tenant service bgp peer create --name ten1bgppeer1 --tenant ten1
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25.1.1.2,true
--ipv6-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,5900
--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,true
--ipv6-uc-nbr-md5-password 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25:1::3,password
--ipv4-uc-nbr-md5-password 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25.1.1.2,password
--ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25.1.1.2,all
--ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:1::1,both
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25.1.1.2,send
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25.1.1.2,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25.1.1.2,5900
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:25.1.1.2,true
--ipv6-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:1::1,5900
--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:1::1,2
--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:1::1,both
--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:1::1,2
--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:1::1,true
```

efa tenant service bgp peer delete

Deletes the BGP neighbors for a given VRF on the fabric device.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer delete [**--force** | **--name** *service-name* |**--tenant** *tenant-name*]

Parameters

--force

Forces BGP service deletion when set to true.

--name

Specifies the name of the BGP service instance.

--tenant

Specifies the name of the tenant.

Examples

The following example deletes the BGP peer instance.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant service bgp peer delete --name B1 --tenant
tenant11

BgpService deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 4.301665698s ---
```

The following example deletes the BGP peer instance forcefully avoiding any error.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant service bgp peer delete --name B1 --tenant
tenant11 --force

Bgp Service delete with "force" option will delete the device configuration corresponding
to the bgp and also
deletes the Bgp record from the application. Do you want to proceed (Y/N): y

BgpService deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 4.301665698s ---
```

efa tenant service bgp peer operational show

Gets the operational state of the BGP peers belonging to both default-vrf and tenant-vrf.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer operational show [**--tenant** *name* | **--vrf** *name*]

Parameters

--tenant *name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF.

Examples

```
efa tenant service bgp peer operational show --tenant tenant2 --vrf vrf101
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| Tenant  |  VRF   |    Source    | Destination | Source Device  |       BGP Peer
|  BGP Peer  |    BGP Peer     | BGP Peer | BGP Peer |   BGP Peer    |
|         |        |  Device IP   |  Device IP  |   Router ID    |          IP
| Source ASN | Destination ASN |   AFI    |   SAFI   | Session State |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101 | 10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.40.40.251
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN           |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101 | 10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 121.10.1.1
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN           |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101 | 10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 121:a::1
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN           |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101 | 10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | fd40:4040:4040:1::fd
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN           |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101 | 10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.40.40.250
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN           |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101 | 10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 121.10.1.2
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN           |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101 | 10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | fd40:4040:4040:1::fc
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN           |
+---------+--------+--------------+-------------+----------------+----------------------
```

```
+------------+-----------------+----------+----------+---------------+
BGP Summary
```

```
efa tenant service bgp peer operational show
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| Tenant  |     VRF     |    Source    | Destination | Source Device  |
BGP Peer       |  BGP Peer  |    BGP Peer     | BGP Peer | BGP Peer |   BGP Peer    |
|         |             |  Device IP   |  Device IP  |   Router ID    |
IP          | Source ASN | Destination ASN |   AFI    |   SAFI   | Session State |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf102      | 10.20.246.24
|             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.40.40.251
| 65000      | 34566           | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf102      | 10.20.246.24
|             | 172.31.254.178 | 121.10.1.1
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf102      | 10.20.246.24
|             | 172.31.254.178 | 121:a::1
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf102      | 10.20.246.24
|             | 172.31.254.178 | fd40:4040:4040:1::fd
| 65000      | 34566           | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf102      | 10.20.246.23
|             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.40.40.250
| 65000      | 34566           | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf102      | 10.20.246.23
|             | 172.31.254.114 | 121.10.1.2
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf102      |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | fd40:4040:4040:1::fc
| 65000      | 34566           | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101      |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.40.40.250
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+--------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101      |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 121.10.1.2
```

```
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101      |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | fd40:4040:4040:1::fc
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101      |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.40.40.251
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101      |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 121.10.1.1
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv4     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101      |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 121:a::1
| 65000      | 4200000000      | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
| tenant2 | vrf101      |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | fd40:4040:4040:1::fd
| 65000      | 65000           | ipv6     | unicast  | CONN          |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.21
|             | 172.31.254.237 | 10.10.10.13
| 66000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.21
|             | 172.31.254.237 | 10.10.10.15
| 66000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.21
|             | 172.31.254.237 | 10.10.10.13
| 66000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.21
|             | 172.31.254.237 | 10.10.10.15
| 66000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.21
|             | 172.31.254.237 | 10.20.20.9
| 66000      | 66000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+---------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
```

```
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.22
|             | 172.31.254.218 | 10.10.10.5
| 66000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.22
|             | 172.31.254.218 | 10.10.10.7
| 66000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.22
|             | 172.31.254.218 | 10.10.10.5
| 66000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.22
|             | 172.31.254.218 | 10.10.10.7
| 66000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.22
|             | 172.31.254.218 | 10.20.20.8
| 66000      | 66000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.14
|             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.0
| 64512      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.14
|             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.2
| 64512      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.14
|             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.4
| 64512      | 66000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.14
|             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.6
| 64512      | 66000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.14
|             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.8
| 64512      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf | 10.20.246.14
|             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.10
| 64512      | 65000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
```

```
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.12
| 64512      | 66000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.14
| 64512      | 66000           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.0
| 64512      | 65000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.2
| 64512      | 65000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.4
| 64512      | 66000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.6
| 64512      | 66000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.8
| 64512      | 65000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.10
| 64512      | 65000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.12
| 64512      | 66000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.14 |             | 172.31.254.239 | 10.10.10.14
| 64512      | 66000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.10.10.9
```

```
| 65000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.10.10.11
| 65000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.10.10.9
| 65000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.10.10.11
| 65000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.23 |             | 172.31.254.114 | 10.20.20.6
| 65000      | 65000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.10.10.1
| 65000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.10.10.3
| 65000      | 64512           | ipv4     | unicast  | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.10.10.1
| 65000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.10.10.3
| 65000      | 64512           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
|         | default-vrf |
10.20.246.24 |             | 172.31.254.178 | 10.20.20.7
| 65000      | 65000           | l2vpn    | evpn     | ESTAB         |
+---------+-------------+-------------+-------------+----------------
+----------------------+------------+-----------------+----------+----------
+---------------+
BGP Summary

--- Time Elapsed: 21.822450796s ---
```

efa tenant service bgp peer show

Shows brief or detailed output of the BGP neighbors for a given tenant.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer show [**--name** *peer-name* |**--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--detail**]

Parameters

--name *peer-name*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer instance.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--detail

Displays detailed output of the BGP peer instance. When this parameter is not used, only brief tabular output is returned.

Examples

The following example shows brief output of all BGP peer instances.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant service bgp peer show
================================================================================
Name        : B2
Tenant      : tenant11
State       : bs-state-created

+-----------+-----+-----+------+-----------+------------+----------+-----------+
| Device IP | VRF | AFI | SAFI | Remote IP | Remote ASN | Next Hop |  Update   |
|           |     |     |      |           |            |   Self   | Source IP |
+-----------+-----+-----+------+-----------+------------+----------+-----------+
+---------+---------------------------+-----------+-----------+
|   BFD   |           BFD             | Dev State | App State |
| Enabled | [Interval,Rx,Multiplier] |           |           |
+---------+---------------------------+-----------+-----------+
Static Peer Details

+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+------------+
|  Device-IP   |  VRF   | AFI  |  SAFI   | Listen Range  | Listen | Peer Group |
|              |        |      |         |               | Limit  |            |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+------------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv4 | unicast | 15.15.15.0/28 |   10   |    pg1     |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+------------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv6 | unicast |   15::/127    |   10   |    pg1     |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+------------+
+-------------+-------------+
|  Dev State  |  App State  |
|             |             |
+-------------+-------------+
| provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+-------------+-------------+
| provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+-------------+-------------+
```

```
Dynamic Peer Details

================================================================================
================================================================================
Name        : B1
Tenant      : tenant11
State       : bs-state-created

+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
|  Device IP   |  VRF   | AFI  |  SAFI   | Remote IP  | Remote ASN | Next Hop |
|              |        |      |         |            |            |   Self   |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv4 | unicast |  1.1.1.11  |   95001    |  always  |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv6 | unicast | 20a1:a::10 |   95001    |  always  |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
+-------------+---------+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|   Update    |   BFD   |           BFD            |  Dev State  |  App State  |
|  Source IP  | Enabled | [Interval,Rx,Multiplier] |             |             |
+-------------+---------+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
| 10.11.12.13 |  true   |       50, 5000, 50       | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+-------------+---------+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|   20::10    |  true   |       50, 5000, 50       | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+-------------+---------+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
Static Peer Details

+-----------+-----+-----+------+--------------+--------+------------+-----------
+-----------+
| Device-IP | VRF | AFI | SAFI | Listen Range
| Listen | Peer Group | Dev State | App State |
|           |     |     |      |              | Limit  |
|           |           |
+-----------+-----+-----+------+--------------+--------+------------+-----------
+-----------+
Dynamic Peer Details

================================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 482.525744ms ---
```

The following example shows detailed output of a specific BGP peer instance.

```
efa tenant service bgp peer show --name B2 --tenant tenant11 --detail
================================================================================
Name             : B2
Tenant           : tenant11
State            : bs-state-created
Description      :

Static Peer
-----------
        0 Records

Dynamic Peer
-----------
        Device IP        : 10.20.216.16
        VRF              : blue11
        AFI              : ipv4
        SAFI             : unicast
        Listen Range     : 15.15.15.0/28
        Listen Limit     : 10
        Peer Group       : pg1
        Dev State        : provisioned
```

```
        App State        : cfg-in-sync

        Device IP        : 10.20.216.16
        VRF              : blue11
        AFI              : ipv6
        SAFI             : unicast
        Listen Range     : 15::/127
        Listen Limit     : 10
        Peer Group       : pg1
        Dev State        : provisioned
        App State        : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 129.553981ms ---
```

The following example shows brief output of all BGP peer instances belonging to a tenant.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer show  --tenant tenant11
================================================================================
Name        : B1
Tenant      : tenant11
State       : bs-state-created

+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
|  Device IP   |  VRF   | AFI  |  SAFI   | Remote IP  | Remote ASN | Next Hop |
|              |        |      |         |            |            |   Self   |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv4 | unicast |  1.1.1.11  |   95001    |  always  |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv6 | unicast | 20a1:a::10 |   95001    |  always  |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+------------+------------+----------+
+-------------+---------+---------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|   Update    |   BFD   |           BFD             |  Dev State  |  App State  |
|  Source IP  | Enabled | [Interval,Rx,Multiplier] |             |             |
+-------------+---------+---------------------------+-------------+-------------+
| 10.11.12.13 |  true   |       50, 5000, 50        | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+-------------+---------+---------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|   20::10    |  true   |       50, 5000, 50        | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+-------------+---------+---------------------------+-------------+-------------+
Static Peer Details

+-----------+-----+-----+------+-------------+--------+-----------+-----------
+-----------+
| Device-IP | VRF | AFI | SAFI | Listen Range
| Listen | Peer Group | Dev State | App State |
|           |     |     |      |             | Limit  |
|           |           |
+-----------+-----+-----+------+-------------+--------+-----------+-----------
+-----------+
Dynamic Peer Details

================================================================================
================================================================================
Name        : B2
Tenant      : tenant11
State       : bs-state-created

+-----------+-----+-----+------+-----------+------------+----------+
| Device IP | VRF | AFI | SAFI | Remote IP | Remote ASN | Next Hop |
|           |     |     |      |           |            |   Self   |
+-----------+-----+-----+------+-----------+------------+----------+
+-----------+---------+-------------------------+-----------+-----------+
```

```
|  Update   |   BFD   |           BFD            | Dev State | App State |
| Source IP | Enabled | [Interval,Rx,Multiplier] |           |           |
+-----------+---------+--------------------------+-----------+-----------+
Static Peer Details

+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+
|  Device-IP   |  VRF   | AFI  |  SAFI   | Listen Range  | Listen |
|              |        |      |         |               | Limit  |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv6 | unicast |   15::/127    |   10   |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+
| 10.20.216.16 | blue11 | ipv4 | unicast | 15.15.15.0/28 |   10   |
+--------------+--------+------+---------+---------------+--------+
+------------+-------------+-------------+
| Peer Group |  Dev State  |  App State  |
|            |             |             |
+------------+-------------+-------------+
|    pg1     | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+------------+-------------+-------------+
|    pg1     | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+------------+-------------+-------------+
Dynamic Peer Details

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 138.308272ms ---
```

efa tenant service bgp peer update

Adds, deletes, or updates a BGP peer instance.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer update [**--name** *peer-name*|**--operation** {*peer-add*|*peer-delete*|*desc-update*}|**--tenant** *tenant-name*|**--description** *description* | **--ipv4-uc-dyn-nbr** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd** *string*| **--ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community** *string*| | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-next-hop-self** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-update-source-ip** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-md5-password** *password* | **--md5-password-prompt-enable** { **true | false** } | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-dyn-nbr** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-md5-password** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-next-hop-self** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-remove-private-as** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-update-source-ip** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community** *stringArray* | | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string*]

Parameters

--description *description*

Describes the BGP service.

--ipv4-uc-dyn-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast dynamic neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-listen-range,peer-group-name,listen-limit`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:11::22/127`. The `listen-limit` value is optional.

--ipv4-uc-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor. For `peer-add` operations, enter a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,remote-as`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.20.30.40,5000`. The `remote-as` value is not required for `peer-delete` operations.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd *string*

Identifies the IPv4 BFD unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,bfd-enable(true/false),bfd-interval,bfd-min-rx,bfd-multiplier`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.20.30.40,true,100,200,5`. BFD parameters are optional for `peer-add` operations and not required for `peer-delete` operations.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community *string*

Updates the send-community in the following format: device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip, (**all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended**).

--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as *stringArray*

Turns the `remove-private-as` setting on or off per BGP peer group, created for external connectivity, in the following format: `<device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,true|false`. For example: `10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true`.

By default, the setting is off.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate *stringArray*

Identifies the `default-originate` setting for the IPv4 unicast neighbor, with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,true/false`. For example: `10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,true`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the `default-originate` setting for the IPv4 unicast neighbor, with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,route-map`. For example: `10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,rmap1`.

This parameter is optional.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-next-hop-self *string*

Identifies the next-hop-self for the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,next-hop-self(true/false/always)`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.y.y.y,true`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-update-source-ip *string*

Updates the source IP for the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,update-source-ip`. For example: `10.x.x.x,red:10.y.y.y,11.x.x.x`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv4 BFD route map, in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip,route-map-name`. For example: `10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.40,rmap1`.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-md5-password *password*

IPv4 Unicast Neighbor md5-password in the format `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,ipv4-md5-password`.

Example for encrypted/password containing special characters: `--ipv4-uc-nbr-md5-password device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,'$9$MCgKGaNt6OASX68/7TC6Lw=='`

--ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list *stringArray*

IPv4 Unicast Neighbor prefix list in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,prefix-list-name,direction(in/out)

--ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list *stringArray*

IPv6 Unicast Neighbor prefix list in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,prefix-list-name,direction(in/out)

--name *peer-name*

Identifies the name of the BGP peer instance.

--operation { **peer-add | peer-delete | desc-update** }

Identifies the type of operation you are performing: add a peer, delete a peer, or update a description.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Identifies the name of the tenant.

--md5-password-prompt-enable { **true | false** }

Turns on secure input for the MD5 password. The default is `false`.

--ipv6-us-nbr-send-community *stringArray*

Updates the send-community in the following format: device-ip,vrf-name:neighbor-ip, (**all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended**).

--ipv6-uc-dyn-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast dynamic neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-listen-range,peer-group-name,listenlimit`. The listen-limit value is optional.

--ipv6-uc-nbr *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrfname:ipv6-neighbor,remote-as`. For example: 10.x.x.x,red:10::40,5000.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-bfd *string*

Identifies the IPv6 BFD unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,bfdenable(true/false),bfd-interval,bfd-min-rx,bfd-multiplier`. For example: 10.x.x.x,red:10::40,true,100,200,5.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor default originate in the following format: `device-ip,vrfname:ipv6-neighbor,default-originate(true/false)`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor default originate route map in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,route-map-name`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-md5-password *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor default originate route map in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,route-map-name`.

Example for encrypted/password containing special characters: `--ipv6-uc-nbr-md5-password device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6neighbor,'$9$MCgKGaNt6OASX68/7TC6Lw=='`

Parameters

--ipv6-uc-nbr-next-hop-self *string*

Identifies the next-hop-self for the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,next-hop-self(true/false/always)`. For example: 10.x.x.x,red:10::40,true.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-remove-private-as *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor remove private AS in the format: `device-ip,vrfname:ipv6-neighbor,remove-private-as(true/false)`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor route map in the format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6neighbor,route-map-name,direction(in/out)`.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-update-source-ip *string*

Updates the source IP address for the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,update-source-ip`. For example: 10.x.x.x,red:10::40,11::22.

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path capability in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise all in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-advertise-all(true/false).

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv4-neighbor,add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path capability in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise all in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-advertise-all(true/false).

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

Identifies the BGP neighbor add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,vrf-name:ipv6-neighbor,add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

Examples

This example adds a peer to instance B2.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer update
--name B2 --tenant tenant11 --operation peer-add
--ipv6-uc-nbr 10.20.216.15,blue11:18::1,98100
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.216.16,blue11:1.1.1.12,95001

BGP service updated successfully.
```

This example deletes a BGP peer for the specified VRF (red) in the bgpservice1 instance for tenant1.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer update --name bgpservice1 --tenant tenant1
--operation peer-delete --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.24.80.134,red:10.20.30.40
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer update --name ten1bgppeer1 --tenant ten1
--operation peer-add --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-remove-private-as 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,false
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer update --name ten1bgppeer1 --tenant ten1
 --operation peer-add  --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate-route-map 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,rmap2
 --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
 --ipv4-uc-nbr-default-originate 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,false
```

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer update --name ten1bgppeer1 --tenant ten1
--operation peer-add --ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,rmap2,in
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,rmap2,out
```

```
efa tenant service bgp peer update --name ten1bgppeer1 --tenant ten1
--operation peer-add
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,send
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.15,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,8
......
--ipv4-uc-nbr 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,50000
```

```
--ipv4-uc-nbr-bfd 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,true
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,receive
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,false
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,false
--ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.16,ten1vrf1:10.20.30.50,4
```

efa tenant service bgp peer-group configure

Pushes or removes a partial configuration for a peer-group.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer-group configure [**--name** *peer-group-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name*]

Parameters

--name *peer-group-name*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer group instance.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

Examples

Pushes or removes a partial configuration for a peer-group.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group configure --name PG1 --
tenant tenant11
BgpService configured successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 790.953838ms ---
```

efa tenant service bgp peer-group create

Creates a BGP peer group for the specified tenant.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer-group create [**--name** *peer-group-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--description** *string* | **--pg-name** *string* | **--pg-asn** *string* | **--pg-bfd** *string* | **--pg-bfd-enable** *string* | **--pg-remove-private-as** *stringArray* | **--pg-next-hop-self** *string* | **--pg-update-source-ip** *string* | **--pg-md5-password** *string* | **--pg-md5-password-prompt-enable** { **true | false** } | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string*]

Parameters

--name *peer-group-name*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer group instance.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--pg-asn *string*

Specifies the ASN of the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name,remote-asn`.

--pg-bfd *string*

Specifies the BFD properties of the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip: peer-group-name,bfd-enable(true/false),interval,bfd-min-rx,bfd-multiplier`.

--pg-bfd-enable *string*

Turns on BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip,peer-group-name:md5-password`.

--pg-name *string*

Specifies the BGP peer group name with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name`.

--pg-remove-private-as *stringArray*

Turns the `remove-private-as` setting on or off per BGP peer group, created for external connectivity, in the following format: `device-ip,pg-name:true|false`. For example: `10.20.246.16,pg1:true`.

By default, the setting is off.

`--pg-next-hop-self` *`string`*

Specifies the next-hop-self for the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name,next-hop-self(true/false/always)`.

`--pg-update-source-ip` *`string`*

Updates the source IP address of the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name,update-source-ip`.

`--pg-md5-password` *`string`*

Indicates the MD5 password.

Important
BGP MD5 authentication for tenant dynamic peers is not supported.

`--pg-md5-password-prompt-enable` { **`true | false`** }

Turns on secure input for the MD5 password. The default is false.

Important
BGP MD5 authentication for tenant dynamic peers is not supported.

`--description` *`string`*

Describes the BGP peer group.

`--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list` *`string`*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,pgname:prefix-list-name,direction(in | out)`.

`--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map` *`string`*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,pgname:route-map-name,direction(in | out)`.

`--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community` *`string`*

Identifies the IPv4 send-community in the following format: device-ip,pgname:send-community (**`all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended`**).

`--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list` *`string`*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,pgname:prefix-list-name,direction(in | out)`.

`--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map` *`string`*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: `device-ip,pgname:route-map-name,direction(in | out)`.

`--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community` *`string`*

Identifies the IPv6 send-community in the following format: device-ip,pgname:send-community (**all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended**).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path capability in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise all in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-all(true/false).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path capability in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

Examples

This example creates a peer group instance.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group create --name ten1bgppg1
--tenant ten1 --pg-name 10.20.246.15:pg1 --pg-asn 10.20.246.15,pg1:55001
--pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.15,pg1:true
--pg-remove-private-as 10.20.246.15,pg1:true --pg-name 10.20.246.16:pg1
--pg-asn 10.20.246.16,pg1:55001 --pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.16,pg1:true
--pg-remove-private-as 10.20.246.16,pg1:true
```

This example creates a BGP peer-group MD5 password in a secure manner. For more information, see the "Configure BGP MD5 Authentication for Tenant BGP Peer and Peer-group Securely" topic in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Security Guide, 3.2.0*.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group create --tenant "tenant11"
--name "v1-PeerGrp" --pg-name 10.20.246.5:v1-PeerGrp --pg-asn 10.20.246.5,v1-PeerGrp:5200
--pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.5,v1-PeerGrp:true --pg-name 10.20.246.5:v3-PeerGrp
--pg-asn 10.20.246.5,v3-PeerGrp:5201 --pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.5,v3-PeerGrp:true
```

```
--pg-name 10.20.246.6:v1-PeerGrp --pg-asn 10.20.246.6,v1-PeerGrp:5200
--pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.6,v1-PeerGrp:true --pg-md5-password-prompt-enable=true
```

```
efa tenant service bgp peer-group create --name ten1bgppg1 --tenant ten1
--pg-name 10.20.246.15:pg1
--pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.15,pg1:true
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.15,pg1:both
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.15,pg1:true
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best 10.20.246.15,pg1:true
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.15,pg1:10
--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.15,pg1:both
--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.15,pg1:true
--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best 10.20.246.15,pg1:true
--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.15,pg1:10
```

efa tenant service bgp peer-group delete

Deletes the specified BGP peer group.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer-group delete [**--force** | **--name** *peer-group-name* |**--tenant** *tenant-name*]

Parameters

--force

Forces the deletion of the BGP service when set to true.

--name *peer-group-name*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer instance.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

Examples

This example removes a peer-group instance.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group delete --name PG1 --
tenant tenant11

BgpService deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 1.359719067s ---
```

This example removes an instance forcefully and ignores any error.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group delete --name PG1 --
tenant tenant11 --force

Bgp service peer-group delete with "force" option will delete the device configuration
corresponding to the bgp and
also deletes the bgp record from the application. Do you want to proceed (Y/N): y

BgpService deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 1.359719067s ---
```

efa tenant service bgp peer-group show

Displays brief or detailed output of BGP peer groups for the specified tenant.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer-group show [**--name** *peer-group-name* |**--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--detail**]

Parameters

--name *peer-group-name*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer group instance.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--detail

Displays detailed output of the BGP peer group instance. When this parameter is not used, only brief tabular output is returned.

Examples

The following example shows brief output of all instances.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group show
================================================================================
Name        : PG1
Tenant      : tenant11
State       : bgp-pg-state-created

+--------------+------------+--------+----------+------------+---------+
|  Device IP   | Peer Group | Remote | Next Hop |   Update   |   BFD   |
|              |            |  ASN   |   Self   | Source IP  | Enabled |
+--------------+------------+--------+----------+------------+---------+
| 10.20.216.16 |    pg1     | 95002  |   true   | 10.10.10.3 |  true   |
+--------------+------------+--------+----------+------------+---------+
+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|           BFD            |  Dev State  |  App State  |
| [Interval,Rx,Multiplier] |             |             |
+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|       660, 506, 20       | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
BGP PeerGroup Details

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 541.906975ms ---
```

The following example shows detailed output of a specific instance.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group show --name PG1 --tenant tenant11
--detail
================================================================================
Name             : PG1
Tenant           : tenant11
State            : bgp-pg-state-created
```

```
Description      :

Peer Group
----------
        Device IP        : 10.20.216.16
        Peer Group       : pg1
        Remote ASN       : 95002
        Next Hop Self    : true
        Update Source IP : 10.10.10.3
        BFD Enabled      : true
        BFD Interval     : 660
        BFD Rx           : 506
        BFD Multiplier   : 20
        Dev State        : provisioned
        App State        : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 111.316727ms ---
```

The following example shows brief output of all instances created for a tenant.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group show --tenant tenant11
================================================================================
Name        : PG1
Tenant      : tenant11
State       : bgp-pg-state-created

+--------------+------------+--------+----------+------------+
|  Device IP   | Peer Group | Remote | Next Hop |   Update   |
|              |            |  ASN   |   Self   | Source IP  |
+--------------+------------+--------+----------+------------+
| 10.20.216.16 |    pg1     | 95002  |   true   | 10.10.10.3 |
+--------------+------------+--------+----------+------------+

+---------+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|   BFD   |           BFD            |  Dev State  |  App State  |
| Enabled | [Interval,Rx,Multiplier] |             |             |
+---------+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
|  true   |       660, 506, 20       | provisioned | cfg-in-sync |
+---------+--------------------------+-------------+-------------+
BGP PeerGroup Details

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 99.370646ms ---
```

efa tenant service bgp peer-group update

Adds, deletes, or updates a BGP peer group for the specified tenant.

Syntax

efa tenant service bgp peer-group update [**--name** *peer-group-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name*| **--description** *description*| **--operation** { **peer-group-add | peer-group-delete | desc-update** } | **--pg-name** *string* | **--pg-asn** *string*|**--pg-bfd** *string* | **--pg-bfd-enable** *string* | **--pg-remove-private-as** *stringArray* | **--pg-md5-password** *string* | **--pg-md5-password-prompt-enable** { **true | false** } | **--pg-next-hop-self** *string* | **--pg-update-source-ip** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best** *string* | **--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best** *string*]

Parameters

--name *peer-group-name*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer group instance.

--operation { **peer-group-add | peer-group-delete | desc-update** }

Specifies the type of operation you are performing: add a peer group, delete a peer group, or update a description.

--pg-asn *string*

Specifies the ASN of the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip;peer-group-name,remote-asn`.

--pg-remove-private-as *stringArray*

Turns the `remove-private-as` setting on or off per BGP peer group, created for external connectivity, in the following format: `device-ip,pg-name:true|false`. For example: `10.20.246.16,pg1:true`.

By default, the setting is off.

--pg-bfd *string*

Specifies the BFD properties of the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name,bfd-enable(true/false),interval,min-rx,multiplier`.

--pg-bfd-enable *string*

Specifies the BGP peer-group BFD in the following format: `device-ip,peer-group-name:bfd-enable(true/false)`.

--pg-md5-password *string*

Indicates the MD5 password.

Important
BGP MD5 authentication for tenant dynamic peers is not supported.

--pg-md5-password-prompt-enable { **true | false** }

Turns on secure input for the MD5 password. The default is `false`.

Important
BGP MD5 authentication for tenant dynamic peers is not supported.

--pg-name *string*

Specifies the name of the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name`.

--pg-next-hop-self *string*

Specifies the next-hop-self for the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name,next-hop-self(true/false/always)`.

--pg-update-source-ip *string*

Updates the source IP address for the BGP peer group with a string in the following format: `device-ip:peer-group-name,update-source-ip`.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--description *description*

Describes the BGP service.

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-prefix-list *string*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: device-ip,pgname:prefix-list-name,direction(in | out).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-route-map *string*

Identifies the IPv4 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: device-ip,pgname:route-map-name,direction(in | out).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-prefix-list *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: device-ip,pgname:prefix-list-name,direction(in | out).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-route-map *string*

Identifies the IPv6 unicast neighbor with a string in the following format: device-ip,pgname:route-map-name,direction(in | out).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-send-community *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv4 send-community in the following format: device-ip,pgname:send-community (**all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended**).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-send-community *stringArray*

Identifies the IPv6 send-community in the following format: device-ip,pgname:send-community (**all | both | extended | large | standard | large-and-standard | large-and-extended**).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path capability in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise all in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-all(true/false).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-best. Valid values are 2-16.

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-capability *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path capability in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-capability. Valid values are (send / receive / both).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise all in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-all(true/false).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best *string*

Identifies the BGP peer-group add-path advertise group best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-group-best(true/false).

--pg-ipv6-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best *string*

BGP peer-group add-path advertise best in the format device-ip,peer-group-name:add-path-advertise-best.

Examples

This example updates a peer group instance by defining several of its attributes.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group update --name ten1bgppg1
--tenant ten1 --operation peer-group-add --pg-name 10.20.246.15:pg2
--pg-asn 10.20.246.15,pg2:55002 --pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.15,pg2:true
--pg-remove-private-as 10.20.246.15,pg2:true --pg-name 10.20.246.16:pg2
--pg-asn 10.20.246.16,pg2:55002 --pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.16,pg2:true
```

This example updates a peer group instance and deletes a peer group from an instance.

```
$ efa tenant service bgp peer-group update
--name PG1 --tenant tenant11 --operation peer-group-delete
--pg-name 10.20.216.15:pg1
```

```
efa tenant service bgp peer-group update --name ten1bgppg1 --tenant ten1
--operation peer-group-add
--pg-name 10.20.246.15:pg2 --pg-asn 10.20.246.15,pg2:55002
--pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.15,pg2:true
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.15,pg2:send
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.15,pg2:true
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best 10.20.246.15,pg2:true
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.15,pg2:8
……..
--pg-name 10.20.246.16:pg2 --pg-asn 10.20.246.16,pg2:55002
--pg-bfd-enable 10.20.246.16,pg2:true
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-capability 10.20.246.16,pg2:receive
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-all 10.20.246.16,pg2:false
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-group-best 10.20.246.16,pg2:false
--pg-ipv4-uc-nbr-add-path-advertise-best 10.20.246.16,pg2:4
```

>

efa tenant service mirror session create

Creates a mirror session for a specified tenant.

Syntax

efa tenant service mirror session create [**-name** *session-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--description** *string* | **--source** *stringArray* | **--type** *stringArray* | **--destination-type** *stringArray* | **--destination** *stringArray* | **--direction** *stringArray* | **-h, --help**]

Parameters

-name *session-name*

Specifies the name of the mirror service session.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the mirror source tenant.

--description *stringArray*

Specifies the description of the mirror service session.

--source *stringArray*

Specifies the mirror source, in the following format: `deviceIP, IfType, IfName`. Valid values of **IfType** are `eth | po | vlan`. Global Vlan Source format: `vlan, vlan-range`. Vlan Range Source format: `vlan,a-b,c,d,e-f,g`.

Example : `10.20.20.1,eth,0/1 10.20.20.1,po,po1 10.20.20.1,vlan,100 vlan,100 vlan,100-110,115,120-130`.

A maximum of 253 characters are allowed for the Vlan Range.

--type *stringArray*

Specifies the mirror type in the following format: `sourceDeviceIP, sourceIfType, sourceIfName:Value`

Example: `10.20.20.1,eth,0/1:port-based 10.20.20.1,po,po1:flow-based`. Default is port-based. Valid values are **port-based | flow-based**.

--destination-type *stringArray*

Specifies the mirror destination type in the following format: `sourceDeviceIP, sourceIfType, sourceIfName:value`

Example:`10.20.20.1,eth,0/1:span`. Valid Values are **span**.

--destination *string*

Specifies the mirror destination in the following format: `sourceDeviceIP, sourceIfType,sourceIfName:destinationDeviceIP, destinationIfType, destinationIfName`

Example: `10.20.20.1,eth,0/1:10.20.20.1,eth,0/5 10.20.20.1,vlan,100:10.20.20.1,eth,0/6 vlan,100:10.20.20.1,eth,0/6`

`--direction` *`stringArray`*

Specifies the mirror traffic direction in the following format: `sourceDeviceIP, sourceIfType, sourceIfName:Value`

Example: `10.20.20.1,eth,0/1:tx`. Valid values are **`tx | rx | both`**.

Examples

This example demonstrates the configuration to enable traffic mirroring with the following features:

- Out-of-band mirroring
- Port-based mirroring
- Multi tenancy

(1) For the IP: 10.20.246.15.

```
efa tenant service mirror session create –name ten1mirrorsession1
--tenant ten1--source-if-type port-channel--source-if-name 10.20.246.15,ten1po1
--destination-if-type eth--destination-if-name 10.20.246.15,0/31
--direction both--type port-based
```

and

```
efa tenant service mirror session create –name ten2mirrorsession1
--tenant ten2--source-if-type port-channel--source-if-name 10.20.246.15,ten2po1
--destination-if-type eth--destination-if-name 10.20.246.15,0/31
--direction both--type port-based
```

(2) For the IP: 10.20.246.16

```
efa tenant service mirror session create –name ten1mirrorsession2
--tenant ten1--source-if-type port-channel--source-if-name 10.20.246.16,ten1po1
--destination-if-type eth--destination-if-name 10.20.246.16,0/31
--direction both--type port-based
```

and

```
efa tenant service mirror session create –name ten2mirrorsession2
--tenant ten2--source-if-type port-channel--source-if-name 10.20.246.16,ten2po1
--destination-if-type eth--destination-if-name 10.20.246.16,0/31
--direction both--type port-based
```

efa tenant service mirror session delete

Deletes the specified mirror session.

Syntax

efa tenant service mirror session delete [**--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--name** *mirror-session-name* | **--force**]

Parameters

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant being mirrored.

--name *mirror-session-name*

Specifies the name of the mirror session to delete.

--force

Forces the deletion of the mirror session service.

efa tenant service mirror session configure

Pushes or removes a pending mirror session configuration.

Syntax

efa tenant service mirror session configure [**--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--name** *mirror-session-name*]

Parameters

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the source tenant.

--name *mirror-session-name*

Specifies the name of the mirror session.

efa tenant service mirror session show

Displays the mirror session details for the specififed tenant or mirror session.

Syntax

efa tenant service mirror session show [**--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--name** *mirror-session-name*]

Parameters

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the source tenant.

--name *mirror-session-name*

Specifies the name of the mirror session.

efa tenant show

Displays brief or detailed tenant details.

Syntax

efa tenant show [**--name** *tenant-name* | **--detail**]

Parameters

--name *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--detail

Displays detailed output of the tenant. When this parameter is not used, only brief tabular output is returned.

Examples

Use this syntax to return brief output of all configured tenants.

```
$ efa tenant show
```

Use this syntax to return brief output of a specific tenant.

```
$ efa tenant show --name tenant21
```

Use this syntax to return detailed output of a specific tenant.

```
$ efa tenant show --name tenant21 --detail
```

efa tenant update

Allows changes to be made to a tenant after it has been created.

Syntax

efa tenant update [**--name** *tenant-name* | **--description** *tenant-description* | **--l2-vni-range** *range* | **--l3-vni-range** *range* | **--vlan-range** *range* | **--vrf-count** *number* | **--enable-bd** |**--operation** { **desc-update | vni-update | port-add | port-delete | vlan-add | vlan-delete | vlan-update | num-vrf-update | enable-bd-update| mirror-destination-port-add | mirror-destination-port-delete** } |**--port** *port-list* | **--force** | **--port** *value* | **--mirror-destination-port** *value*]

Parameters

--name *tenant-name*

Specifies name of tenant.

--description *tenant-description*

Describes the tenant.

--l2-vni-range *range*

Specifies the contiguous range of Layer 2 VNIs in ascending order that are reserved for the tenant within the scope of a fabric.

--l3-vni-range *range*

Specifies the contiguous Range of L3 VNIs in ascending order will be reserved for the tenant within the scope of a fabric.

--vlan-range *range*

Specifies the range of VLANs to be reserved for the tenant.

--vrf-count int *number*

Specifies the number of VRFs to be reserved for the tenant.

--enable-bd

Enables BD capability for networks created under this tenant.

--operation { **desc-update | vni-update | port-add | port-delete | vlan-add | vlan-delete | vlan-update | num-vrf-update | enable-bd-update | mirror-destination-port-add | mirror-destination-port-delete** }

Specifies operation code.

--port *value*

Lists physical ports of devices which will be reserved for the asset. Example: SW1_IP[0/1],SW2_IP[0/5]

--mirror-destination-port *value*

List of physical ports of devices which will be reserved as mirror destination ports. Example: SW1_IP[0/1,0/2,0/12-15,0/5:4],SW2_IP[0/1,0/4,0/5:1-2,0/5:3,0/9-20].

--force

Forces the deletion on the tenant if the option is provided.

Examples

This example removes a VLAN range from the tenant.

```
$ efa tenant update --name tenant21 --operation vlan-delete
--vlan-range 201-300

Tenant updated successfully.
```

This example adds a port to an existing tenant.

```
$ efa tenant update --name tenant21 --operation port-add
--port 10.20.216.15[0/29]

Tenant updated successfully.
```

efa tenant vrf create

Creates a tenant VRF.

Syntax

efa tenant vrf create [**--name** *vrf-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--rt-type** { **both | import | export** } | **--rt** *value* | **--ipv4-static-route-next-hop** *route* | **--ipv6-static-route-next-hop** *route* | **--local-asn** *local-asn* | **--ipv4-static-route-bfd** *route* | **--ipv6-static-route-bfd** *route* | **--ipv4-static-network** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-static-network-distance** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-static-network-distance** *stringArray* | **--max-path** *unit* | **--redistribute** { **static | connected** } | **--rh-max-path** { **8 | 16 | 64** } | **--rh-ecmp-enable** { **true | false** } | **--graceful-restart-enable** { **true | false** } | **--routing-type** { **distributed | centralized** } | **--centralized-router** *string* | **--ipv4-aggregate-address** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-address** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-as-set** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-as-set** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-summary-only** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-summary-only** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-advertise-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-suppress-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-network** *network* | **--ipv4-network-backdoor** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-network-weight** *weight* | **--ipv4-network-route-map** *route-map* | **--ipv6-network** *network* | **--ipv6-network-backdoor** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-network-weight** *weight* | **--ipv6-network-route-map** *route-map* | **--layer3-extension-enable** { **true | false** }]

Parameters

--name *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--rt-type { **both | import | export** }

Specifies the route's target VPN community. Valid values are both, import, or export. The default is an empty string array.

--rt *value*

Specifies the unique number for forming the Route Target and the Route Distinguisher.

--ipv4-static-route-next-hop *route*

Specifies the IPv4 static route next hop. Valid values for the route distance are 1 through 254.

Format: device IP, IPv4 static route network, next hop IP, and route distance separated by commas.

Example: `10.25.25.100,20.0.0.0/24,16.0.0.2,3`.

--local-asn *local-asn*

Specifies the local ASN for the VRF.

--ipv4-static-route-bfd *route*

Specifies the IPv4 static route BFD.

Format: device IP, destination IPv4 address, source IPv4 address[interval,min-rx,multiplier]

Example: `10.25.25.100,1.1.1.1,2.2.2.2,123,456,3`

--ipv6-static-route-bfd *route*

Specifies the IPv6 static route BFD.

Format: device-ip,dest-ipv6-addr,source-ipv6-addr[interval,min-rx,multiplier].

Example: `10.25.25.100,1::1,2::2,300,300,3`

--ipv6-static-route-next-hop *route*

Specifies the IPv4 static route next hop in the following format: device IP, IPv6 static route network, next hop IP, and route distance separated by commas. For example: `10.25.25.100,2001:1::/64,3001::2,3`. Valid values for the route distance are 1 through 254.

--max-path *unit*

Specifies the number of load-sharing paths for the VRF. Valid values are 1 through 64.

--redistribute { **static | connected** }

Specifies the redistribute type for routes. Valid values are static or connected. The default is an empty string array.

--rh-max-path { **8 | 16 | 64** }

Specifies the maximum number of resilient hashing paths allowed per tenant VRF. Valid values are 8, 16, or 64. The default is 0 and unless you specify it, it is not set.

--rh-ecmp-enable { **true | false** }

Turns on or turns off resilient hashing for a tenant VRF. Valid values are true or false. The default value is false.

--graceful-restart-enable { **true | false** }

Turns on or turns off graceful restart for a tenant VRF. Valid values are true or false. The default value is false.

--routing-type { **distributed | centralized** }

VRF routing type. Valid values are distributed or centralized. The default value is distributed.

--centralized-router *string*

Comma-separated list of border-leaf IP addresses.

Example: `10.10.1.1,10.10.1.2 | 10.10.1.1-2`

--ipv4-network *network*

Specified IPv4 network address for BGP to advertise.

Format:device-ip,network-address

Example: `10.24.80.134,10.20.30.0/30`

--ipv4-network-backdoor *stringArray*

Increases the administrative distance of eBGP so that IGP learned routes are preferred for the specified network address. Disabled, by default.

Format: device-ip,network-address,flag

Example: `10.24.80.134,10.21.30.0/30,true`

--ipv4-network-weight *weight*

Weight to use to set the BGP weight attribute for the given network address.

Format: device-ip,network-address,weight

Example: `10.24.80.134,10.22.30.0/30,144`

--ipv4-network-route-map *route-map*

Route map to use to set the BGP attributes for the given network address, such as MED.

Format: device-ip,network-address,rm

Example: `10.24.80.134,10.23.30.0/30,rmap1`

--ipv6-network *stringArray*

BGP advertises given network address.

Format: device-ip,network-address

Example: `--ipv6-network 10.24.80.134,11::/128`

--ipv6-network-backdoor *stringArray*

Increases the administrative distance of eBGP with the goal of making IGP learned routes preferred for the given network address.

Format: device-ip,network-address

Example: `--ipv6-network 10.24.80.134,11::/128`

--ipv6-network-weight *stringArray*

Given weight is used to set the BGP weight attribute for the given network address.

Format: device-ip,network-address,weight.

Example: `--ipv6-network-weight 10.24.80.134,11::/128,144`

--ipv6-network-route-map *stringArray*

Given route map is used to set the BGP attributes for the given network address like MED.

Format: device-ip,network-address,rm.

Example: `--ipv6-network-route-map 10.24.80.134,11::/128,rmap1`.

--ipv4-static-network *stringArray*

IPv4 Static Network to be configured on the device.

Format: Device IP, IPv4 Static Network

Example: `10.24.80.134,11.10.30.40/30`

--ipv4-static-network-distance *stringArray*

IPv4 Static Network with distance to be configured on the device. Valid values are 1 through 255.

Format: Device IP, IPv4 Static Network, Distance

Example: `10.24.80.134,11.10.30.40/30,169`

--ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map *stringArray*

Route map name used to filter the BGP attributes to be advertised as part of aggregate-address.

Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map

Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,routeMap1`

--ipv6-aggregate-advertise-map *stringArray*

Route map name used to filter the BGP attributes to be advertised as part of aggregate-address.

Format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-advertise-map.

Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,routeMap1`.

--ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map *stringArray*

Route map name used to suppress the specific routes to be advertised along with the aggregate-address advertisement.

Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map

Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,routeMap1`

--ipv4-aggregate-as-set *stringArray*

Enable to set autonomous system set path information as part of aggregate-address advertisement.

Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-as-set

Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,true`

--ipv6-aggregate-as-set *stringArray*

Enable to set AS set path information as part of aggregate-address advertisement.

Format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-as-set.

Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,true`.

--ipv4-aggregate-summary-only *stringArray*

Enable to advertise only aggregated-address.

Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-summary-only

Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,true`

--ipv6-aggregate-summary-only *stringArray*

Enable to advertise only aggregated-address.

Format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-summary-only.

Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,true`.

--ipv4-aggregate-address *stringArray*

IPv4 aggregate address.

Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address

Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30`

--ipv6-aggregate-address *stringArray*

IPv6 aggregate address.

Format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address

Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126`

--ipv6-aggregate-suppress-map *stringArray*

Route map name used to suppress the specific routes to be advertised along with the aggregate-address advertisement.

Format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-suppress-map.

Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,routeMap1`

--layer3-extension-enable { **true | false** }

Usage Guidelines

The **max-path** and **rh-max-path** parameters can co-exist.

You cannot choose the specific devices on which to configure resilient hashing. Configuration applies to all SLX devices in the tenant VRF.

Examples

This example creates a distributed VRF.

```
$ efa tenant vrf create --tenant tenant11
--name blue11 --local-asn 65001 --rt-type import --rt 100:100 --rt-type export
--rt 100:100 --rt-type import --rt 200:200 --rt-type export --rt 200:200 --rt-type import
--rt 300:300 --rt-type export --rt 400:400 --max-path 50 --redistribute connected
--redistribute static --ipv4-static-route-next-hop
10.20.216.16,192.168.0.0/24,10.10.10.1,5
--ipv4-static-route-next-hop 10.20.216.15,192.168.10.0/24,10.10.10.5,5
--ipv6-static-route-next-hop  10.20.216.16,2020:20::1/128,3001::2,6
--ipv6-static-route-next-hop 10.20.216.15,2020:30::1/128,3001::3,5
--ipv6-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.16,3001::3,3001::1,100,200,5
--ipv6-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.16,3001::2,3001::1
--ipv6-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.16,3001::4,3001::1,100,300,6
--ipv4-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.15,10.10.10.1,10.10.10.254,200,300,6
--ipv4-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.16,10.10.10.5,10.10.10.252 --rh-ecmp-enable
--rh-max-path 16 --graceful-restart-enable --routing-type distributed

Vrf created successfully.
```

This example creates a centralized VRF.

```
$ efa tenant vrf create --name red13
--tenant tenant21 --max-path 50 --redistribute connected --redistribute static
--local-asn 65002 --ipv4-static-route-next-hop 10.20.216.104,192.168.0.0/24,10.10.10.1,5
--ipv4-static-route-next-hop 10.20.216.104,192.168.10.0/24,10.10.10.5,5
--ipv6-static-route-next-hop  10.20.216.104,2020:20::1/128,3001::2,6
--ipv6-static-route-next-hop 10.20.216.104,2020:30::1/128,3001::3,5
--ipv6-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.104,3001::3,3001::1,100,200,5
--ipv6-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.104,3001::2,3001::1
--ipv6-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.104,3001::4,3001::1,100,300,6
--ipv4-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.104,10.10.10.1,10.10.10.254,200,300,6
--ipv4-static-route-bfd 10.20.216.104,10.10.10.5,10.10.10.252 --rh-max-path 64
--routing-type centralized --centralized-router 10.20.216.103,10.20.216.104

Vrf created successfully.
```

```
$ efa tenant vrf create --name vrf1 --tenant tenant1

           --ipv4-aggregate-address 10.24.80.134,10.20.21.40/30
           --ipv4-aggregate-summary-only 10.24.80.134,10.20.21.40/30,true
           --ipv4-aggregate-as-set 10.24.80.134,10.20.21.40/30,true
           --ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map 10.24.80.134,10.20.21.40/30,some
           --ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map 10.24.80.134,10.20.21.40/30,some

           --ipv6-aggregate-address 10.24.80.135,10::20/126
           --ipv6-aggregate-summary-only 10.24.80.135,10::20/126,true
           --ipv6-aggregate-as-set 10.24.80.135,10::20/126,true
           --ipv6-aggregate-advertise-map 10.24.80.135,10::20/126,some
           --ipv6-aggregate-suppress-map 10.24.80.135,10::20/126,some
```

```
$ efa tenant vrf create --name vrf1 --tenant tenant1
           --ipv4-network 10.24.80.134,10.20.30.40/30
           --ipv4-network 10.24.80.134,10.21.30.40/30
           --ipv4-network-backdoor 10.24.80.134,10.21.30.40/30,true

           --ipv4-static-network 10.24.80.134,11.10.30.40/30
           --ipv4-static-network 10.24.80.134,11.20.30.40/30
           --ipv4-static-network-distance 10.24.80.134,11.20.30.40/30,169
```

```
        --ipv6-network 10.24.80.135,11::22/128
        --ipv6-network 10.24.80.135,11::23/128
        --ipv6-network-backdoor 10.24.80.134,11::23/128,true
        --ipv6-network 10.24.80.135,11::24/128
        --ipv6-network-weight 10.24.80.134,11::24/128,144
        --ipv6-network 10.24.80.135,11::25/128
        --ipv6-network-route-map 10.24.80.134,11::25/128,rmap1
```

efa tenant vrf delete

Deletes a VRF.

Syntax

efa tenant vrf delete [**--name** *vrf name* |**--tenant** *tenant name*]

Parameters

--name *vrf name*

Specifies the name of the VRF.

--tenant *tenant name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

Examples

This example deletes the specified VRFs.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa tenant vrf delete --name red12,red13 --tenant tenant21

Vrf: red12 deleted successfully.

Vrf: red13 deleted successfully.

--- Time Elapsed: 1.530242792s ---
```

efa tenant vrf error show

Displays VRF errors.

Syntax

efa tenant vrf error show [**--name** *vrf-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name*]

Parameters

--name *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

Examples

This example shows output of VRF errors for a specific VRF and tenant.

```
efa tenant vrf error show --tenant tnt1 --name vrf1
============================================================
Name : vrf1
Tenant : tnt1
Errors
+--------------+-------------------------------------------------------------+
|    MgmtIp    |                          ErrorList                          |
+--------------+-------------------------------------------------------------+
| 10.20.246.29 | Configure RemoteAsn under Router BGP failed for Vrf :       |
|              | vrf1 due to Netconf <x> error                               |
+--------------+-------------------------------------------------------------+
| 10.20.246.30 | Configure RemoteAsn under Router BGP failed for Vrf :       |
|              | vrf1 due to Netconf <x> error                               |
+--------------+-------------------------------------------------------------+
--- Time Elapsed: 195.971ms ---
```

efa tenant vrf show

Displays brief or detailed output of the VRF for all tenants, a selected tenant, or a selected VRF.

Syntax

efa tenant vrf show [**--name** *vrf-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--detail**]

Parameters

--name *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the name of the tenant.

--detail

Displays detailed output of the VRF. When this parameter is not used, only brief tabular output is returned.

Examples

This example shows brief output of all VRFs.

```
$ efa tenant vrf show
+--------+----------+--------------+---------------------+------------------+----------+
|  Name  |  Tenant  | Routing Type | Centralized Routers |   Redistribute   | Max Path |
+--------+----------+--------------+---------------------+------------------+----------+
| blue11 | tenant11 | distributed  |                     | connected,static |    50    |
+--------+----------+--------------+---------------------+------------------+----------+
| red13  | tenant21 | centralized  |    10.20.216.103    | connected,static |    50    |
|        |          |              |    10.20.216.104    |                  |          |
+--------+----------+--------------+---------------------+------------------+----------+
| red11  | tenant21 | distributed  |                     |    connected     |    8     |
+--------+----------+--------------+---------------------+------------------+----------+

+-----------+-----------+--------------------+-----------------+-------------+
| Local Asn | Enable GR |       State        |    Dev State    |  App State  |
+-----------+-----------+--------------------+-----------------+-------------+
|   65001   |   true    | vrf-device-created |   provisioned   | cfg-in-sync |
+-----------+-----------+--------------------+-----------------+-------------+
|   65002   |   false   |     vrf-create     | not-provisioned |  cfg-ready  |
|           |           |                    |                 |             |
+-----------+-----------+--------------------+-----------------+-------------+
|           |   false   | vrf-device-created |   provisioned   | cfg-in-sync |
+-----------+-----------+--------------------+-----------------+-------------+
Vrf Details

--- Time Elapsed: 551.819339ms ---
```

This example shows detailed output of a specific VRF.

```
$ efa tenant vrf show --tenant tenant11 --name blue11 --detail
================================================================================
Name                    : blue11
Tenant                  : tenant11
Routing Type            : distributed
Centralized Routers     :
```

```
Redistribute            : connected,static
Max Path                : 50
Local Asn               : 65001
L3VNI                   : 14191
EVPN IRB BD             : 4096
EVPN IRB VE             : 8192
BR VNI                  : 14192
BR BD                   : 4095
BR VE                   : 8191
RH Max Path             : 16
Enable RH ECMP          : true
Enable Graceful Restart : true
Route Target            : import 100:100
                        : export 100:100
                        : import 200:200
                        : export 200:200
                        : import 300:300
                        : export 400:400
Static Route            : Switch-IP->Network,Nexthop-IP[Route-Distance], ...
                        : 10.20.216.15->192.168.10.0/24,10.10.10.5[5]
2020:30::1/128,3001::3[5]
                        : 10.20.216.16->192.168.0.0/24,10.10.10.1[5]
2020:20::1/128,3001::2[6]
Static Route BFD        : Switch-IP->[DestIP,SourceIP][Interval,Min-Rx,Multiplier], ...
                        : 10.20.216.15->10.10.10.1,10.10.10.254[200,300,6]
                        : 10.20.216.16->10.10.10.5,10.10.10.252
3001::3,3001::1[100,200,5]
                          3001::2,3001::1 3001::4,3001::1[100,300,6]
State                   : vrf-device-created
Dev State               : provisioned
App State               : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 160.103127ms ---
```

This example shows detailed output of all VRFs belonging to a specific tenant.

```
$ efa tenant vrf show --tenant tenant21 --detail
================================================================================
Name                    : red13
Tenant                  : tenant21
Routing Type            : centralized
Centralized Routers     : 10.20.216.103
                        : 10.20.216.104
Redistribute            : connected,static
Max Path                : 50
Local Asn               : 65002
L3VNI                   :
EVPN IRB BD             :
EVPN IRB VE             :
BR VNI                  :
BR BD                   :
BR VE                   :
RH Max Path             : 64
Enable RH ECMP          : false
Enable Graceful Restart : false
Route Target            :
Static Route            : Switch-IP->Network,Nexthop-IP[Route-Distance], ...
                        : 10.20.216.104->192.168.0.0/24,10.10.10.1[5] 192.168.10.0/24,
                          10.10.10.5[5] 2020:20::1/128,3001::2[6]
2020:30::1/128,3001::3[5]
Static Route BFD        : Switch-IP->[DestIP,SourceIP][Interval,Min-Rx,Multiplier], ...
                        : 10.20.216.104->10.10.10.1,10.10.10.254[200,300,6]
10.10.10.5,10.10.10.252
```

```
                          3001::3,3001::1[100,200,5] 3001::2,3001::1
3001::4,3001::1[100,300,6]
State                   : vrf-create
Dev State               : not-provisioned
App State               : cfg-ready

================================================================================
================================================================================
Name                    : red11
Tenant                  : tenant21
Routing Type            : distributed
Centralized Routers     :
Redistribute            : connected
Max Path                : 8
Local Asn               :
L3VNI                   : 34191
EVPN IRB BD             : 4094
EVPN IRB VE             : 8190
BR VNI                  : 34192
BR BD                   : 4093
BR VE                   : 8189
RH Max Path             :
Enable RH ECMP          : false
Enable Graceful Restart : false
Route Target            : import 101:101
                        : export 101:101
Static Route            :
Static Route BFD        :
State                   : vrf-device-created
Dev State               : provisioned
App State               : cfg-in-sync

================================================================================

--- Time Elapsed: 167.110904ms ---
```

efa tenant vrf update

Updates the tenant VRF for various operations and parameters, such as ASN.

Syntax

efa tenant vrf update [**--name** *vrf-name* | **--tenant** *tenant-name* | **--operation** { **local-asn-add | local-asn-delete | static-route-bfd-add | static-route-bfd-delete | static-route-add | static-route-delete | max-path-add | max-path-delete | redistribute-add | redistribute-delete | rh-max-path-add | rh-max-path-delete | centralized-router-add | centralized-router-delete | rh-ecmp-update | graceful-restart-update** } | **--local-asn** *local-asn* | **--ipv4-static-route-bfd** *route* | **--ipv6-static-route-bfd** *route* **--ipv4-static-route-next-hop** *route* | | **--ipv6-static-route-next-hop** *route* | **--ipv6-network-backdoor** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-network-weight** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-network-route-map** *stringArray* **--max-path** *unit* |**--redistribute** { **static | connected** }| **--rh-max-path** { **8 | 16 | 64** } | **--rh-ecmp-enable** { **true | false** } | **--centralized-router** | **--operation network-add** { **network-delete | static-network-add | static-network-delete** } | **--ipv4-network** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-network-backdoor** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-network-weight** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-network-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-network-route-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-network** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-static-network** *stringArray*| **--ipv4-static-network-distance** *stringArray* | **--graceful-restart-enable** { **true | false** } | **--operation aggregate-address-add** | **aggregate-address-delete** | **--ipv4-aggregate-address** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-summary-only** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-summary-only** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-address** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-as-set** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-as-set** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-advertise-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map** *stringArray* | **--ipv6-aggregate-suppress-map** *stringArray*]

Parameters

--name *vrf-name*

Specifies the VRF name.

--tenant *tenant-name*

Specifies the tenant name.

--operation { **local-asn-add | local-asn-delete | static-route-bfd-add | static-route-bfd-delete | static-route-add | static-route-delete | max-path-add | max-path-delete | redistribute-add | redistribute-delete | rh-max-path-add | rh-max-path-delete | centralized-router-add | centralized-router-delete | rh-ecmp-update | graceful-restart-update** }

Identifies the operation you want to perform. Valid values are:

- local-asn-add
- local-asn-delete
- redistribute-add
- redistribute-delete
- centralized-router-add
- centralized-router-delete

Note
Idempotency is supported for the following additional valid operations:

- max-path-add
- max-path-delete
- rh-max-path-add
- rh-max-path-delete
- rh-ecmp-update
- graceful-restart-update
- static-route-add
- static-route-delete
- static-route-bfd-add
- static-route-bfd-delete

--local-asn *locl-asn*

Specifies the local ASN for the VRF.

--ipv4-static-route-bfd *route*

Specifies the IPv4 static route BFD in the following format: device IP, destination IPv4 address, source IPv4 address[interval, min-rx, multiplier]. For example: `10.25.25.100,1.1.1.1,2.2.2.2,123,456,3`.

--ipv6-static-route-bfd *route*

Specifies the IPv6 static route BFD in the following format: device IP, destination IPv6 address, source IP address[interval, min-rx, multiplier]. For example: `10.25.25.100,1::1,2::2,300,300,3`.

--ipv4-static-route-next-hop *route*

Specifies the IPv4 static route next hop in the following format: device IP, IPv4 static route network, next hop IP, and route distance separated by commas. For example: `10.25.25.100,20.0.0.0/24,16.0.0.2`. Valid values for the route distance are 1 through 254.

--ipv6-static-route-next-hop *route*

Specifies the IPv4 static route next hop in the following format: device IP, IPv6 static route network, next hop IP, and route distance separated by commas. For example: `10.25.25.100,2001:1::/64,3001::2,3`. Valid values for the route distance are 1 through 254.

--max-path *unit*

Specifies the number of load-sharing paths for the VRF. Valid values are 1 through 64.

--redistribute { **static | connected** }

Specifies the redistribute type for routes. Valid values are static or connected.

--rh-max-path { **8 | 16 | 64** }

Specifies the maximum number of resilient hashing paths allowed per tenant VRF. Valid values are 8, 16, or 64.

--rh-ecmp-enable { **true | false** }

Turns on or turns off resilient hashing for a tenant VRF. Valid values are true or false.

--routing-type { **distributed | centralized** }

VRF routing type. Default value is distributed.

--centralized-router

Comma-separated list of border-leaf IP addresses.

--graceful-restart-enable { **true | false** }

Turns on or turns off graceful restart for a tenant VRF. Valid values are true or false.

--ipv4-network *stringArray*

BGP advertises given network address. Format: device-ip,network-address. Example: `--ipv4-network 10.24.80.134,10.20.30.0/30`.

--ipv4-network-backdoor *stringArray*

Increases the administrative distance of eBGP with the goal of making IGP learned routes preferred for a given network address. Format: device-ip,network-address,flag. Example: `--ipv4-network-backdoor 10.24.80.134,10.21.30.0/30,true`.

--ipv4-network-weight *stringArray*

Given weight is used to set the BGP weight attribute for the given network address. Format: device-ip,network-address,weight. Example: `--ipv4-network-weight 10.24.80.134,10.22.30.0/30,144`.

--ipv4-network-route-map *stringArray*

Given route-map is used to set the BGP attributes for the given network address like MED. Format: device-ip,network-address,rm. Example: `--ipv4-network-route-map 10.24.80.134,10.23.30.0/30,routeMap1`.

--ipv6-network *stringArray*

BGP advertises given network address. Format: device-ip,network-address. Example: `--ipv6-network 10.24.80.134,11::/128`.

--ipv6-network-backdoor *stringArray*

Increases the administrative distance of eBGP with the goal of making IGP learned routes preferred for given network address.

Format:device-ip,network-address,flag. Example: `--ipv6-network-backdoor 10.24.80.134,11::/128,true`.

--ipv6-network-weight *stringArray*

Given weight is used to set the BGP weight attribute for the given network address. Format: device-ip,network-address,weight. Example: `--ipv6-network-weight 10.24.80.134,11::/128,144`.

--ipv6-network-route-map *stringArray*

Given route map is used to set the BGP attributes for the given network address like MED. Format:device-ip,network-address,rm. Example: `--ipv6-network-route-map 10.24.80.134,11::/128,rmap1`.

--ipv4-static-network *stringArray*

IPv4 static network to be configured on the device. Format: Device IP, IPv4 Static Network. Example: `10.24.80.134,11.10.30.40/30`.

--ipv4-static-network-distance *stringArray*

IPv4 static network with distance to be configured on the device. Format: Device IP, IPv4 Static Network, Distance(valid values are <1-255>). Example: `10.24.80.134,11.10.30.40/30,169`.

--ipv4-aggregate-address *stringArray*

IPv4 aggregate-address in the format device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30`.

--ipv6-aggregate-address *stringArray*

IPv6 aggregate-address in the format device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126`.

--ipv4-aggregate-summary-only *stringArray*

Enable to advertise only aggregated-address. Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-summary-only. Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,true`.

--ipv6-aggregate-summary-only *stringArray*

Enable to advertise only aggregated-address. Format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-summary-only. Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,true`.

--ipv4-aggregate-as-set *stringArray*

Enable to set AS set path information as part of aggregate-address advertisement. Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-as-set. Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,true`.

--ipv6-aggregate-as-set *stringArray*

Enable to set AS set path information as part of aggregate-address advertisement. device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-as-set. Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,true`.

--ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map *stringArray*

Route map name used to filter the BGP attributes to be advertised as part of aggregate-address. Format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map. Example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,routeMap1`.

`--ipv6-aggregate-advertise-map` *`stringArray`*

Route map name used to filter the BGP attributes to be advertised as part of aggregate-address. Format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-advertise-map. Example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,routeMap1`.

`--ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map` *`stringArray`*

Route map name used to suppress the specific routes to be advertised along with the aggregate-address advertisement, in the following format: device-ip,ipv4-aggregate-address,ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map. For example: `10.25.25.100,10.20.21.40/30,routeMap1`.

`--ipv6-aggregate-suppress-map` *`stringArray`*

Route map name used to suppress the specific routes to be advertised, along with the aggregate-address advertisement in the following format: device-ip,ipv6-aggregate-address,ipv6-aggregate-suppress-map. For example: `10.25.25.100,10::20/126,routeMap1`.

Usage Guidelines

The **`--max-path`** and **`--rh-max-path`** parameters can co-exist.

You cannot choose the specific devices on which to configure resilient hashing. Configuration applies to all SLX devices in the tenant VRF.

Examples

This example adds redistribution connected to a VRF.

```
$ efa tenant vrf update
--name blue11 --tenant tenant11 --operation redistribute-add --redistribute connected

Vrf updated successfully.
```

This example removes the max-path from the VRF.

```
$ efa tenant vrf update
--name blue12 --tenant tenant1 --operation rh-max-path-delete

Vrf updated successfully.
```

```
$ efa tenant vrf update --name vrf1 --tenant tenant1
--operation aggregate-address-add
--ipv4-aggregate-address 10.24.80.134,10.21.21.40/30
--ipv4-aggregate-summary-only 10.24.80.134,10.21.21.40/30,true
--ipv4-aggregate-as-set 10.24.80.134,10.21.21.40/30,true
--ipv4-aggregate-advertise-map 10.24.80.134,10.21.21.40/30,some
--ipv4-aggregate-suppress-map 10.24.80.134,10.21.21.40/30,some
```

```
$ efa tenant vrf update --name vrf1 --tenant tenant1
 --operation network-add
 --ipv4-network 10.24.80.134,10.22.30.40/30
 --ipv4-network-weight 10.24.80.134,10.22.30.40/30,144
```

```
--ipv4-network 10.24.80.134,10.23.30.40/30
--ipv4-network-route-map 10.24.80.134,10.23.30.40/30,rmap1
```

efa vcenter debug

A set of debug commands for troubleshooting XCO vCenter issues. This command also sets configuration parameters for vCenter tenants.

Syntax

efa vcenter debug tenant show --host *string*

Shows a list of tenants for a particular VMware vCenter server host.

efa vcenter debug event show --host *string* [**--page** *int32* | **--page-size** *int32*]

Shows a list of events recorded for a particular VMware vCenter server host.

efa vcenter debug setting show

Shows the different settings configured on the VMware vCenter server host. These settings are global in nature and are applicable to all VMware vCenter Server hosts registered with this XCO vCenter Service instance.

efa vcenter debug setting update [**--poll-frequency** *string* | **--dead-link-clearing-time** *string*]

Updates the different settings for the added VMware vCenter server hosts registered with this XCO vCenter Service instance. These settings are applicable to all the VMware vCenter Server hosts.

efa vcenter debug set --level [*info* | *debug*]

Sets the debug level for this instance of XCO vCenter service. Debug levels can be set to receiving information level messages or complete debugging messages.

Command Default

This command has no defaults.

Parameters

--host *string*

IP address or hostname of the VMware vCenter Server to connect to.

--page *int32*

Events are fetched for the page number specified in this parameter. When this parameter is not passed, page number 1 is always fetched by default.

--page-size *int32*

The number of events to display per page. When this parameter is not passed, twenty (20) records are shown per page.

--poll-frequency *string*

The poll duration in hours. The XCO vCenter Service polls all the VMware vCenter servers registered with it after this time duration has expired.

--dead-link-clearing-time *string*

The time duration in days. This is the time duration for which dead links are removed from the XCO vCenter service database.

--level [*info* | *debug*]

Sets the debug level for this XCO vCenter service instance. Can be one of *info* or *debug*. Use *info* to view only messages of the level *info*. Use *debug* to view all debug messages.

Examples

This following example returns the debug information for tenant creation failure (and any other reported errors) for a vCenter server with IP address 10.24.85.111. This example shows only a portion of the possible output.

```
$ efa vcenter debug tenant --host 10.24.85.111
Tenant Configuration Details for vCenter 10.24.85.111
+----------------------+-------+--------+-----------------
+-------------------------------------------------+
| Tenant Name          | Ports
| VLANs  | Status          | Reason                                          |
+----------------------+-------+--------+-----------------
+-------------------------------------------------+
| vcenter-10.24.85.111 |       |
2-4089 | Creation Failed | Tenant vcenter-10.24.85.111 is missing the      |
|                      |       |        |
| following interfaces: 10.25.225.46="ethernet-0/5"
+----------------------+-------+--------+-----------------
+-------------------------------------------------+
Tenant Details

EPG Configuration Details for vCenter 10.24.85.111
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-------------------
+-----------------+
| EPG Name
| Ports             | Switchport Mode |
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-------------------
+-----------------+
| vCenter_10.24.85.111_10.24.82.20_vSwitch1_VMNetwork2  |
10.24.82.20[0/11] | trunk           |
+-----------------------------------------------------------+-------------------
+-----------------
```

This example shows the vCenter service settings.

```
$ efa vcenter debug setting show

vCenter service settings
+----------------------+------------------------------+
| Poll Frequency Hours | Dead Link Clearing Time Days |
+----------------------+------------------------------+
| 4                    | 3                            |
```

```
+----------------------+------------------------------+
```

This example shows tenant and endpoint group information for the specified IP address.

```
$ efa vcenter debug tenant --host 10.24.85.111

+----------------------+-------+--------+----------------------+--------+
|     Tenant Name      | Ports | VLANs  |        Status        | Reason |
+----------------------+-------+--------+----------------------+--------+
| vcenter-10.24.85.111 |       | 2-4089 | Created Successfully |        |
+----------------------+-------+--------+----------------------+--------+
Tenant Details

EPG Configuration Details for vCenter 10.24.85.111
+----------+-------+-----+-----------------+-------+--------+--------+
| EPG Name | Ports | POs | Switchport Mode | VLANS | Status | Reason |
+----------+-------+-----+-----------------+-------+--------+--------+
```

This example shows event details for the specified host. This example shows only a portion of the possible output.

```
$ efa vcenter debug event --host 10.24.85.111

+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
| Task: Update network configuration                          | 10.24.81.10        |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
| dvPort group VM network 200-220 in SRA-Dev-DC               | VM network 200-220 |
| was reconfigured.      Modified:                            |                    |
| config.defaultPortConfig.vlan: (inherited = false, vlanId   |                    |
| = 200) -> (inherited = false, vlanId = ((start = 0, end =   |
| 200)));    Added:     Deleted:                              |                    |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
| Task: Update network configuration                          | 10.24.82.20
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
| dvPort group VM network 200-220 in SRA-Dev-DC               | VM network 200-220 |
| was reconfigured.      Modified:                            |                    |
| config.defaultPortConfig.vlan: (inherited = false, vlanId = |                    |
| ((start = 200, end = 220))) -> (inherited = false, vlanId = |                    |
| 200);    Added:     Deleted:                                |                    |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
```

The following example shows typical output for the specified host.

```
$ efa vcenter debug tenant --host 10.24.85.111

Tenant Configuration Details for vCenter 10.24.85.111
+----------------------+-------+--------+----------------------+--------+
|     Tenant Name      | Ports | VLANs  |        Status        | Reason |
+----------------------+-------+--------+----------------------+--------+
| vcenter-10.24.85.111 |       | 2-4089 | Created Successfully |        |
+----------------------+-------+--------+----------------------+--------+
Tenant Details

EPG Configuration Details for vCenter 10.24.85.111
```

```
+----------+-------+-----+-----------------+-------+--------+--------+
| EPG Name | Ports | POs | Switchport Mode | VLANS | Status | Reason |
+----------+-------+-----+-----------------+-------+--------+--------+
```

This example shows typical, but truncated, output for debugging events for the specified host.

```
$ efa vcenter debug event --host 10.24.85.111

vCenter Events Total Count (4) for host 10.24.85.111
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
|                         Description                         |       Target       |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------
| Task: Update network configuration                          | 10.24.81.10        |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
| dvPort group VM network 200-220 in SRA-Dev-DC               | VM network 200-220 |
| was reconfigured.      Modified:                            |                    |
| config.defaultPortConfig.vlan: (inherited = false, vlanId   |                    |
| = 200) -> (inherited = false, vlanId = ((start = 0, end =   |                    |
| 200)));    Added:     Deleted:                              |                    |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
| Task: Update network configuration                          | 10.24.82.20        |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
| dvPort group VM network 200-220 in SRA-Dev-DC               | VM network 200-220 |
| was reconfigured.      Modified:                            |                    |
| config.defaultPortConfig.vlan: (inherited = false, vlanId =  |                    |
| ((start = 200, end = 220))) -> (inherited = false, vlanId =  |                    |
| 200);    Added:     Deleted:                                |                    |
+-------------------------------------------------------------+--------------------+
```

This command sets the polling frequency to 5 minutes.

```
$ efa vcenter debug setting update --poll-frequency=5

vCenter service settings updated successfully
```

This example command sets the `dead-link-clearing-time` value to 4 days.

```
$ efa vcenter debug setting update --dead-link-clearing-time=4

vCenter service settings updated successfully
```

This example sets the log level to debug for this XCO instance.

```
$ efa vcenter debug set --level=debug

Level debug set successfully.
```

efa vcenter delete

Deletes the VMware vCenter server registered as a tenant with this XCO instance.

Syntax

efa vcenter delete --host *string* [**--cleanup-tenants**]

Parameters

--host *string*

IP address or hostname of the VMware vCenter server tenant to delete.

--cleanup-tenants

When included, the tenants and EPGs associated to the VMware vCenter Server are deleted. When not included, the tenants and EPGs associated with the VMware vCenter Server are retained when the server is removed.

When the `cleanup-tenants` parameter is supplied, the command removes the registered ESXi hosts and EPGs for this VMware vCenter Server tenant.

Examples

This example deletes the VMware vCenter Server with host IP 10.24.85.111 while retaining the associated tenants and EPGs.

```
$ efa vcenter delete --host 10.24.85.111
```

This example deletes the VMware vCenter Server with host IP 10.24.85.111 and removes the associated tenants and EPGs.

```
$ efa vcenter delete --host 10.24.85.111 --cleanup-tenants
```

efa vcenter links

Displays the links for VMware vCenter server tenants and their ESXi hosts.

Syntax

efa vcenter links [**physical** | **unconnected**] [**--host** *string* | **--esxi** *string*]

efa vcenter links virtual --esxi *string*

Parameters

physical

Displays the physical links for the selected device. Device can be a VMware vCenter Server or an ESXi server.

unconnected

Displays the unconnected (unused) links for the selected device. Device can be a VMware vCenter Server or an ESXi server.

virtual

Displays the virtual links created on a ESXi server.

--host

The IP address or host name of the VMware vCenter Server for which to view the physical and unconnected (unused) links.

--esxi

The IP address or host name of the ESXi tenant for which to view the physical, virtual, and unconnected (unused) links.

For VMware vCenter server tenants, physical and unconnected links are displayed. For ESXi hosts, physical, unconnected, and virtual links are displayed.

Examples

This example is list of ESXi device managed by the VMware vCenter Server with the IP 10.24.85.111.

```
$ efa vcenter links physical --host 10.24.85.111
Physical Links for vCenter 10.24.85.111
+--------------+--------+--------+------------------+---------------+-----------
+---------+--------------+---------+--------------+
| ESXi Host    | PNIC   | Driver | PNIC MAC
| Interface     | PO Number | PO Name | Device       | Missing | Missing Time |
+--------------+--------+--------+------------------+---------------+-----------
+---------+--------------+---------+--------------+
| 10.24.81.10  | vmnic3 | ntg3   | 40:f2:e9:bb:4c:83 |
Ethernet 0/10 |           |         | 10.9.9.20    |         |              |
+--------------+--------+--------+------------------+---------------+-----------
+---------+--------------+---------+--------------+
| 10.24.82.20  | vmnic2 | ntg3   | 40:f2:e9:bb:58:b2 |
Ethernet 0/10 |           |         | 10.9.9.30    |         |              |
+--------------+--------+--------+------------------+---------------+-----------
```

```
+---------+-------------+---------+-------------+
| 10.24.83.30  | vmnic3 | ntg3   | 40:f2:e9:bb:58:b3
| Ethernet 0/10 |           |         | 10.9.9.40    |         |              |
+-------------+--------+---------+-----------------+---------------+-----------
+---------+-------------+---------+-------------+
Physical Link Details
--- Time Elapsed: 359.1528ms ---
```

This example is a list of virtual machines and their virtual links on the ESXi host with the IP 10.24.81.10.

```
$ efa vcenter links virtual --esxi 10.24.81.10
Virtual Links for ESXi server 10.24.81.10
+-----------------+-------------------+-------------------+------+------------
+----------------+-------------+
| Virtual Machine | vNIC              | MAC
| VLAN | Port Group | vSwitch        | Distributed |
+-----------------+-------------------+-------------------+------+------------
+----------------+-------------+
| 20200221 v1     | Network adapter 1 | 00:50:56:9c:75:29
| 3048 | VM Network | vSwitch0       | false       |
+-----------------+-------------------+-------------------+------+------------
+----------------+-------------+
| test_vm2        | Network adapter 2 | 00:50:56:9c:7e:83
| 3048 | VM Network | vSwitch0       | false       |
+-----------------+-------------------+-------------------+------+------------
+----------------+-------------+
| 20200221 v1     | Network adapter 2 |
00:50:56:9c:f6:13 | 3048 | VM Network | vSwitch0       | false       |
+-----------------+-------------------+-------------------+------+------------
+----------------+-------------+
| vMotionVm       | Network adapter 1 | 00:50:56:9c:8f:fd
| 10   | DPortGroup | Real-DV-Switch | true        |
+-----------------+-------------------+-------------------+------+------------
+----------------+-------------+
| test_vm2        | Network adapter 1 |
00:50:56:9c:1d:09 | 10   | DPortGroup | Real-DV-Switch | true        |
+-----------------+-------------------+-------------------+------+------------
+----------------+-------------+
vNIC Link Details
--- Time Elapsed: 500.4792ms ---
```

efa vcenter list

Lists the VMware vCenter servers registered as tenants.

Syntax

efa vcenter list [**--host** *string*]

Parameters

--host *string*

IP address or hostname of the VMware vCenter Server to connect to.

When the `host` parameter is supplied, the command lists the ESXi hosts for that VMware vCenter Server.

Examples

This example lists a VMware vCenter Server that has just been added as a tenant with this XCO instance.

```
$ efa vcenter list
+--------------+----------------------+---------+----------------------------
+--------------------+------------+----------+
| Host Name    | Name                 | Version |
Discovery Status           | Datacenters Count | Host Count | VM Count |
+--------------+----------------------+---------+----------------------------
+--------------------+------------+----------+
| 10.24.85.111 | VMware vCenter Server | 6.7.0
| Pending Complete Discovery | 1                 | 1          | 0        |
+--------------+----------------------+---------+----------------------------
+--------------------+------------+----------+
```

This example lists a VMware vCenter Server with its status updated to this XCO instance.

```
$ efa vcenter list
+--------------+----------------------+---------+------------------+------------------
+------------+----------+
| Host Name    | Name                 | Version | Discovery Status | Datacenters
Count | Host Count | VM Count |
+--------------+----------------------+---------+------------------+------------------
+------------+----------+
| 10.24.85.111 | VMware vCenter Server | 6.7.0   | Update Completed | 5
| 4          | 13       |
+--------------+----------------------+---------+------------------+------------------
+------------+----------+
```

This example lists the ESXi devices managed by the VMware vCenter Server with IP address 10.24.85.111.

```
$ efa vcenter list --host 10.24.85.111
```

efa vcenter register

Registers a VMware vCenter server as a tenant with the XCO instance.

Syntax

efa vcenter register [**--host** *string* | **--username** *string* | **--password** *string* | **--tenant** *string*]

Command Default

This command has no defaults. All flags are mandatory.

Tenant details must be registered before running the command.

Parameters

--host *string*

IP address or hostname of the VMware vCenter Server to connect to.

--username *string*

Username to connect to the VMware vCenter Server.

--password *string*

Password to connect to the VMware vCenter Server.

--tenant *string*

Tenant associated with the VMware vCenter Server host.

Examples

This example registers a VMware vCenter Server as a tenant with XCO vCenter service.

```
$ efa vcenter register --host 10.24.85.111 --username administrator@vmvcenter.local
      --password 'aBc123#' --tenant tenant-10.24.85.111
```

efa vcenter update

Updates the local database with configuration changes made to the VMware vCenter server and the ESXi servers managed by it.

Syntax

efa vcenter update [**--host** *string* | **--username** *string* | **--password** *string*]

Command Default

This command has no defaults. All flags are mandatory.

Parameters

--host *string*

IP address or host name of the VMware vCenter server from which the local XCO vCenter service database needs to be updated.

--username *string*

Username to connect to the VMware vCenter Server.

--password *string*

Password to connect to the VMware vCenter Server.

Examples

This example updates the local XCO vCenter service database with the latest state of the VMware vCenter server with the IP address 10.24.85.111.

```
$ efa vcenter update --host 10.24.85.111 --username administrator@vmvcenter.local --
password 'aBc123#'
```

efa version

Displays the version of XCO that is installed.

Syntax

efa version

Examples

The following example shows typical output for the command.

```
$ efa version
Version : 3.2.0
Build: 52
Time Stamp: 23-03-24:11:04:25
Mode: Secure
Deployment Type: single-node
Deployment Platform: SERVER
Deployment Suite: Fabric Automation
Deployment IP Mode: ipv4
Node IP: 10.25.101.91
Node IPv6: fc00::14:5054:ff:fe30:b7b7
--- Time Elapsed: 985.163µs ---
```

efa-change-hostname

Changes the host name in the XCO system after XCO is deployed.

Syntax

efa-change-hostname *old-host-name*

Parameters

old-host-name

Specifies the host name that you are changing.

Usage Guidelines

Host name changes are supported in single-node and multi-node deployments.

Running this command by itself does not change the host name. For the complete procedure, see the "Change the Host Name or IP Address" topic in the "System Management" section of the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Administration Guide*.

Run this command as a root user or as a user with sudo privileges.

In a TPVM deployment, run this command from `/apps/bin/`.

In a single-node deployment, XCO is not operational while this command is running. In a multi-node deployment, XCO remains operational if the command is running on the standby node. XCO is not operational if the command is running on the active node.

Examples

This example shows standard output for the command.

```
$ sudo efa-change-hostname <old-host-name>

Reading host name of the system
Restarting mariadb service
Restarting k3s service
Checking k3s for the new host name
Host is in ready state in k3s
Setting current host as active node
Deleting old host name references
Waiting for EFA containers to start
Successfully updated host name in EFA
```

efa-change-ip

Changes the IP address after XCO is deployed.

Syntax

efa-change-ip

Usage Guidelines

IP address changes are supported in single-node deployments.

Run this command as a root user or as a user with sudo privileges.

In a TPVM deployment, run the command from `/apps/bin/`.

XCO is not operational while this command is running.

After the IP address is changed, either run `source /etc/profile` or open a new XCO session to log in.

Examples

This example shows standard output for the command.

```
$ sudo efa-change-ip

Updating IP in EFA
Restarting k3s service
Updating all files with new IP
Deleting EFA services: gonotification-service gofabric-service gotenant-service
goauth-service gorbac-service goinventory-service goopenstack-service
govcenter-service gohyperv-service goraslog-service efa-api-docs gosystem-service
Waiting for EFA containers to start
Successfully updated IP in EFA
```

efa-change-vip

Changes the virtual IP address (VIP) after XCO is deployed.

Syntax

efa-change-vip *new-vip*

Parameters

new-vip

Specifies the new VIP for the multi-node deployment.

Usage Guidelines

VIP changes are supported in multi-node deployments.

Run this command as a root user or as a user with sudo privileges.

In a TPVM deployment, run this command from `/apps/bin/`.

XCO is not operational while this command is running.

After the VIP is changed, run `source /etc/profile` or open a new XCO session to log in.

Examples

This example shows standard output for the command.

```
$ sudo efa-change-vip <new vip>

Updating all files with new VIP.
Restarting services on nodes
Waiting for EFA containers to start
Updating services with new VIP
Waiting for EFA containers to start
Successfully updated VIP for the installation.
```

efactl

Starts, stops, restarts, and displays the status services for XCO.

Syntax

efactl start

efactl stop

efactl restart

efactl start-service *service-name*

efactl restart-service *service-name*

efactl clean

efactl status

efactl stop-service service-name

efactl db-status

efactl rabbit-status

Examples

The following example starts all services.

```
# efactl start
Are you sure you want to start all services? [Y/n]
Y
gosystem-service has been started
goauth-service has been started
gorbac-service has been started
godb-service has been started
gonotification-service has been started
goinventory-service has been started
gofabric-service has been started
gotenant-service has been started
goopenstack-service has been started
gohyperv-service has been started
govcenter-service has been started
goswitch-service has been started
goraslog-service has been started
efa-api-docs has been started
rabbitmq has been started
Services have been started
```

The following example stops all services.

```
# efactl stop
Are you sure you want to stop all services? [Y/n]
Y
gosystem-service has been stopped
goauth-service has been stopped
gorbac-service has been stopped
godb-service has been stopped
gonotification-service has been stopped
goinventory-service has been stopped
gofabric-service has been stopped
```

```
gotenant-service has been stopped
goopenstack-service has been stopped
gohyperv-service has been stopped
govcenter-service has been stopped
goswitch-service has been stopped
goraslog-service has been stopped
efa-api-docs has been stopped
rabbitmq has been stopped
Services have been stopped
root@administrator-08:~#
```

The following example restarts all services.

```
efactl restart
Are you sure you want to restart all services? [Y/n]
Y
gosystem-service has been stopped
goauth-service has been stopped
gorbac-service has been stopped
godb-service has been stopped
gonotification-service has been stopped
goinventory-service has been stopped
gofabric-service has been stopped
gotenant-service has been stopped
goopenstack-service has been stopped
gohyperv-service has been stopped
govcenter-service has been stopped
goswitch-service has been stopped
goraslog-service has been stopped
efa-api-docs has been stopped
rabbitmq has been stopped
Services have been stopped
gosystem-service has been started
goauth-service has been started
gorbac-service has been started
godb-service has been started
gonotification-service has been started
goinventory-service has been started
gofabric-service has been started
gotenant-service has been started
goopenstack-service has been started
gohyperv-service has been started
govcenter-service has been started
goswitch-service has been started
goraslog-service has been started
efa-api-docs has been started
rabbitmq has been started
Services have been started
All services have been restarted
```

The following example starts one service.

```
# efactl start-service gofabric-service
Are you sure you want to start gofabric-service? [Y/n]
y
gofabric-service has been started
```

The following example stops one service.

```
# efactl stop-service gorbac-service
Are you sure you want to stop gorbac-service? [Y/n]
y
gorbac-service has been stopped
```

The following example restarts one service.

```
# efactl restart-service rabbitmq
Are you sure you want to restart rabbitmq? [Y/n]
Y
rabbitmq has been stopped
rabbitmq has been started
rabbitmq has been restarted
```

The following example deletes all logs.

```
# efactl clean
This will delete all logs.  Are you sure [Y/n]?
Y
Cleaning efa Logs...
Cleaned logs
```

The following example shows XCO status.

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$ efactl status
NAME    STATUS   ROLES    AGE   VERSION        LABELS
tpvm    Ready    primary   50m   v1.18.6+k3s1
beta.kubernetes.io/arch=amd64,beta.kubernetes.io/os=linux,keepalived=active,kubernetes.io/
arch=amd64,kubernetes.io/hostname=tpvm,kubernetes.io/os=linux,node-role.kubernetes.io/
primary=true
tpvm2   Ready    primary   50m   v1.18.6+k3s1   beta.kubernetes.io/
arch=amd64,beta.kubernetes.io/os=linux,keepalived=standby,kubernetes.io/
arch=amd64,kubernetes.io/hostname=tpvm2,kubernetes.io/os=linux,node-role.kubernetes.io/
primary=true
NAME                                        READY   STATUS     RESTARTS
AGE   IP              NODE    NOMINATED NODE   READINESS GATES
pod/gofabric-service-cb547d7db-lk6r9        0/1     Init:0/2   0
45m   10.42.2.8       tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/gonotification-service-ffccd5bf6-wl96v  0/1     Init:0/2   0
45m   10.20.255.114   tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/goauth-service-5fdd67574-g6jw5          0/1     Init:0/2   0
45m   10.42.2.9       tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/gotenant-service-7db6648b97-rvft9       0/1     Init:0/3   0
45m   10.42.2.10      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/efa-api-docs-5886cb6fb4-vnq8x           1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.2.12      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/efa-api-docs-5886cb6fb4-h7lrb           1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.0.11      tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/gosnmp-service-56dc6c46c8-hd8nk         0/1     Init:0/1   0
45m   10.20.255.114   tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/goopenstack-service-798b445769-sgdc6    0/1     Init:0/2   0
45m   10.42.2.13      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/goinventory-service-5c7f7b57c4-txr9m    0/1     Init:0/2   0
45m   10.42.2.14      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/gosnmp-service-56dc6c46c8-vbtbv         1/1     Running    0
45m   10.20.255.230   tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/govcenter-service-6ff99bf8b8-dx2dk      0/1     Init:0/2   0
45m   10.42.2.15      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/goopenstack-service-798b445769-v7dzr    1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.0.13      tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/gohyperv-service-7f8d87d55-xspkg        0/1     Init:0/2   0
45m   10.42.2.16      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/gosystem-service-67767c4796-n7rc4       1/1     Running    0
45m   10.20.255.114   tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/gosystem-service-67767c4796-l4w4m       1/1     Running    0
45m   10.20.255.230   tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/rabbitmq-0                              1/1     Running    0
46m   10.42.0.6       tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/gorbac-service-69c665497b-bdlkh         0/1     Init:1/2   0
```

```
45m   10.42.2.11      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/goauth-service-5fdd67574-5h4rx           1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.0.9       tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/gorbac-service-69c665497b-slkr2          1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.0.10      tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/goinventory-service-5c7f7b57c4-68b7w     1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.0.12      tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/gonotification-service-ffccd5bf6-755ld   1/1     Running    0
45m   10.20.255.230   tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/goraslog-service-6d89f667bd-6d46n        1/1     Running    0
45m   10.20.255.114   tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/gofabric-service-cb547d7db-nntlb         1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.0.7       tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/gotenant-service-7db6648b97-6wdht        1/1     Running    0
45m   10.42.0.8       tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/goraslog-service-6d89f667bd-jgkwk        1/1     Running    0
45m   10.20.255.230   tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/rabbitmq-1                               1/1     Running    0
43m   10.42.2.17      tpvm2   <none>           <none>
pod/govcenter-service-6ff99bf8b8-lvm46       1/1     Running    2
45m   10.42.0.14      tpvm    <none>           <none>
pod/gohyperv-service-7f8d87d55-bqzlz         1/1     Running    2
45m   10.42.0.15      tpvm    <none>           <none>

NAME                                    TYPE        CLUSTER-IP      EXTERNAL-
IP   PORT(S)                            AGE   SELECTOR
service/rabbitmq                        NodePort    10.43.215.4     <none>
15672:31672/TCP,5672:30672/TCP   46m   app=rabbitmq
service/gofabric-service                ClusterIP   10.43.76.230    <none>
8081/TCP                         46m   app=gofabric-service
service/goinventory-service             ClusterIP   10.43.63.133    <none>
8082/TCP                         46m   app=goinventory-service
service/goinventory-cluster-service     ClusterIP   10.43.55.0      <none>
8082/TCP                         46m   app=goinventory-service
service/gotenant-service                ClusterIP   10.43.51.68     <none>
8083/TCP                         46m   app=gotenant-service
service/efa-api-docs                    ClusterIP   10.43.243.140   <none>
80/TCP                           46m   app=efa-api-docs
service/goraslog-service                ClusterIP   10.43.207.123   <none>
8091/TCP                         46m   app=goraslog-service
service/gosnmp-service                  ClusterIP   10.43.122.218   <none>
8092/TCP                         46m   app=gosnmp-service
service/gonotification-service          ClusterIP   10.43.95.30     <none>
8088/TCP                         46m   app=gonotification-service
service/goauth-service                  ClusterIP   10.43.106.23    <none>
8080/TCP                         46m   app=goauth-service
service/gorbac-service                  ClusterIP   10.43.10.15     <none>
8089/TCP                         46m   app=gorbac-service
service/goopenstack-service             ClusterIP   10.43.91.98     <none>
8085/TCP                         45m   app=goopenstack-service
service/govcenter-service               ClusterIP   10.43.25.206    <none>
8086/TCP                         45m   app=govcenter-service
service/gohyperv-service                ClusterIP   10.43.44.224    <none>
8087/TCP                         45m   app=gohyperv-service
service/gosystem-service                ClusterIP   10.43.210.54    <none>
8090/TCP                         45m   app=gosystem-service

NAME                                       READY   UP-TO-DATE   AVAILABLE
AGE   CONTAINERS               IMAGES                  SELECTOR
deployment.apps/efa-api-docs               2/2     2            2
46m   efa-api-docs             efa-api-docs:2.4.0      app=efa-api-docs
deployment.apps/gosystem-service           2/2     2            2
45m   gosystem                 gosystem:2.4.0          app=gosystem-service
deployment.apps/goraslog-service           2/2     2            2
```

```
45m   goraslog-service         goraslog:2.4.0         app=goraslog-service
deployment.apps/gosnmp-service           1/2     2           1
45m   gosnmp-service           gosnmp:2.4.0           app=gosnmp-service
deployment.apps/goopenstack-service      1/2     2           1
45m   openstack                goopenstack:2.4.0      app=goopenstack-service
deployment.apps/goauth-service           1/2     2           1
46m   go-auth                  goauth:2.4.0           app=goauth-service
deployment.apps/gorbac-service           1/2     2           1
46m   go-rbac                  gorbac:2.4.0           app=gorbac-service
deployment.apps/goinventory-service      1/2     2           1
46m   goinventory-service      goinventory:2.4.0      app=goinventory-service
deployment.apps/gonotification-service   1/2     2           1
46m   gonotification-service   gonotification:2.4.0   app=gonotification-service
deployment.apps/gofabric-service         1/2     2           1
46m   gofabric-service         gofabric:2.4.0         app=gofabric-service
deployment.apps/gotenant-service         1/2     2           1
46m   gotenant-service         gotenant:2.4.0         app=gotenant-service
deployment.apps/govcenter-service        1/2     2           1
45m   vcenter                  govcenter:2.4.0        app=govcenter-service
deployment.apps/gohyperv-service         1/2     2           1
45m   hyperv                   gohyperv:2.4.0         app=gohyperv-service

NAME                                             DESIRED   CURRENT
READY   AGE   CONTAINERS               IMAGES                  SELECTOR
replicaset.apps/efa-api-docs-5886cb6fb4          2         2         2       45m   efa-
api-docs             efa-api-docs:2.4.0     app=efa-api-docs,pod-template-hash=5886cb6fb4
replicaset.apps/gosnmp-service-56dc6c46c8        2         2
1       45m   gosnmp-service           gosnmp:2.4.0
app=gosnmp-service,pod-template-hash=56dc6c46c8
replicaset.apps/goopenstack-service-798b445769   2         2
1       45m   openstack                goopenstack:2.4.0
app=goopenstack-service,pod-template-hash=798b445769
replicaset.apps/gosystem-service-67767c4796      2         2
2       45m   gosystem                 gosystem:2.4.0
app=gosystem-service,pod-template-hash=67767c4796
replicaset.apps/goauth-service-5fdd67574         2         2
1       46m   go-auth                  goauth:2.4.0
app=goauth-service,pod-template-hash=5fdd67574
replicaset.apps/gorbac-service-69c665497b        2         2
1       45m   go-rbac                  gorbac:2.4.0
app=gorbac-service,pod-template-hash=69c665497b
replicaset.apps/goinventory-service-5c7f7b57c4   2         2
1       46m   goinventory-service      goinventory:2.4.0
app=goinventory-service,pod-template-hash=5c7f7b57c4
replicaset.apps/gonotification-service-ffccd5bf6   2         2
1       46m   gonotification-service   gonotification:2.4.0
app=gonotification-service,pod-template-hash=ffccd5bf6
replicaset.apps/gofabric-service-cb547d7db       2         2
1       46m   gofabric-service         gofabric:2.4.0
app=gofabric-service,pod-template-hash=cb547d7db
replicaset.apps/gotenant-service-7db6648b97      2         2
1       46m   gotenant-service         gotenant:2.4.0
app=gotenant-service,pod-template-hash=7db6648b97
replicaset.apps/goraslog-service-6d89f667bd      2         2
2       45m   goraslog-service         goraslog:2.4.0
app=goraslog-service,pod-template-hash=6d89f667bd
replicaset.apps/govcenter-service-6ff99bf8b8     2         2
1       45m   vcenter                  govcenter:2.4.0
app=govcenter-service,pod-template-hash=6ff99bf8b8
replicaset.apps/gohyperv-service-7f8d87d55       2         2
1       45m   hyperv                   gohyperv:2.4.0
app=gohyperv-service,pod-template-hash=7f8d87d55

NAME                        READY   AGE   CONTAINERS      IMAGES
```

```
statefulset.apps/rabbitmq   2/2     46m   rabbitmq-node   rabbitmq:2.4.0
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$
```

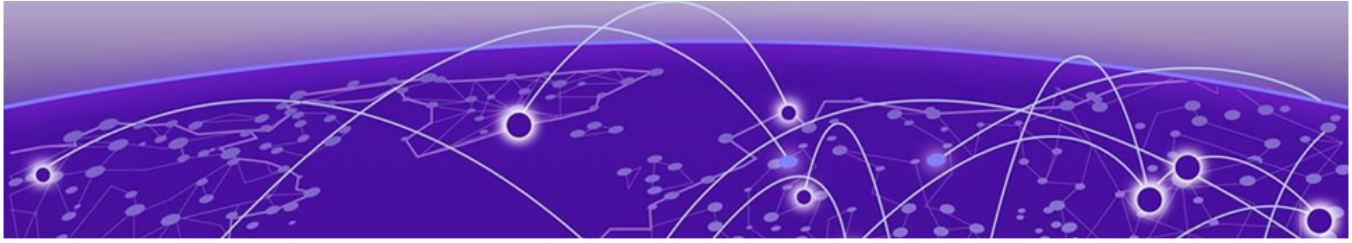
The following example shows XCO db-status.

```
$ efactl db-status
● mariadb.service - MariaDB 10.4.17 database server
   Loaded: loaded (/lib/systemd/system/mariadb.service; enabled; vendor preset: enabled)
  Drop-In: /etc/systemd/system/mariadb.service.d
           └─migrated-from-my.cnf-settings.conf
   Active: active (running) since Thu 2022-04-28 09:37:31 PDT; 5h 50min ago
     Docs: man:mysqld(8)
           https://mariadb.com/kb/en/library/systemd/
  Process: 5355 ExecStartPost=/etc/mysql/debian-start (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  Process: 5349 ExecStartPost=/bin/sh -c systemctl unset-environment
_WSREP_START_POSITION (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  Process: 4730 ExecStartPre=/bin/sh -c [ ! -e /usr/bin/galera_recovery ] && VAR= ||
VAR=`cd /usr/bin/..; /usr/bin/galera_recovery`; [ $?
  Process: 4719 ExecStartPre=/bin/sh -c systemctl unset-environment _WSREP_START_POSITION
(code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  Process: 4717 ExecStartPre=/usr/bin/install -m 755 -o mysql -g root -d /var/run/mysqld
(code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
 Main PID: 4992 (mysqld)
   Status: "Taking your SQL requests now..."
    Tasks: 36 (limit: 4630)
   CGroup: /system.slice/mariadb.service
           └─4992 /usr/sbin/mysqld --wsrep_start_position=cd3b7a5b-
c670-11ec-9dbc-2e615cfda7d0:2502

Apr 28 09:37:24 tpvm2 systemd[1]: Starting MariaDB 10.4.17 database server...
Apr 28 09:37:27 tpvm2 mysqld[4730]: WSREP: Recovered position cd3b7a5b-
c670-11ec-9dbc-2e615cfda7d0:2502
Apr 28 09:37:27 tpvm2 mysqld[4992]: 2022-04-28  9:37:27 0 [Note] /usr/sbin/mysqld (mysqld
10.4.17-MariaDB-1:10.4.17+maria~bionic) starting
Apr 28 09:37:28 tpvm2 -wsrep-sst-joiner[5248]: Streaming with xbstream
Apr 28 09:37:28 tpvm2 -wsrep-sst-joiner[5293]: Evaluating timeout -k 310 300 socat -u
TCP-LISTEN:4444,reuseaddr stdio | mbstream -x; RC=( $
Apr 28 09:37:31 tpvm2 -wsrep-sst-joiner[5312]: Removing the sst_in_progress file
Apr 28 09:37:31 tpvm2 systemd[1]: Started MariaDB 10.4.17 database server.
```

The following example shows XCO rabbit-status.

```
$ efactl rabbit-status
RABBITMQ_ERLANG_COOKIE env variable support is deprecated and will be REMOVED in a future
version. Use the $HOME/.erlang.cookie file or the --erlang-cookie switch instead.
Cluster status of node rabbit@rabbitmq ...
Basics

Cluster name: rabbit@rabbitmq

Disk Nodes

rabbit@rabbitmq

Running Nodes

rabbit@rabbitmq

Versions

rabbit@rabbitmq: RabbitMQ 3.8.14 on Erlang 23.3.2

Maintenance status

Node: rabbit@rabbitmq, status: not under maintenance
```

```
Alarms

(none)

Network Partitions

(none)

Listeners

Node: rabbit@rabbitmq, interface: [::], port: 15672, protocol: http, purpose: HTTP API
Node: rabbit@rabbitmq, interface: [::], port: 25672, protocol: clustering, purpose: inter-
node and CLI tool communication
Node: rabbit@rabbitmq, interface: [::], port: 5672, protocol: amqp, purpose: AMQP 0-9-1
and AMQP 1.0

Feature flags

Flag: drop_unroutable_metric, state: enabled
Flag: empty_basic_get_metric, state: enabled
Flag: implicit_default_bindings, state: enabled
Flag: maintenance_mode_status, state: enabled
Flag: quorum_queue, state: enabled
Flag: user_limits, state: enabled
Flag: virtual_host_metadata, state: enabled
extreme@tpvm2:~$ efactl db-status
● mariadb.service - MariaDB 10.4.17 database server
   Loaded: loaded (/lib/systemd/system/mariadb.service; enabled; vendor preset: enabled)
  Drop-In: /etc/systemd/system/mariadb.service.d
           └─migrated-from-my.cnf-settings.conf
   Active: active (running) since Thu 2022-04-28 09:37:31 PDT; 5h 43min ago
     Docs: man:mysqld(8)
           https://mariadb.com/kb/en/library/systemd/
  Process: 5355 ExecStartPost=/etc/mysql/debian-start (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  Process: 5349 ExecStartPost=/bin/sh -c systemctl unset-environment
_WSREP_START_POSITION (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  Process: 4730 ExecStartPre=/bin/sh -c [ ! -e /usr/bin/galera_recovery ] && VAR= ||
VAR=`cd /usr/bin/..; /usr/bin/galera_recovery`; [ $?
  Process: 4719 ExecStartPre=/bin/sh -c systemctl unset-environment _WSREP_START_POSITION
(code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  Process: 4717 ExecStartPre=/usr/bin/install -m 755 -o mysql -g root -d /var/run/mysqld
(code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
 Main PID: 4992 (mysqld)
   Status: "Taking your SQL requests now..."
    Tasks: 36 (limit: 4630)
   CGroup: /system.slice/mariadb.service
           └─4992 /usr/sbin/mysqld --wsrep_start_position=cd3b7a5b-
c670-11ec-9dbc-2e615cfda7d0:2502

Apr 28 09:37:24 tpvm2 systemd[1]: Starting MariaDB 10.4.17 database server...
Apr 28 09:37:27 tpvm2 mysqld[4730]: WSREP: Recovered position cd3b7a5b-
c670-11ec-9dbc-2e615cfda7d0:2502
Apr 28 09:37:27 tpvm2 mysqld[4992]: 2022-04-28  9:37:27 0 [Note] /usr/sbin/mysqld (mysqld
10.4.17-MariaDB-1:10.4.17+maria~bionic) starting
Apr 28 09:37:28 tpvm2 -wsrep-sst-joiner[5248]: Streaming with xbstream
Apr 28 09:37:28 tpvm2 -wsrep-sst-joiner[5293]: Evaluating timeout -k 310 300 socat -u
TCP-LISTEN:4444,reuseaddr stdio | mbstream -x; RC=( $
Apr 28 09:37:31 tpvm2 -wsrep-sst-joiner[5312]: Removing the sst_in_progress file
Apr 28 09:37:31 tpvm2 systemd[1]: Started MariaDB 10.4.17 database server.
```



Openstack Controller XCO Commands

efa-blpair-mapping on page 450
efa-health show on page 451
efa-journal clear on page 453
efa-journal list on page 455
efa-journal list deps on page 456
efa-journal reset on page 457
efa-sync execute on page 458
openstack network efa-bl-pair-map create on page 460
openstack network efa-topology-link-map create on page 461
check syntax openstack network efa-topology-link-map delete on page 462
openstack network efa-topology-link-map list on page 463
openstack router create on page 464

This chapter describes commands available for Openstack Controller integrated with XCO Neutron plugin.

efa-blpair-mapping

Adds, removes, or lists border-leaf pairs.

Syntax

efa-blpair-mapping add [**--name** *name* | **--switch-ips** *switches*]

Adds the specified border leaf pair.

efa-blpair-mapping remove [**--name** *name*]

Removes the specified border leaf pair.

efa-blpair-mapping list

Lists border leaf pairs.

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the IP address of the device for which you want to see a list of interfaces.

--switch-ips

Comma-separated IP addresses of border-leaf on fabric. For example, 10.2.2.2,10.2.2.3.

Examples

The following example adds the specified border leaf pair.

```
$ efa-blpair-mapping add --name blp2 --switch-ips 10.2.2.4,10.2.2.3
```

The following example removes the specified border leaf pair.

```
$ efa-blpair-mapping remove --name blp2
```

The following example lists the configured border leaf pairs.

```
$ efa-blpair-mapping list
+--------------------------------------+------+-------------------+
|                  ID                  | Name |      Switches     |
+--------------------------------------+------+-------------------+
| 8f3d786b-70e3-4c8e-888c-4f95adc162f4 | blp2 | 10.2.2.4,10.2.2.3 |
+--------------------------------------+------+-------------------+
```

efa-health show

Verifies the following: connectivity with XCO, database write operations, OpenStack journal thread status, and the status of the XCO Kubernetes cluster.

Syntax

efa-health show [**--advanced**]

Parameters

--advanced

Provides detailed status about EFA pods and the cluster. Omit this parameter to print basic status information.

Usage Guidelines

In the output, the EFA Health entry represents EFA reachability and EFA database health.

In the output, the EFA High Availability Status entry shows DOWN even if only one node is DOWN. However, even with one node down, EFA Health remains UP because XCO is still operational.

Examples

This example shows basic output for the command.

```
$ sudo efa-health show
EFA Host                        : efa.extremenetworks.com
EFA Health                      : UP
EFA Health Failure Reason       :
EFA High Availability Status    : UP
EFA Master                      : UP
EFA Slave                       : UP

EFA Neutron Journal Size within Threshold   : NO
EFA Neutron Journal Size Threshold Setting  : 5
EFA Neutron Current Journal Size            : 7
EFA Neutron Journal Maintenance Status      : UP
```

Run `efa-health show` with the `advanced` option to print EFA POD or cluster status, in detail. The command can be used to infer the pods running status on XCO.

```
$ sudo efa-health show --advanced
EFA Host                        : efa.extremenetworks.com
EFA Health                      : UP
EFA Health Failure Reason       :
EFA High Availability Status    : UP
EFA Master                      : UP
EFA Slave                       : UP

EFA Neutron Journal Size within Threshold   : NO
EFA Neutron Journal Size Threshold Setting  : 5
EFA Neutron Current Journal Size            : 7
```

```
EFA Neutron Journal Maintenance Status      : UP

EFA Cluster Status              : 18/28 Pods Running
  rabbitmq-0                                    : Running
  efa-api-docs-67b8c76ddb-2hg7s                 : Running
  gosnmp-service-546d76b6f9-7wb6t               : Running
  goopenstack-service-5b687f9f8c-srlxx          : Running
  gosystem-service-76bbbc6d-jzkng               : Running
  goauth-service-75c88f4986-vqppm               : Running
  goraslog-service-7467fb7759-jm28m             : Running
  gotenant-service-5f8bc9f458-zbz2l             : Running
  gohyperv-service-b546d647f-ws7t8              : Running
  gorbac-service-b546dbdd5-v9dml                : Running
  gofabric-service-65b6f7d4cf-rfq6f             : Running
  gonotification-service-5fb74fc959-2x9lt       : Running
  goinventory-service-79d6545c69-s66tx          : Running
  govcenter-service-7c6cb944dd-2d8lt            : Running
  goinventory-service-79d6545c69-gxtn6          : Init:0/2
  efa-api-docs-67b8c76ddb-n8zfp                 : Running
  gosnmp-service-546d76b6f9-fv8tz               : Init:0/1
  goraslog-service-7467fb7759-rvppq             : Running
  gorbac-service-b546dbdd5-s9qxh                : Init:1/2
  gosystem-service-76bbbc6d-x8x8g               : Running
  govcenter-service-7c6cb944dd-rx7gd            : Init:0/2
  gohyperv-service-b546d647f-zjq97              : Init:0/2
  goauth-service-75c88f4986-9fbn7               : Init:0/2
  gofabric-service-65b6f7d4cf-q7qns             : Init:0/2
  gonotification-service-5fb74fc959-rr724       : Init:0/2
  gotenant-service-5f8bc9f458-n7gm8             : Init:0/3
  goopenstack-service-5b687f9f8c-bfssf          : Init:0/2
  rabbitmq-1                                    : Running
```

efa-journal clear

Removes all entries or entries specified according to state from the journal.

Syntax

efa-journal clear [**pending | failed | completed | processing | all**]

Parameters

pending

Clears all entries in Pending state.

failed

Clears all entries in Failed state.

completed

Clears all entries in Completed state.

processing

Clears all entries in Processing state.

all

Clears all entries.

Usage Guidelines

Important
Stop the Neutron service before clearing entries using the **all**, **pending**, **failed**, or **processing** parameters. Otherwise, the processing thread can repopulate the entries in the journal.

Examples

The following example clears all entries in the Failed state.

```
$ efa-journal clear failed
```

The following example clears all entries. Note the warning to stop the Neutron service.

```
$ efa-journal clear all
Warning!!! Clearing states pending/processing/all should be executed after shutting
down neutron service. Otherwise the entries can be re-populated by the processing thread.
```

The following example clears all entries in Processing state.

```
$ efa-journal clear processing
Warning!!! Clearing states pending/processing/all should be executed after shutting down
neutron service.
Otherwise the entries can be re-populated by the processing thread.
```

The following example clears all entries in Pending state.

```
$ efa-journal clear pending
Warning!!! Clearing states pending/processing/all should be executed after shutting down
neutron service.
Otherwise the entries can be re-populated by the processing thread.
```

efa-journal list

Lists all journal entries that are present in the extreme journaling database, along with their statuses.

Syntax

efa-journal list

Examples

This example lists all journal entries and their statuses.

```
$ efa-journal list
+----+-------------+--------------------------------------+-----------+------------
+-------------+------------------------------+
| Id | Object Type |             Object UUID              | Operation
| state       | Retry Count |            Reason            |
+----+-------------+--------------------------------------+-----------+------------
+-------------+------------------------------+
| 77 |   network   | 208421ad-483e-4e45-8c6f-d135146a1ee7 |   create
| failed      |      5      |   EFA connection timed out   |
| 78 |    subnet   | 0443d876-eafb-4b8c-9c83-7d32c2cccad6 |   create
| failed      |      0      | Parent Journal ID: 77 failed |
| 79 |     port    | 9cb6d418-d916-4be8-aad5-1cb07d388d5f |   update
| failed      |      0      | Parent Journal ID: 77 failed |
| 80 |   network   | b22415ef-afdc-46fa-834f-8506c132da08 |   create
| failed      |      5      |   EFA connection timed out   |
| 81 |    subnet   | 2a1e3aea-c996-45f1-94f9-84b604597dc3 |   create
| failed      |      0      | Parent Journal ID: 80 failed |
| 82 |     port    | 4f3fe359-8de9-45f6-be4b-b9d7c565399f |   update
| failed      |      0      | Parent Journal ID: 80 failed |
| 83 |   network   | 2237342e-95ec-44c2-92e6-706092b1eda3 |   create
| processing |      0      |                              |
+----+-------------+--------------------------------------+-----------+------------
+-------------+------------------------------+
```

efa-journal list deps

Debug command: dumps the journal dependency table in user-readable format.

Syntax

efa-journal list deps

Examples

This example dumps the journal dependency table.

```
$ efa-journal list deps
+--------+------------+--------------------------------------+-----------+--------------
+-------+-----------+--------------------------------------+----------+-------------+
| Parent | Parent-obj |             Parent-uuid              | Parent-op | Parent-state
| Child | Child-obj |              Child-uuid              | Child-op | Child-state |
+--------+------------+--------------------------------------+-----------+--------------
+-------+-----------+--------------------------------------+----------+-------------+
|   77   |  network   | 208421ad-483e-4e45-8c6f-d135146a1ee7 |   create  |    failed
|   78  |   subnet  | 0443d876-eafb-4b8c-9c83-7d32c2cccad6 |  create  |    failed   |
|   77   |  network   | 208421ad-483e-4e45-8c6f-d135146a1ee7 |   create  |    failed
|   79  |    port   | 9cb6d418-d916-4be8-aad5-1cb07d388d5f |  update  |    failed   |
|   78   |   subnet   | 0443d876-eafb-4b8c-9c83-7d32c2cccad6 |   create  |    failed
|   79  |    port   | 9cb6d418-d916-4be8-aad5-1cb07d388d5f |  update  |    failed   |
|   80   |  network   | b22415ef-afdc-46fa-834f-8506c132da08 |   create  |    failed
|   81  |   subnet  | 2a1e3aea-c996-45f1-94f9-84b604597dc3 |  create  |    failed   |
|   80   |  network   | b22415ef-afdc-46fa-834f-8506c132da08 |   create  |    failed
|   82  |    port   | 4f3fe359-8de9-45f6-be4b-b9d7c565399f |  update  |    failed   |
|   81   |   subnet   | 2a1e3aea-c996-45f1-94f9-84b604597dc3 |   create  |    failed
|   82  |    port   | 4f3fe359-8de9-45f6-be4b-b9d7c565399f |  update  |    failed   |
|   83   |  network   | 2237342e-95ec-44c2-92e6-706092b1eda3 |   create  |    failed
|   84  |   subnet  | 51c32ef1-c15e-4a1a-ad89-6e2adfdf8da5 |  create  |    failed   |
|   83   |  network   | 2237342e-95ec-44c2-92e6-706092b1eda3 |   create  |    failed
|   85  |    port   | aab84828-5e08-4a95-aef6-2498f6ef5991 |  update  |    failed   |
|   84   |   subnet   | 51c32ef1-c15e-4a1a-ad89-6e2adfdf8da5 |   create  |    failed
|   85  |    port   | aab84828-5e08-4a95-aef6-2498f6ef5991 |  update  |    failed   |
+--------+------------+--------------------------------------+-----------+--------------
+-------+-----------+--------------------------------------+----------+-------------+
```

efa-journal reset

Resets the retry count for all or specified failed journal entries and retries the operation.

Syntax

efa-journal reset [*Journal_ID*]

Parameters

Journal_ID

Specifies the journal ID that you want to reset.

Usage Guidelines

You can return journal IDs by running the `efa-journal list` command.

Examples

The following example resets specific failed entries - 77 and 78.

```
$ efa-journal reset 77 78
5dc0bf8b-674c-4c9f-944e-dc048bd184f0
```

The following example resets all failed entries.

```
$ efa-journal reset
```

efa-sync execute

Syncs XCO with Neutron. Displays summary or detailed information about entities that are out of sync between Neutron and XCO configurations.

Syntax

efa-sync execute

efa-sync check-summary

efa-sync check-detail

Usage Guidelines

The command also logs console output into efa-sync-console.log.

The efa-sync tool uses Neutron APIs and keystone authentication. The authentication parameters are selected from the neutron.conf file. Before running efa-sync, make sure that all the parameters under the [keystone-authtoken] section are set to the correct values.

Note

In case of default OpenStack settings in neutron.conf, the following parameters need to be edited to 'default' -- lowercase 'd' under [keystone_authtoken]:

```
project_domain_name = default
user_domain_name = default
```

Journal entries that are completed or failed are cleared from the journal list if the execution of `efa-sync` is successful. In case of failure, the journal entries are not cleared.

Examples

This example syncs XCO with Neutron.

```
$ efa-sync execute
Starting Sync
Syncing Networks..
   Add Network to EFA Id: 9e63bc57-568f-488e-9214-21db3fd3cd12
    (Succeeded)
Syncing Ports..
    Add Port to EFA Id:
    9e63bc57-568f-488e-9214-21db3fd3cd12-10.25.225.11-port-channel-lag_1
    (Succeeded)
   Add Port to EFA Id:
     9e63bc57-568f-488e-9214-21db3fd3cd12-10.25.225.46-port-channel-lag_1
     (Succeeded)
Completed Sync
```

This example displays summary information about entities that are out of sync between Neutron and XCO configurations.

```
$ efa-sync check-summary
05-November-2020 11:04:15 : Starting Check
Summary:
```

```
       Neutron Networks to be added to EFA :  1
       Neutron Networks to be deleted from EFA : 0
       Neutron Ports to be added to EFA : 2
       Neutron Ports to be deleted from EFA : 0
       Total # of resources to be resynced : 3
05-November-2020 11:04:16 : Completed Check
```

This example displays detailed information about entities that are out of sync between Neutron and XCO configurations.

```
$ efa-sync check-detail
05-November-2020 11:04:22 : Starting Check
   Neutron Networks to be added to EFA :
        Id: 9e63bc57-568f-488e-9214-21db3fd3cd12
   Neutron Ports to be added from EFA :
        Id: 9e63bc57-568f-488e-9214-21db3fd3cd12-10.25.225.11-port-channel-
lag_1
        Id: 9e63bc57-568f-488e-9214-21db3fd3cd12-10.25.225.46-port-channel-lag_1
05-November-2020 11:04:22 : Completed Check
```

openstack network efa-bl-pair-map create

Maps a border-leaf pair and specifies the border-leaf pair on which the route will be installed.

Syntax

openstack network efa-bl-pair-map create [**--name** *name* | **--switch-ips** *switches*]

Parameters

--name *name*

Specifies the name of the border-leaf pair.

--switch-ips *switches*

Comma-separated IP addresses of border-leaf on fabric. For example, 10.2.2.2,10.2.2.3.

Examples

```
openstack network efa-bl-pair-map create --name blp1 --switch-ips 10.2.2.2,10.2.2.3
+------------+--------------------------------------+
| Field      | Value                                |
+------------+--------------------------------------+
| id         | 0d19abc5-d31b-4682-b86d-cc1617ea0c97 |
| name       | blp1                                 |
| switch_ips | 10.2.2.2,10.2.2.3                    |
+------------+--------------------------------------+
```

openstack network efa-topology-link-map create

Creates a topology link.

Syntax

openstack network efa-topology-link-map create [**--host** *host* | **--nic** *NIC* | **--provider-network** *provider-network* | **--port** *port* | **--po-name** *po-name*]

Parameters

--host *host*

Host name of the compute node that connects to the switch.

--nic *NIC*

Physical NIC on the compute host which connects to the switch.

--provider-network *provider-network*

Provider network name on compute host. For example, physnet1 (default).

--port *port*

Switch port to which the physical NIC on the compute host is connected.

--po-name *po-name*

Switch PO name to which the compute host NICs are connected.

Examples

```
# openstack network efa-topology-link-map create --host
        Openstack115 --nic eth1 --pn default --switch 10.24.14.133 --port 0/1 --po-name
        lag_1
```

openstack network efa-topology-link-map delete

Deletes a topology link.

Syntax

openstack network efa-topology-link-map delete <uuid-link1> [**<uuid-link2>** ...]

Specify the UUIDs of the links to delete.

Examples

```
openstack network efa-topology-link-map delete
        08bb90b6-ac37-4b7f-aa80-d1d08de7e54b
        012b90b6-ac12-427f-a220-d1d08de7e123
```

openstack network efa-topology-link-map list

Lists topology links.

Syntax

openstack network efa-topology-link-map list

Examples

The following example displays the created topology links on the controller.

```
# openstack network efa-topology-link-map list
+--------------------------------------+----------------+------+------------------
+-------------+------+---------+
| ID                                   | Host           | Nic  | Provider
Network | Switch      | Port | Po Name |
+--------------------------------------+----------------+------+------------------
+-------------+------+---------+
| 08fa6b52-8c25-4193-8e4b-00ce3d81f392 | DCGW1          |      | external_nw
| 10.20.246.8 | 0/14 | lag_4   |
| 0977490d-f07a-4b2c-b683-8359bde19fcc | niyer-devstack | eth3 |
physnet3         | 10.20.246.8 | 0/15 |         |
| 14486fd7-1bd7-4ba0-a159-b2e76f775fdd | niyer-devstack | eth4 |
default          | 10.20.246.8 | 0/16 |         |
| 4ce69af9-03ce-49d7-a0dc-0b5c64e25ded | niyer-devstack | eth1 |
physnet11        | 10.20.246.8 | 0/13 | lag_1   |
| c3879465-ecdd-492b-918e-981c104005ba | DCGW1          |      | external_nw
| 10.20.246.7 | 0/14 | lag_4   |
| c9663e8d-f91c-44ff-b4a1-fb97e603bda2 | niyer-devstack | eth0 |
physnet11        | 10.20.246.7 | 0/13 | lag_1   |
| daf3c58a-9b24-4069-afe8-94d2a20004c9 | niyer-devstack | eth2 |
physnet2         | 10.20.246.7 | 0/15 |         |
+--------------------------------------+----------------+------+------------------
+-------------+------+---------+
```

openstack router create

Creates a router in centralized mode.

Syntax

openstack router create [*router-name* **--centralized**]

Parameters

router-name **--centralized**

Creates a router in centralized mode.

Usage Guidelines

In centralized mode, routing is configured only on the border-leaf pairs.

When you create a router, the default mode is centralized. You can create a router with or without the `centralized` option and achieve the same result.

This example creates one centralized router called R2.

```
$ openstack router create R2

$ openstack router create R2 --centralized
```